US010573126B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Takeda

(10) **Patent No.: US 10,573,126 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: *Feb. 25, 2020**

(54) **GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM**

(71) Applicant: **Universal Entertainment Corporation**, Koto-ku, Tokyo (JP)

(72) Inventor: **Kengo Takeda**, Tokyo (JP)

(73) Assignee: **Universal Entertainment Corporation**, Tokyo (JP)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 100 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **15/611,178**

(22) Filed: **Jun. 1, 2017**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2017/0270747 A1 Sep. 21, 2017

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 15/229,452, filed on Aug. 5, 2016.

(30) **Foreign Application Priority Data**

Aug. 18, 2015 (JP) 2015-161439
Aug. 18, 2015 (JP) 2015-161440
(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**
G07F 17/32 (2006.01)
G07F 17/34 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***G07F 17/3225*** (2013.01); ***G07F 17/3234*** (2013.01); ***G07F 17/3241*** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC G07F 17/3225; G07F 17/3206; G07F 17/3211; G07F 17/3241; G07F 17/3258; G07F 17/34
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2002/0138461 A1* 9/2002 Sinclair G06Q 40/02
2005/0215315 A1* 9/2005 Miller G07C 9/00087 463/29
2010/0240458 A1* 9/2010 Gaiba A63F 13/10 463/36
2015/0242997 A1* 8/2015 Sun G06T 3/60 345/649
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP 20040113482 4/2004
JP 2005259090 9/2005
(Continued)

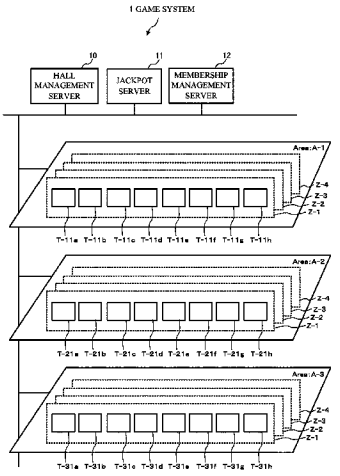
Primary Examiner — Tramar Y Harper
Assistant Examiner — Jeffrey K Wong
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Simpson & Simpson, PLLC; S. Peter Konzel, Esq.

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Provided is a game information analysis system which is operable to conduct member management by grasping a degree of satisfaction of a customer for each member and to categorize members, each of the members being categorized in accordance with a degree of satisfaction of each of the members.

An analysis server **2012** of the game information analysis system **2001** receives game information from each slot machine **2014**; determines a psychological state of a player based on transition of IN/OUT included in the game information in each game; and calculates a customer satisfaction degree score. The customer satisfaction degree score is managed for each of the members, and the members are classified, each of the members being classified in accordance with a customer satisfaction degree of each of the members.

5 Claims, 149 Drawing Sheets



(30) **Foreign Application Priority Data**

Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161441
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161442
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161443
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161444
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161445
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161446
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161447
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161448
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161449
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161450
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161451
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161452
Aug. 18, 2015	(JP)	2015-161453

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***G07F 17/3244*** (2013.01); ***G07F 17/3258*** (2013.01); ***G07F 17/34*** (2013.01)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2015/0302683	A1*	10/2015	Matsushita	G07F 17/3227 463/31
2016/0093154	A1*	3/2016	Bytnar	G07F 17/3218 463/25
2016/0133089	A1*	5/2016	Roemer	G07F 17/3239 463/40

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	2009028418		2/2009	
JP	2010162398		7/2010	
JP	2012152341		8/2012	
JP	P2014030487		2/2014	
JP	2015077363		4/2015	
WO	WO2014141141		9/2014	
WO	WO 2014141141	A2 *	9/2014	A63F 13/46

* cited by examiner

FIG. 1

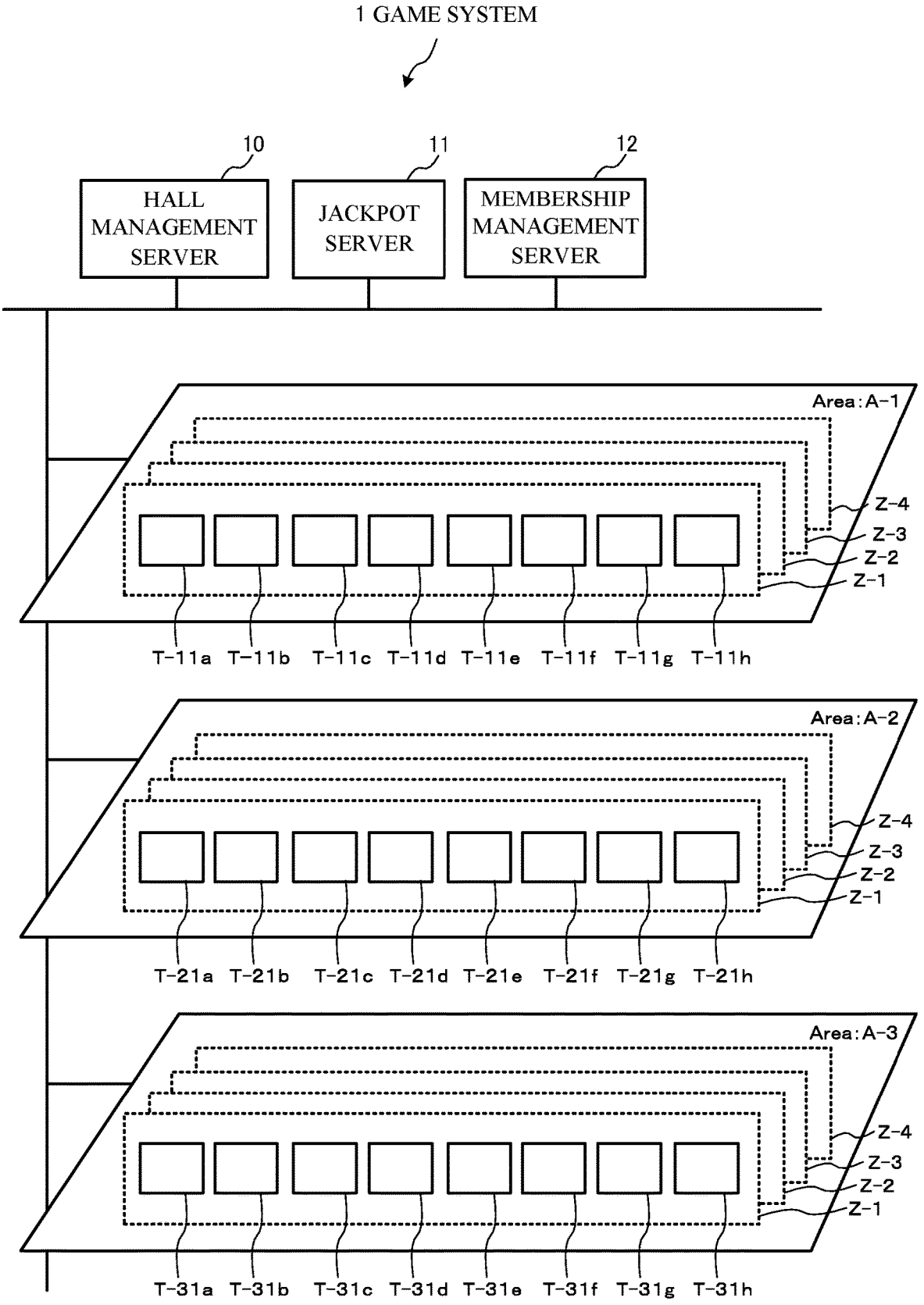

1 GAME SYSTEM
10
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
11
JACKPOT SERVER
12
MEMBERSHIP MANAGEMENT SERVER
Area:A-1
Z-4
Z-3
Z-2
Z-1
T-11a T-11b T-11c T-11d T-11e T-11f T-11g T-11h
Area:A-2
Z-4
Z-3
Z-2
Z-1
T-21a T-21b T-21c T-21d T-21e T-21f T-21g T-21h
Area:A-3
Z-4
Z-3
Z-2
Z-1
T-31a T-31b T-31c T-31d T-31e T-31f T-31g T-31h

FIG. 2

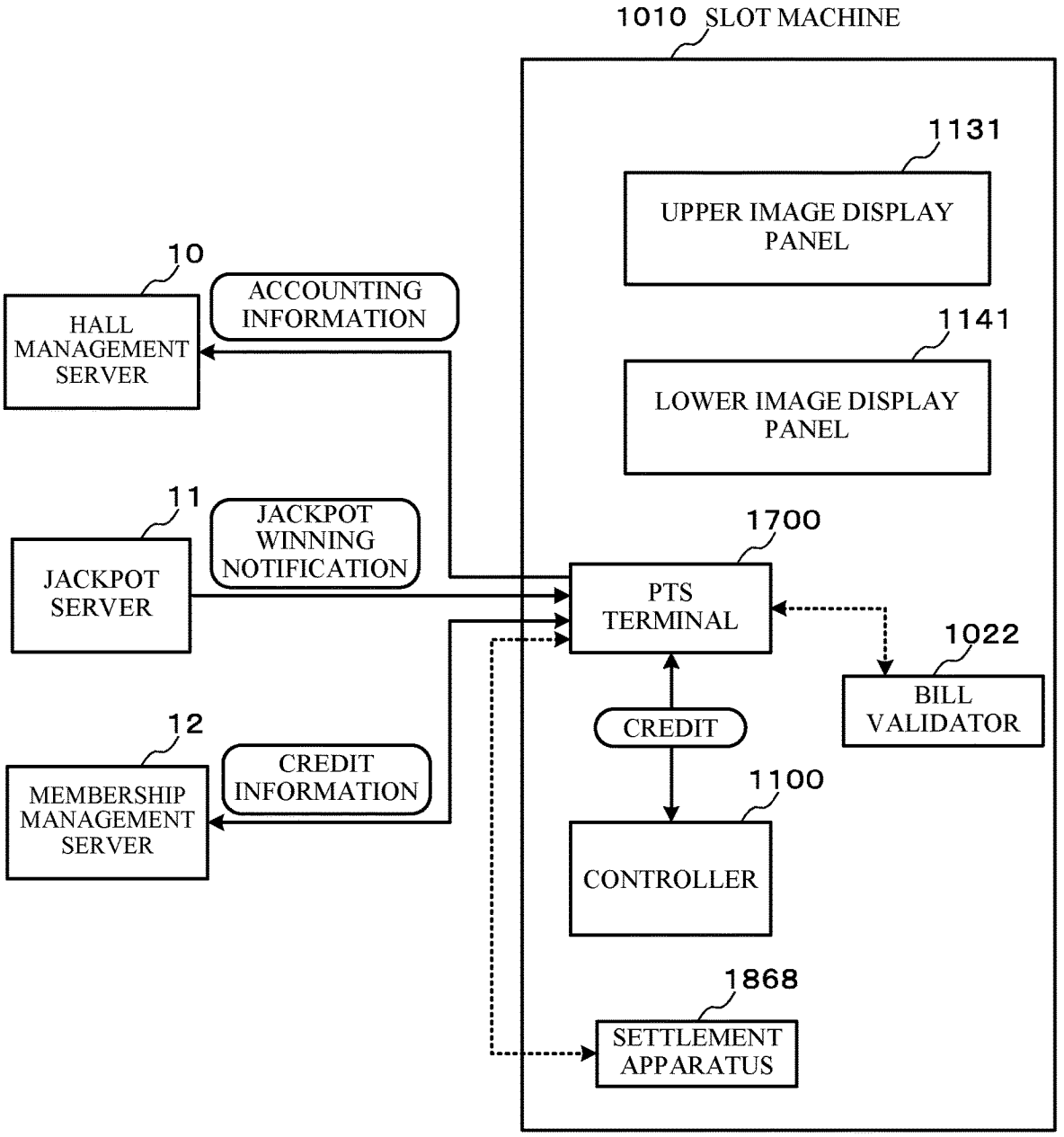

1010 SLOT MACHINE
1131
UPPER IMAGE DISPLAY PANEL
1141
LOWER IMAGE DISPLAY PANEL
10
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
ACCOUNTING INFORMATION
11
JACKPOT SERVER
JACKPOT WINNING NOTIFICATION
1700
PTS TERMINAL
1022
BILL VALIDATOR
12
MEMBERSHIP MANAGEMENT SERVER
CREDIT INFORMATION
CREDIT
1100
CONTROLLER
1868
SETTLEMENT APPARATUS

FIG. 3

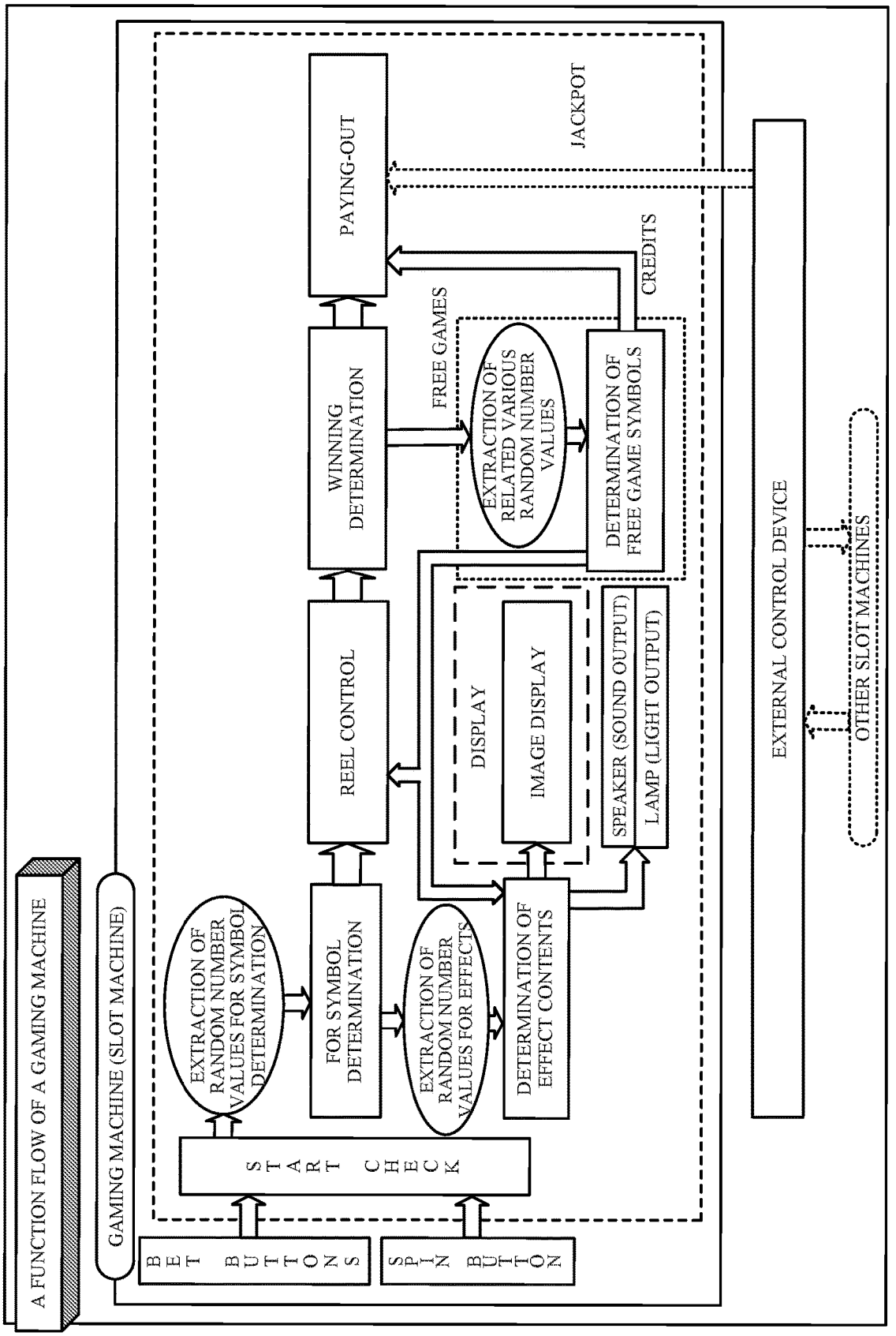

A FUNCTION FLOW OF A GAMING MACHINE
GAMING MACHINE (SLOT MACHINE)
BET BUTTONS
SPIN BUTTON
START CHECK
EXTRACTION OF RANDOM NUMBER VALUES FOR SYMBOL DETERMINATION
FOR SYMBOL DETERMINATION
EXTRACTION OF RANDOM NUMBER VALUES FOR EFFECTS
DETERMINATION OF EFFECT CONTENTS
REEL CONTROL
DISPLAY
IMAGE DISPLAY
SPEAKER (SOUND OUTPUT)
LAMP (LIGHT OUTPUT)
WINNING DETERMINATION
FREE GAMES
EXTRACTION OF RELATED VARIOUS RANDOM NUMBER VALUES
DETERMINATION OF FREE GAME SYMBOLS
PAYING-OUT
CREDITS
JACKPOT
EXTERNAL CONTROL DEVICE
OTHER SLOT MACHINES

FIG. 4

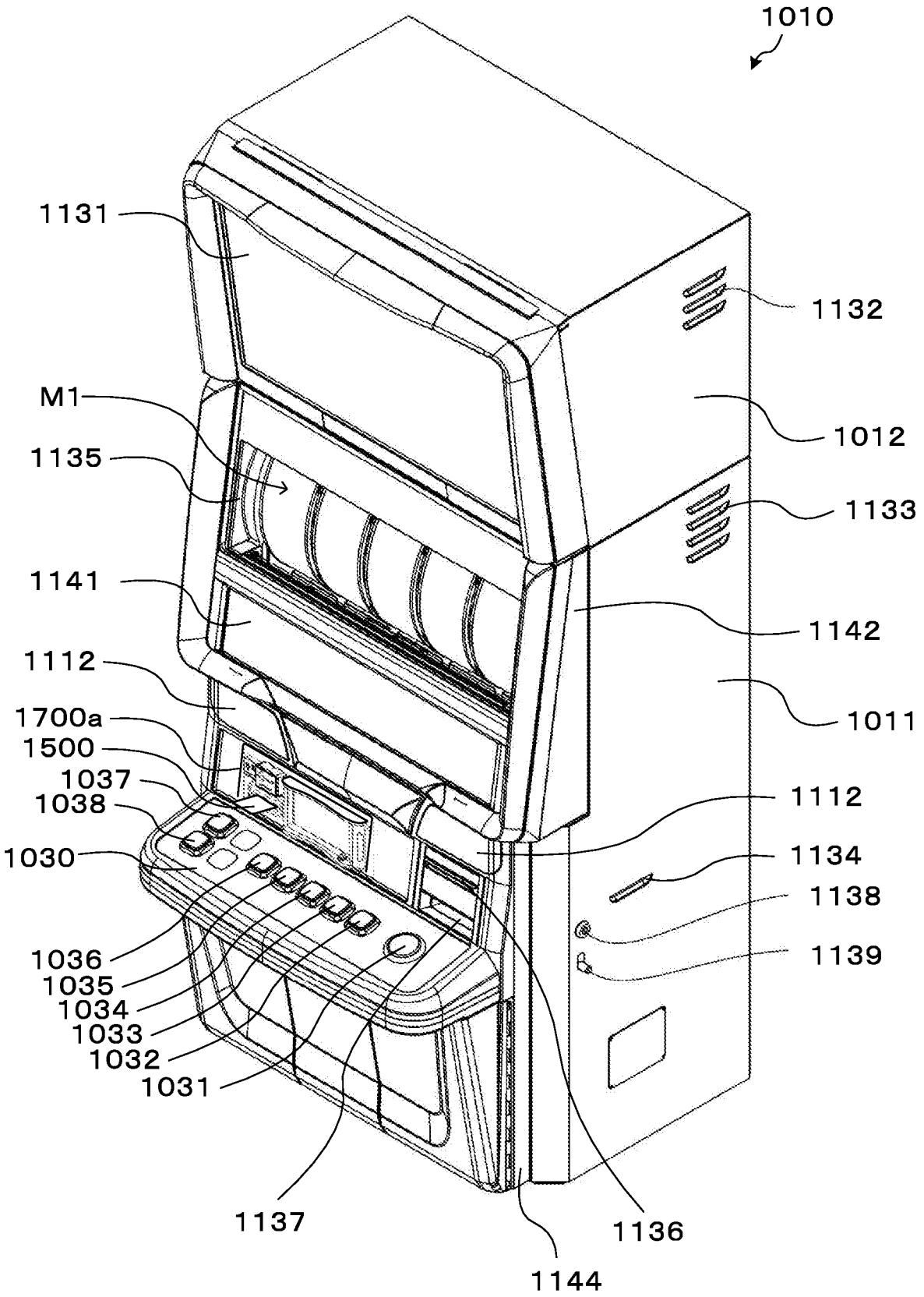

1010
1131
1132
M1
1012
1135
1133
1141
1142
1112
1011
1700a
1500
1037
1038
1112
1030
1134
1138
1139
1036
1035
1034
1033
1032
1031
1137
1136
1144

FIG. 5

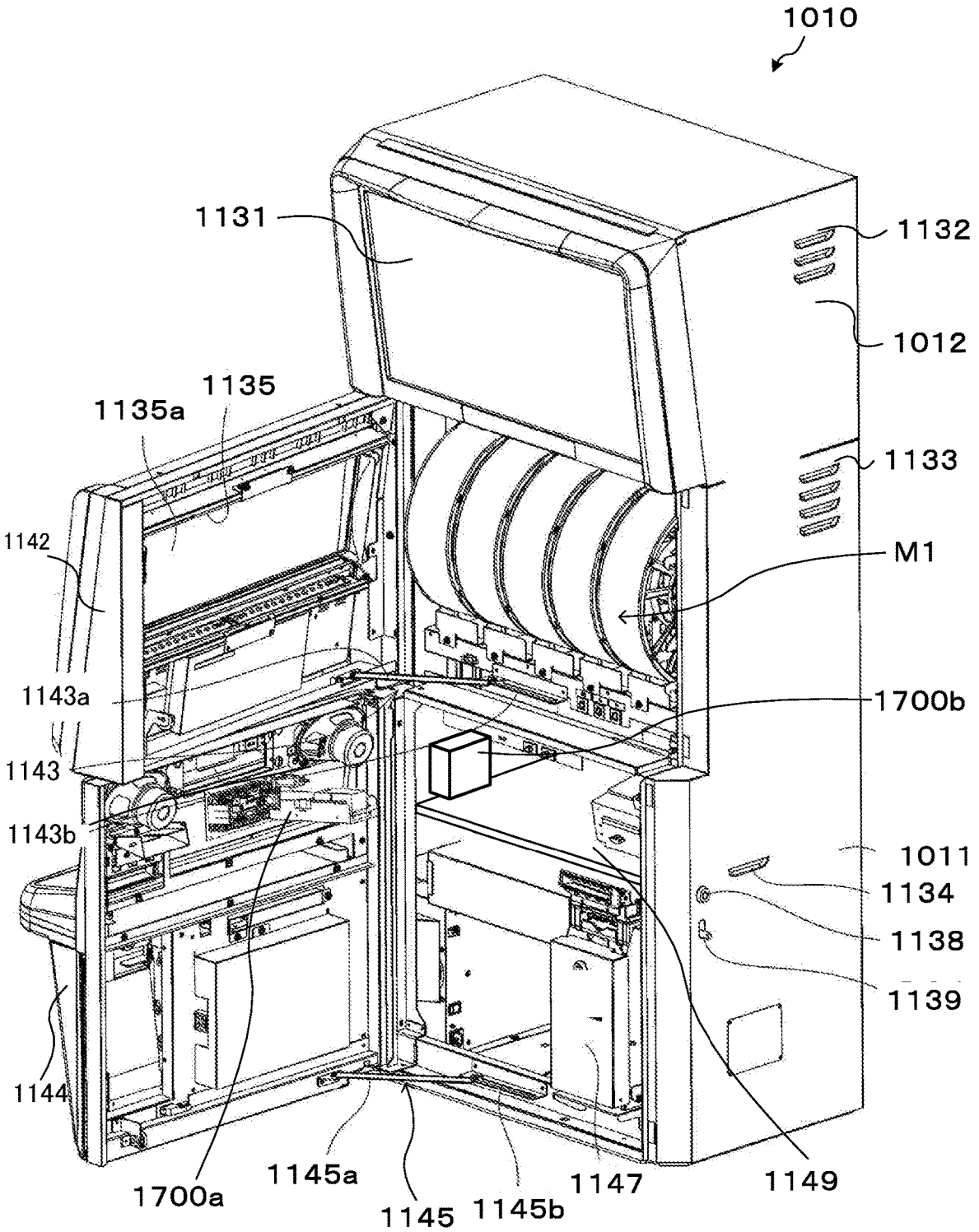

1010
1131
1132
1012
1135
1135a
1133
1142
M1
1143a
1700b
1143
1143b
1011
1134
1138
1139
1144
1700a
1145a
1145
1145b
1147
1149

FIG. 6

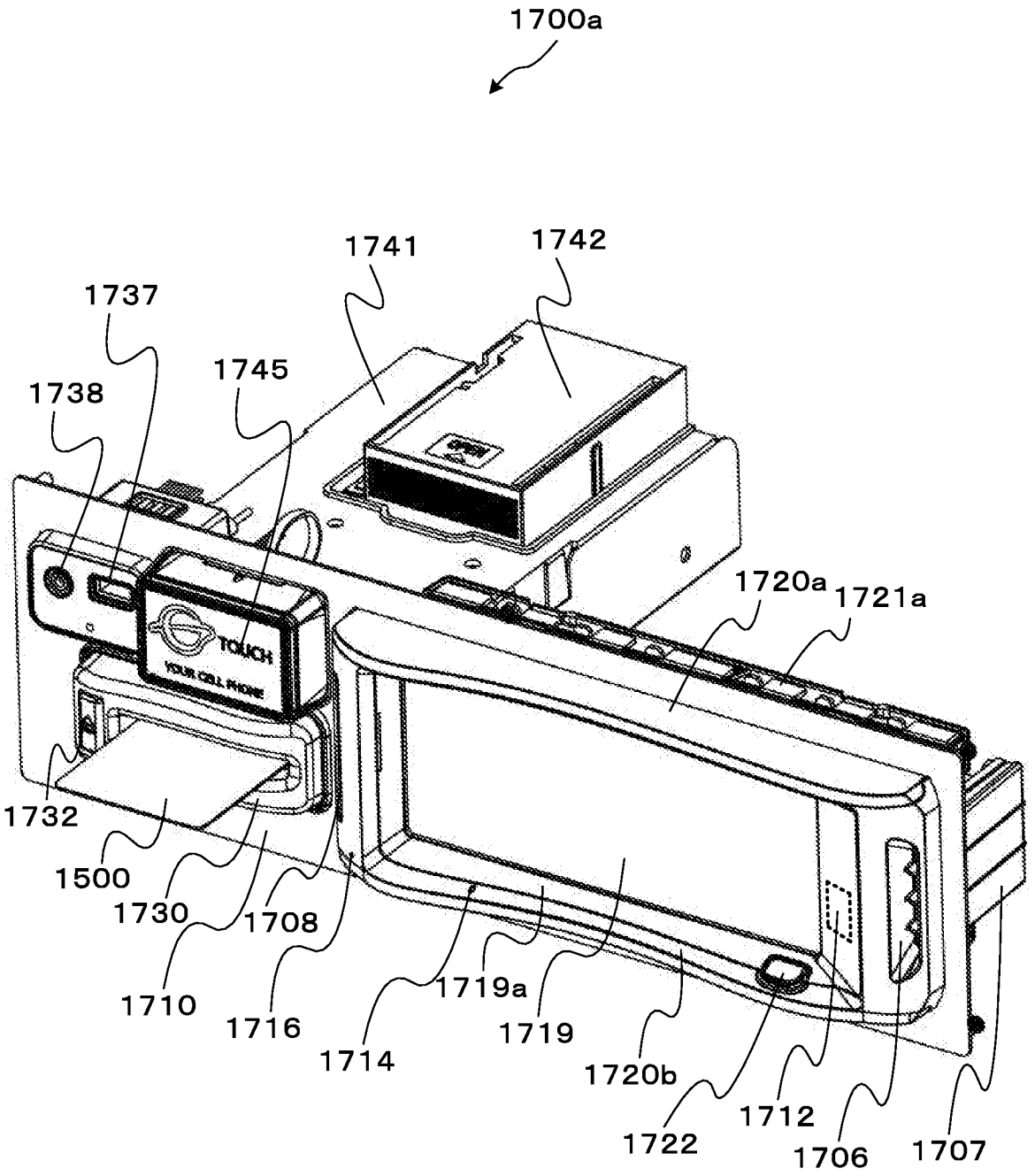

1700a
1741
1742
1737
1745
1738
1720a
1721a
1732
1500
1730
1708
1710
1716
1714
1719a
1719
1720b
1722
1712
1706
1707

FIG. 7

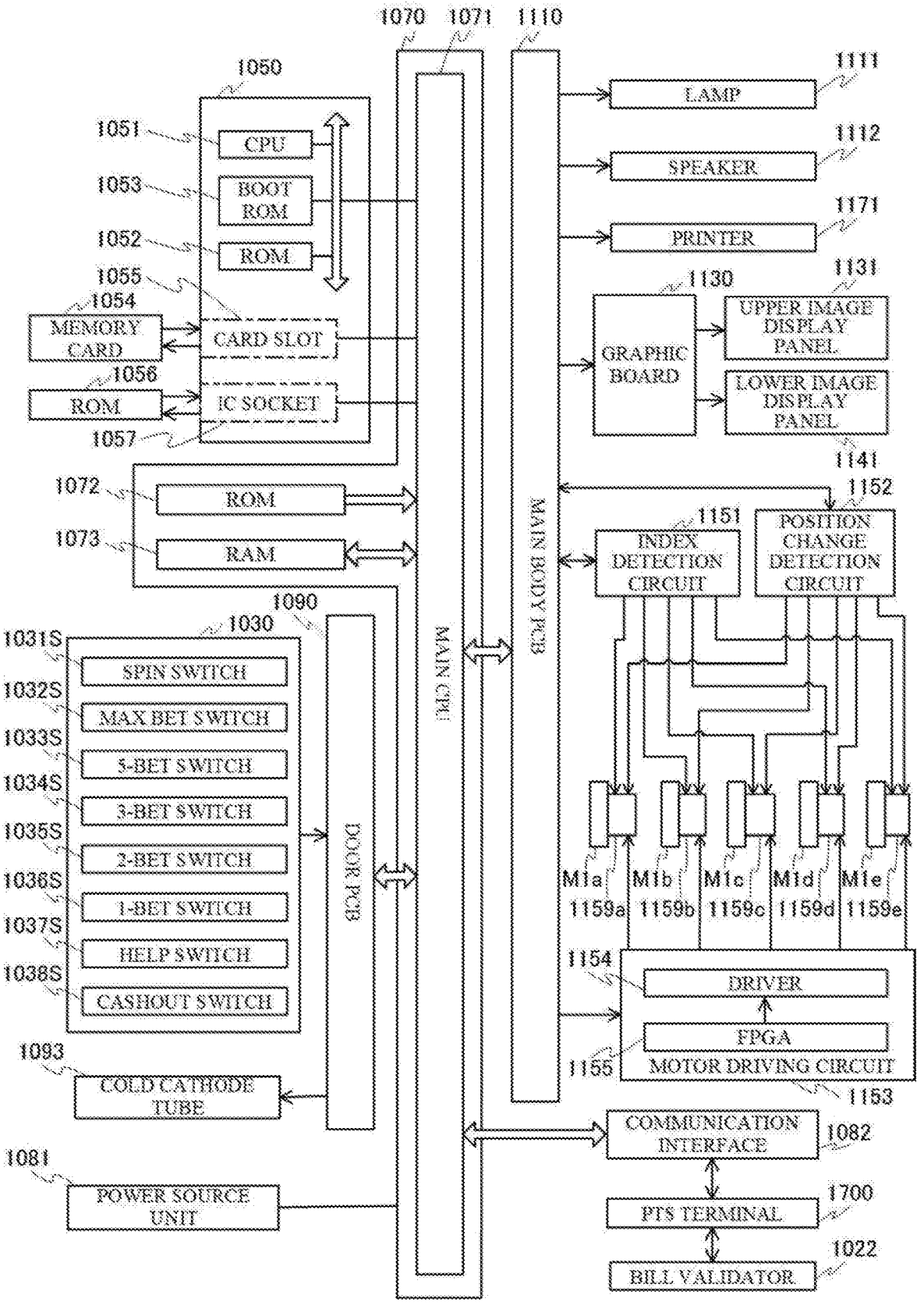

1070
1071
1110
1050
1051
CPU
1053
BOOT ROM
1052
ROM
1055
1054
MEMORY CARD
CARD SLOT
1056
ROM
IC SOCKET
1057
1072
ROM
1073
RAM
1090
1030
1031S
SPIN SWITCH
1032S
MAX BET SWITCH
1033S
5-BET SWITCH
1034S
3-BET SWITCH
1035S
2-BET SWITCH
1036S
1-BET SWITCH
1037S
HELP SWITCH
1038S
CASHOUT SWITCH
DOOR PCB
1093
COLD CATHODE TUBE
1081
POWER SOURCE UNIT
MAIN CPU
MAIN BODY PCB
1111
LAMP
1112
SPEAKER
1171
PRINTER
1130
1131
GRAPHIC BOARD
UPPER IMAGE DISPLAY PANEL
LOWER IMAGE DISPLAY PANEL
1141
1152
1151
INDEX DETECTION CIRCUIT
POSITION CHANGE DETECTION CIRCUIT
M1a
M1b
M1c
M1d
M1e
1159a
1159b
1159c
1159d
1159e
1154
DRIVER
FPGA
1155
MOTOR DRIVING CIRCUIT
1153
COMMUNICATION INTERFACE
1082
PTS TERMINAL
1700
BILL VALIDATOR
1022

FIG. 8

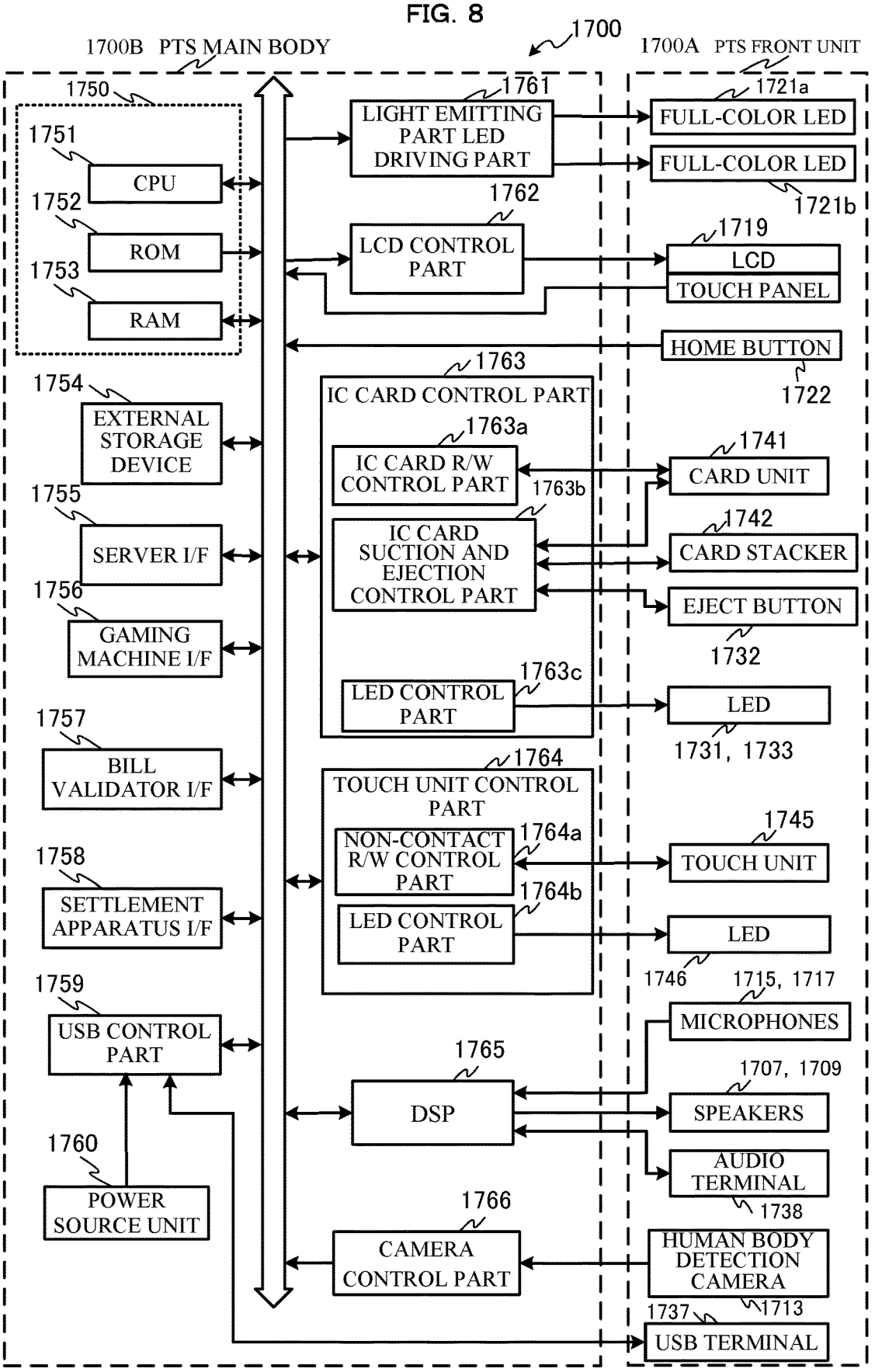

1700
1700B PTS MAIN BODY
1700A PTS FRONT UNIT
1750
1751
CPU
1752
ROM
1753
RAM
1754
EXTERNAL STORAGE DEVICE
1755
SERVER I/F
1756
GAMING MACHINE I/F
1757
BILL VALIDATOR I/F
1758
SETTLEMENT APPARATUS I/F
1759
USB CONTROL PART
1760
POWER SOURCE UNIT
1761
LIGHT EMITTING PART LED DRIVING PART
1762
LCD CONTROL PART
1763
IC CARD CONTROL PART
1763a
IC CARD R/W CONTROL PART
1763b
IC CARD SUCTION AND EJECTION CONTROL PART
1763c
LED CONTROL PART
1764
TOUCH UNIT CONTROL PART
1764a
NON-CONTACT R/W CONTROL PART
1764b
LED CONTROL PART
1765
DSP
1766
CAMERA CONTROL PART
1721a
FULL-COLOR LED
FULL-COLOR LED
1721b
1719
LCD
TOUCH PANEL
HOME BUTTON
1722
1741
CARD UNIT
1742
CARD STACKER
EJECT BUTTON
1732
LED
1731, 1733
1745
TOUCH UNIT
LED
1746
1715, 1717
MICROPHONES
1707, 1709
SPEAKERS
AUDIO TERMINAL
1738
HUMAN BODY DETECTION CAMERA
1713
1737
USB TERMINAL

FIG. 9

SYMBOL COMBINATION TABLE

SYMBOL COMBINATION					PAYOUT NUMBER	WINNING COMBINATION
FIRST REEL	SECOND REEL	THIRD REEL	FOURTH REEL	FIFTH REEL		
RED	RED	RED	RED	RED	15	RED
APPLE	APPLE	APPLE	APPLE	APPLE	12	APPLE
BLUE 7	BLUE 7	BLUE 7	BLUE 7	BLUE 7	10	BLUE
BELL	BELL	BELL	BELL	BELL	8	BELL
CHERRY	CHERRY	CHERRY	CHERRY	CHERRY	5	CHERRY3
STRAWBERRY	STRAWBERRY	STRAWBERRY	STRAWBERRY	STRAWBERRY	5	STRAWBERRY
PLUM	PLUM	PLUM	PLUM	PLUM	4	PLUM
ORANGE	ORANGE	ORANGE	ORANGE	ORANGE	3	ORANGE3
CHERRY	CHERRY	CHERRY	(ANY)	(ANY)	2	CHERRY2
ORANGE	ORANGE	ORANGE	(ANY)	(ANY)	2	ORANGE2
CHERRY	(ANY)	(ANY)	(ANY)	(ANY)	1	CHERRY1
ORANGE	(ANY)	(ANY)	(ANY)	(ANY)	1	ORANGE1

FIG. 10

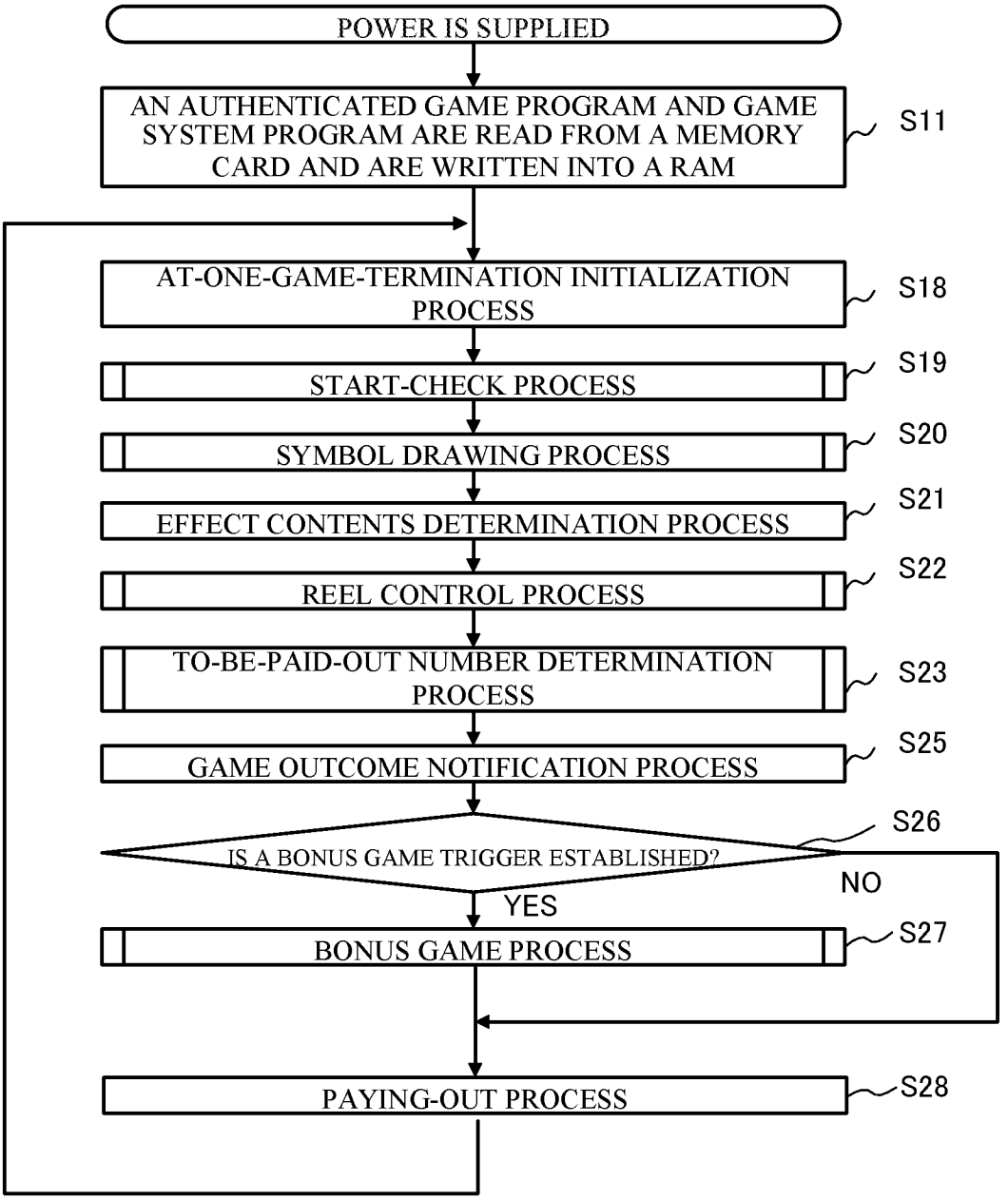

POWER IS SUPPLIED
AN AUTHENTICATED GAME PROGRAM AND GAME SYSTEM PROGRAM ARE READ FROM A MEMORY CARD AND ARE WRITTEN INTO A RAM
S11
AT-ONE-GAME-TERMINATION INITIALIZATION PROCESS
S18
START-CHECK PROCESS
S19
SYMBOL DRAWING PROCESS
S20
EFFECT CONTENTS DETERMINATION PROCESS
S21
REEL CONTROL PROCESS
S22
TO-BE-PAID-OUT NUMBER DETERMINATION PROCESS
S23
GAME OUTCOME NOTIFICATION PROCESS
S25
IS A BONUS GAME TRIGGER ESTABLISHED?
S26
NO
YES
BONUS GAME PROCESS
S27
PAYING-OUT PROCESS
S28

FIG. 11

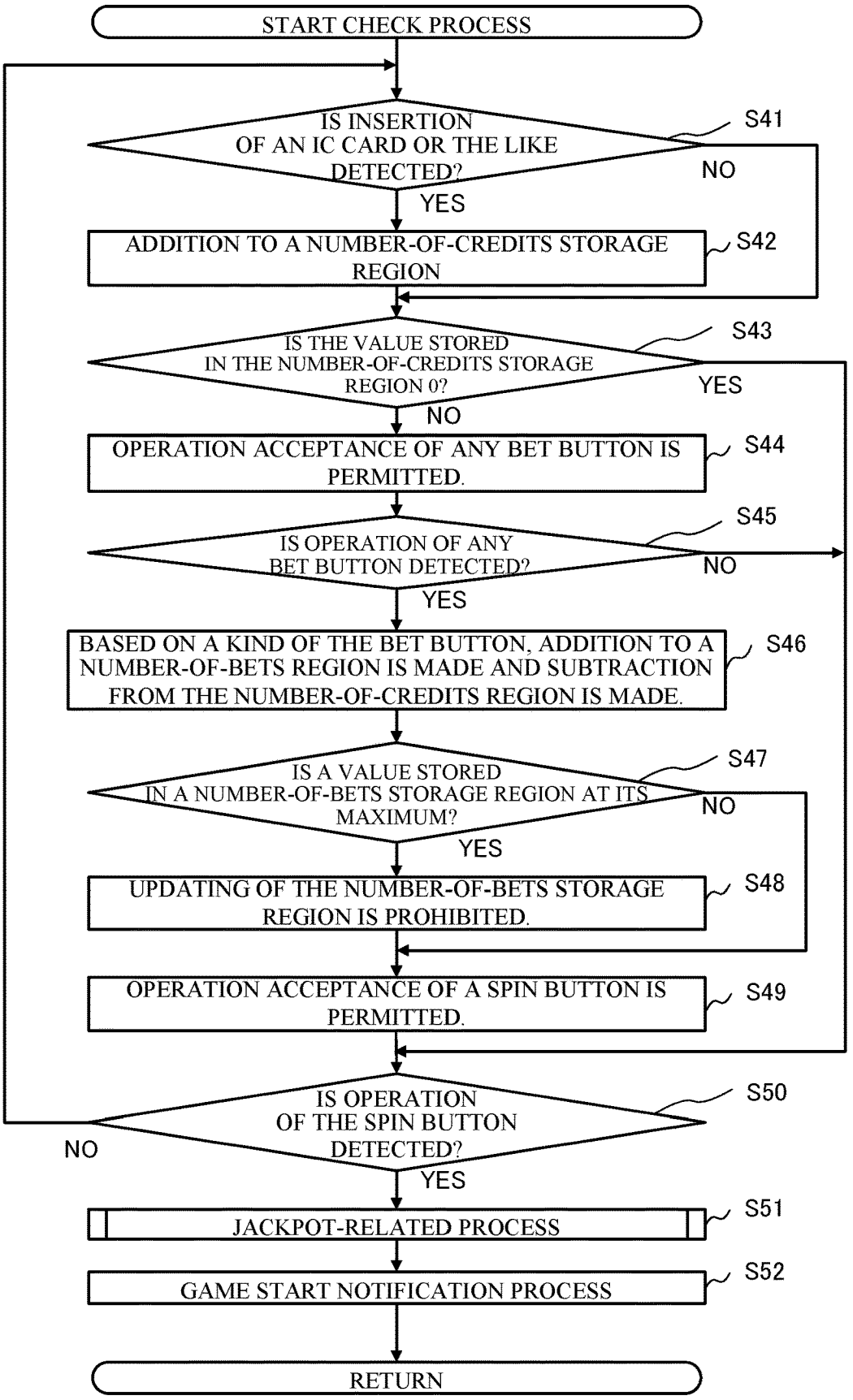

START CHECK PROCESS
IS INSERTION OF AN IC CARD OR THE LIKE DETECTED?
S41
NO
YES
ADDITION TO A NUMBER-OF-CREDITS STORAGE REGION
S42
IS THE VALUE STORED IN THE NUMBER-OF-CREDITS STORAGE REGION 0?
S43
YES
NO
OPERATION ACCEPTANCE OF ANY BET BUTTON IS PERMITTED.
S44
IS OPERATION OF ANY BET BUTTON DETECTED?
S45
NO
YES
BASED ON A KIND OF THE BET BUTTON, ADDITION TO A NUMBER-OF-BETS REGION IS MADE AND SUBTRACTION FROM THE NUMBER-OF-CREDITS REGION IS MADE.
S46
IS A VALUE STORED IN A NUMBER-OF-BETS STORAGE REGION AT ITS MAXIMUM?
S47
NO
YES
UPDATING OF THE NUMBER-OF-BETS STORAGE REGION IS PROHIBITED.
S48
OPERATION ACCEPTANCE OF A SPIN BUTTON IS PERMITTED.
S49
IS OPERATION OF THE SPIN BUTTON DETECTED?
S50
NO
YES
JACKPOT-RELATED PROCESS
S51
GAME START NOTIFICATION PROCESS
S52
RETURN

FIG. 12

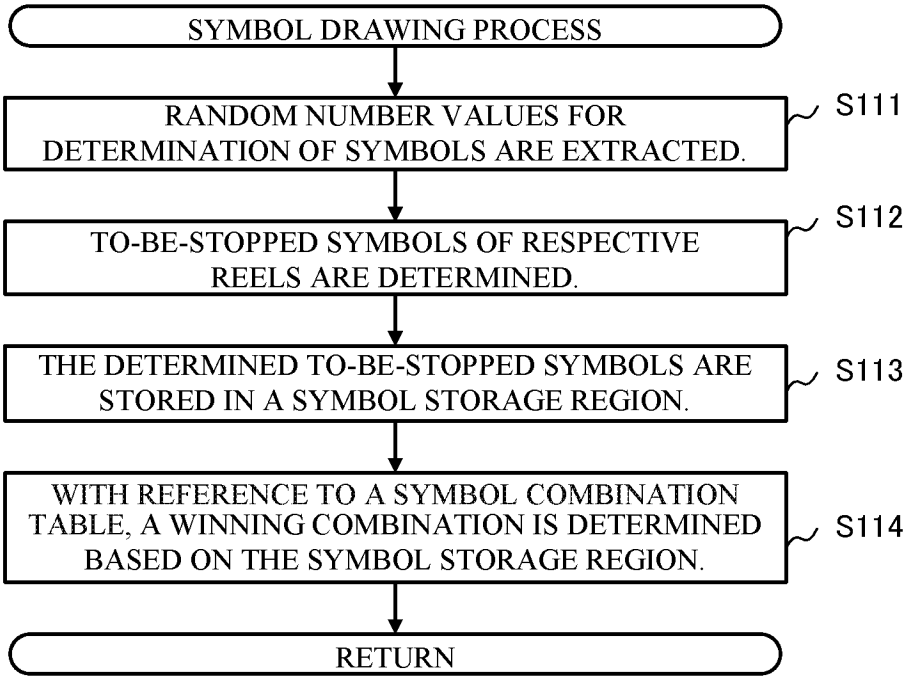

SYMBOL DRAWING PROCESS
RANDOM NUMBER VALUES FOR DETERMINATION OF SYMBOLS ARE EXTRACTED.
S111
TO-BE-STOPPED SYMBOLS OF RESPECTIVE REELS ARE DETERMINED.
S112
THE DETERMINED TO-BE-STOPPED SYMBOLS ARE STORED IN A SYMBOL STORAGE REGION.
S113
WITH REFERENCE TO A SYMBOL COMBINATION TABLE, A WINNING COMBINATION IS DETERMINED BASED ON THE SYMBOL STORAGE REGION.
S114
RETURN

FIG. 13

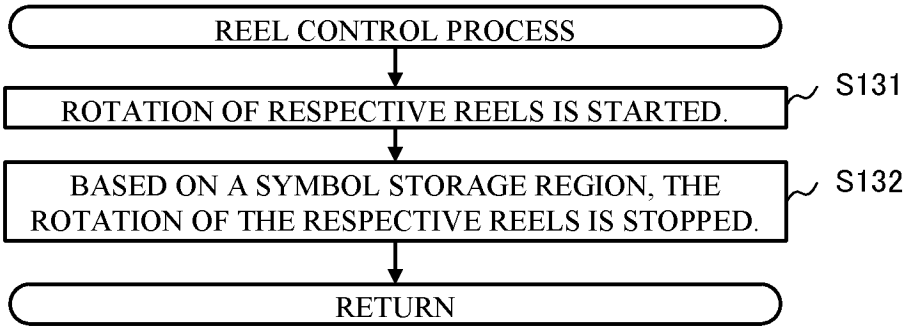

REEL CONTROL PROCESS
ROTATION OF RESPECTIVE REELS IS STARTED.
S131
BASED ON A SYMBOL STORAGE REGION, THE ROTATION OF THE RESPECTIVE REELS IS STOPPED.
S132
RETURN

FIG. 14

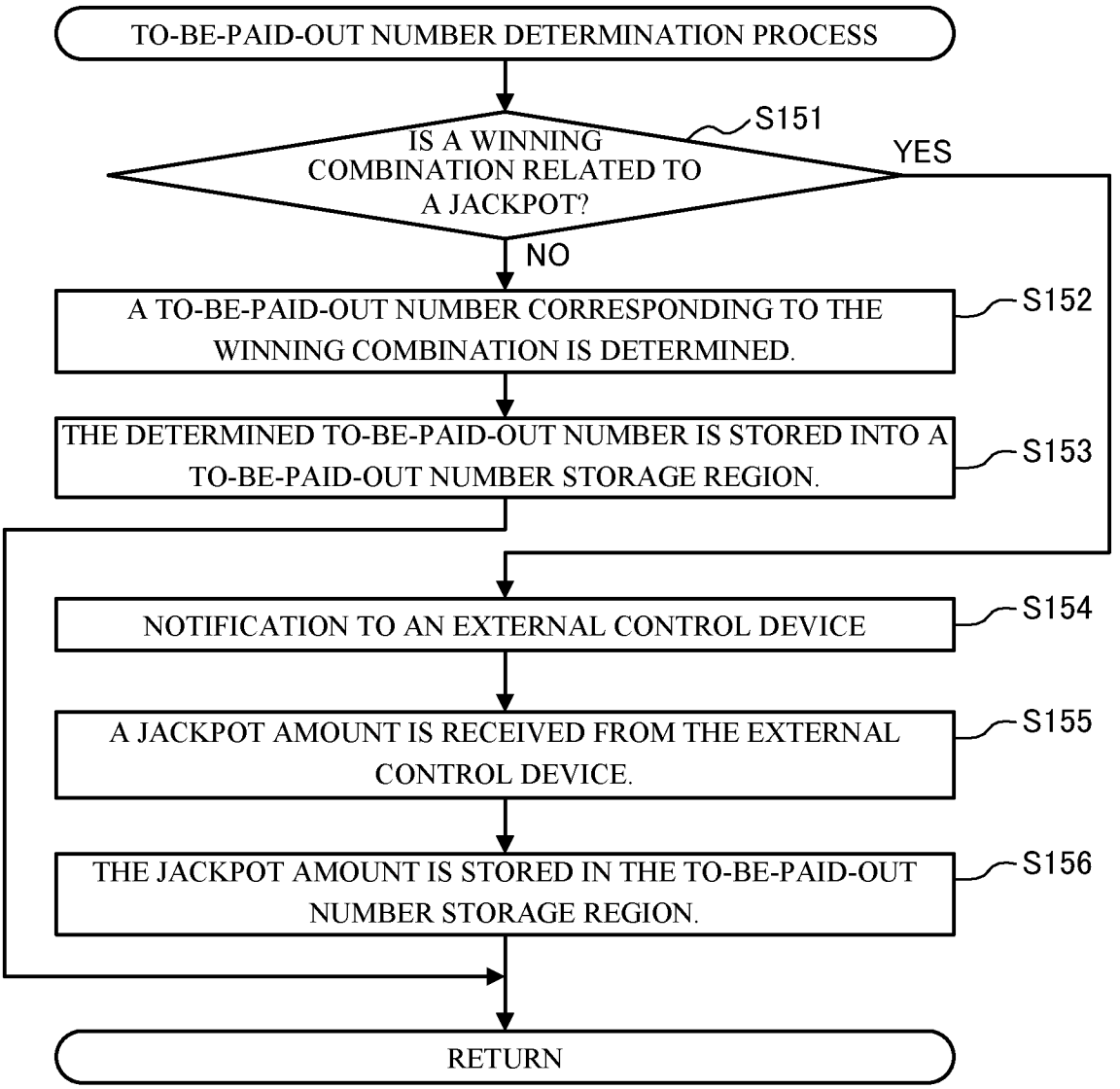

TO-BE-PAID-OUT NUMBER DETERMINATION PROCESS
S151
IS A WINNING COMBINATION RELATED TO A JACKPOT?
YES
NO
A TO-BE-PAID-OUT NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO THE WINNING COMBINATION IS DETERMINED.
S152
THE DETERMINED TO-BE-PAID-OUT NUMBER IS STORED INTO A TO-BE-PAID-OUT NUMBER STORAGE REGION.
S153
NOTIFICATION TO AN EXTERNAL CONTROL DEVICE
S154
A JACKPOT AMOUNT IS RECEIVED FROM THE EXTERNAL CONTROL DEVICE.
S155
THE JACKPOT AMOUNT IS STORED IN THE TO-BE-PAID-OUT NUMBER STORAGE REGION.
S156
RETURN

FIG. 15

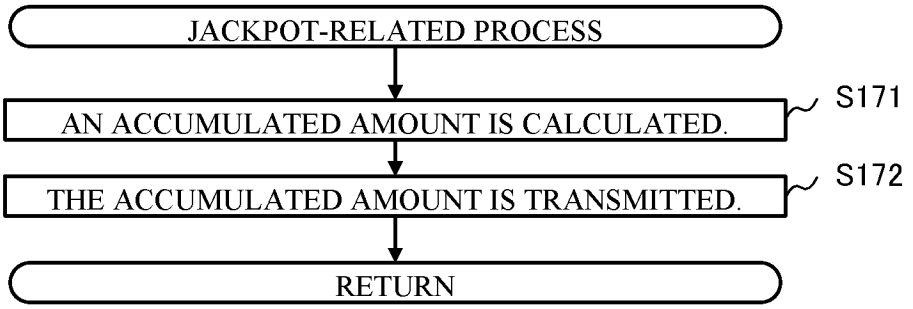

JACKPOT-RELATED PROCESS
AN ACCUMULATED AMOUNT IS CALCULATED.
S171
THE ACCUMULATED AMOUNT IS TRANSMITTED.
S172
RETURN

FIG. 16

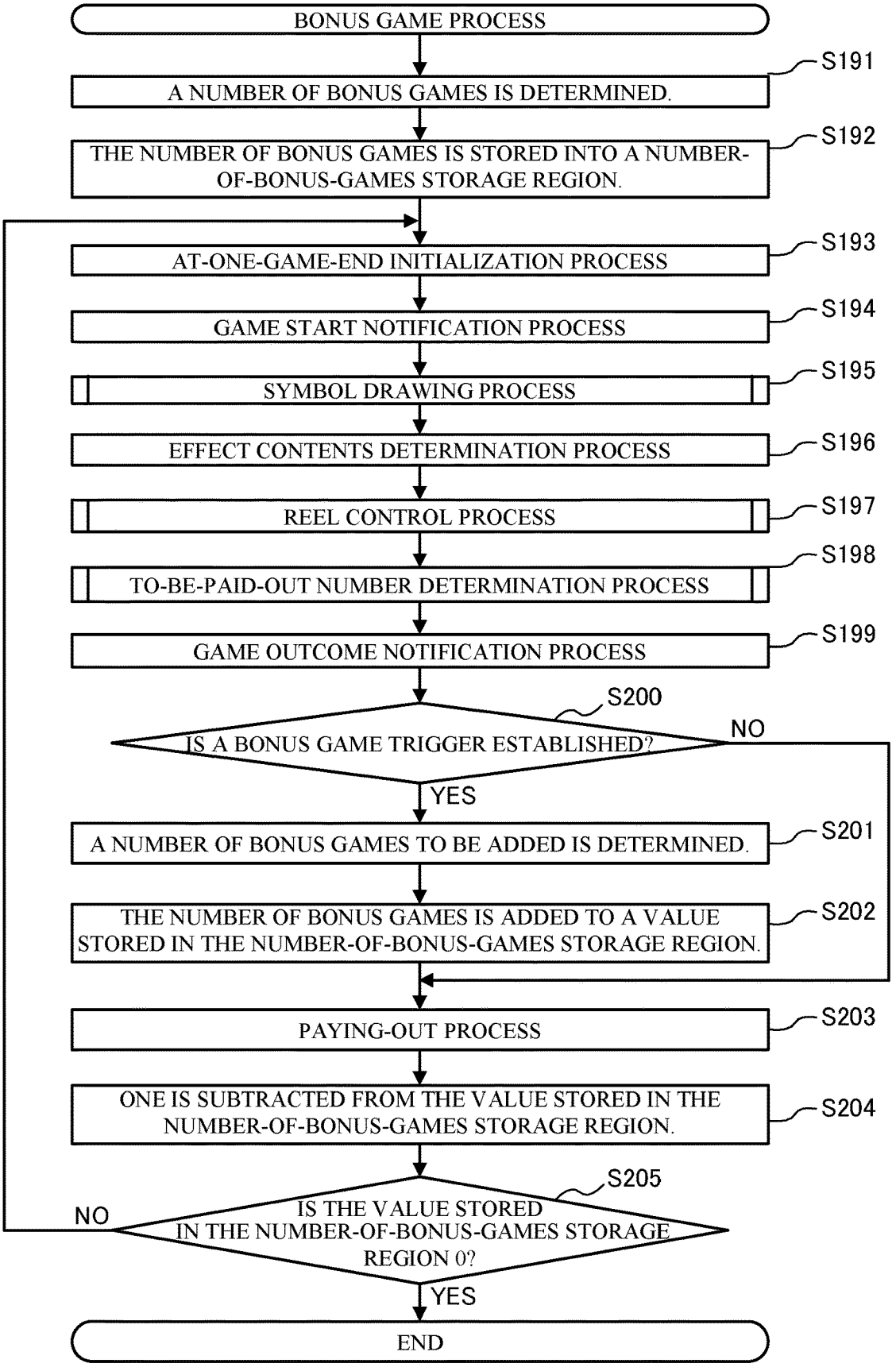

BONUS GAME PROCESS
S191
A NUMBER OF BONUS GAMES IS DETERMINED.
S192
THE NUMBER OF BONUS GAMES IS STORED INTO A NUMBER-OF-BONUS-GAMES STORAGE REGION.
S193
AT-ONE-GAME-END INITIALIZATION PROCESS
S194
GAME START NOTIFICATION PROCESS
S195
SYMBOL DRAWING PROCESS
S196
EFFECT CONTENTS DETERMINATION PROCESS
S197
REEL CONTROL PROCESS
S198
TO-BE-PAID-OUT NUMBER DETERMINATION PROCESS
S199
GAME OUTCOME NOTIFICATION PROCESS
S200
IS A BONUS GAME TRIGGER ESTABLISHED?
NO
YES
S201
A NUMBER OF BONUS GAMES TO BE ADDED IS DETERMINED.
S202
THE NUMBER OF BONUS GAMES IS ADDED TO A VALUE STORED IN THE NUMBER-OF-BONUS-GAMES STORAGE REGION.
S203
PAYING-OUT PROCESS
S204
ONE IS SUBTRACTED FROM THE VALUE STORED IN THE NUMBER-OF-BONUS-GAMES STORAGE REGION.
S205
IS THE VALUE STORED IN THE NUMBER-OF-BONUS-GAMES STORAGE REGION 0?
NO
YES
END

FIG. 17

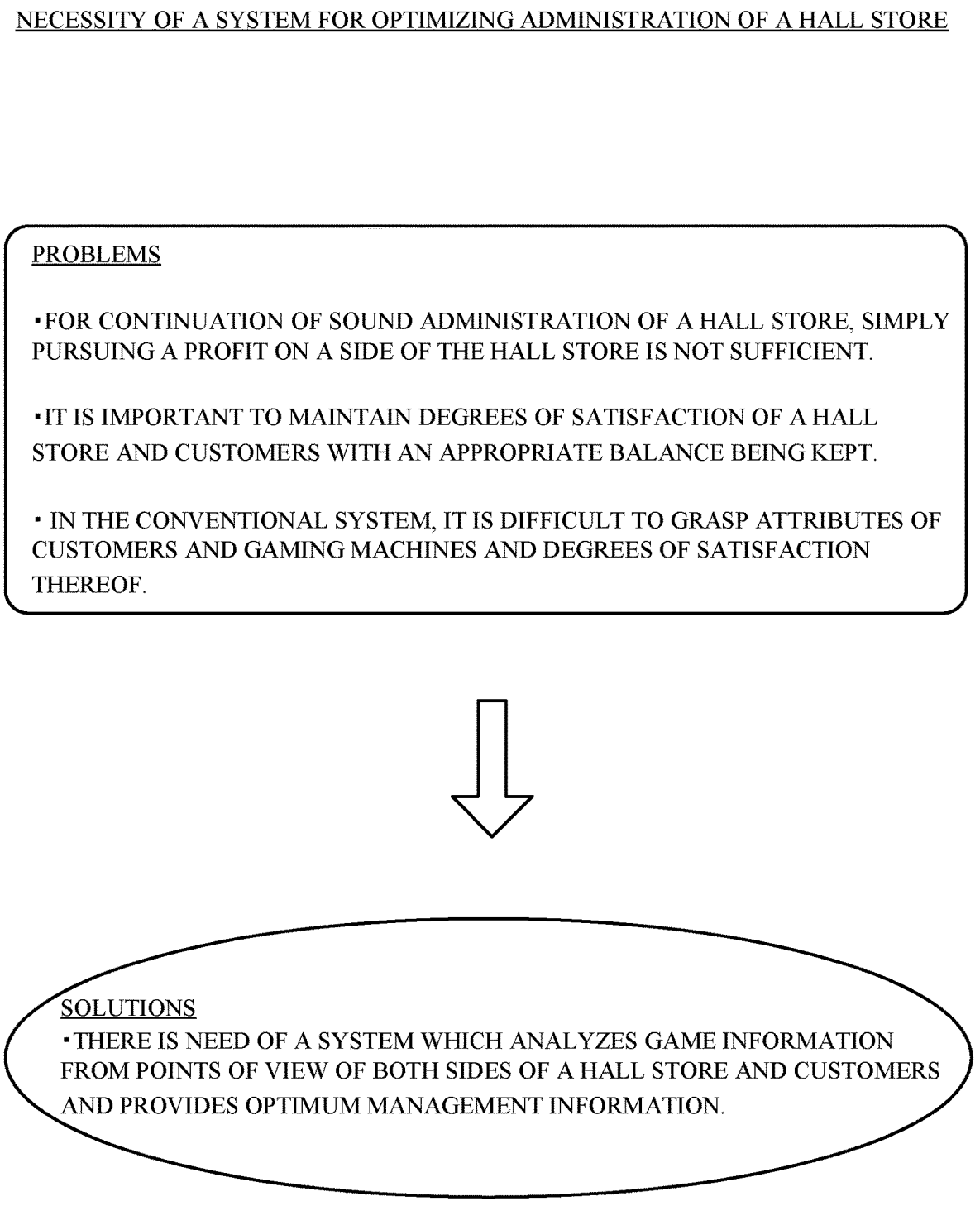

NECESSITY OF A SYSTEM FOR OPTIMIZING ADMINISTRATION OF A HALL STORE
PROBLEMS
・FOR CONTINUATION OF SOUND ADMINISTRATION OF A HALL STORE, SIMPLY PURSUING A PROFIT ON A SIDE OF THE HALL STORE IS NOT SUFFICIENT.
・IT IS IMPORTANT TO MAINTAIN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS WITH AN APPROPRIATE BALANCE BEING KEPT.
・ IN THE CONVENTIONAL SYSTEM, IT IS DIFFICULT TO GRASP ATTRIBUTES OF CUSTOMERS AND GAMING MACHINES AND DEGREES OF SATISFACTION THEREOF.
SOLUTIONS
・THERE IS NEED OF A SYSTEM WHICH ANALYZES GAME INFORMATION FROM POINTS OF VIEW OF BOTH SIDES OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS AND PROVIDES OPTIMUM MANAGEMENT INFORMATION.

FIG. 18

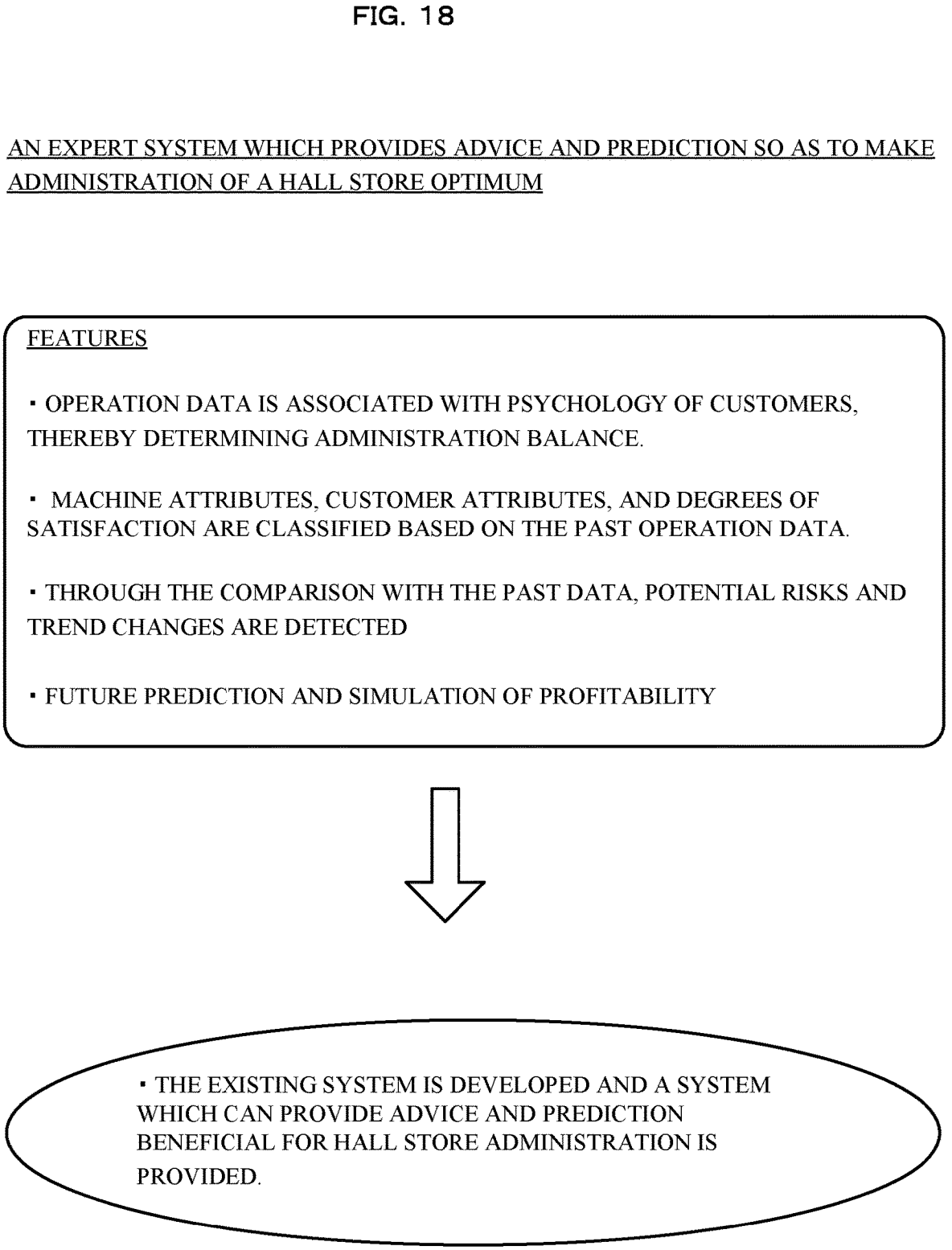

AN EXPERT SYSTEM WHICH PROVIDES ADVICE AND PREDICTION SO AS TO MAKE ADMINISTRATION OF A HALL STORE OPTIMUM
FEATURES
• OPERATION DATA IS ASSOCIATED WITH PSYCHOLOGY OF CUSTOMERS, THEREBY DETERMINING ADMINISTRATION BALANCE.
• MACHINE ATTRIBUTES, CUSTOMER ATTRIBUTES, AND DEGREES OF SATISFACTION ARE CLASSIFIED BASED ON THE PAST OPERATION DATA.
• THROUGH THE COMPARISON WITH THE PAST DATA, POTENTIAL RISKS AND TREND CHANGES ARE DETECTED
• FUTURE PREDICTION AND SIMULATION OF PROFITABILITY
• THE EXISTING SYSTEM IS DEVELOPED AND A SYSTEM WHICH CAN PROVIDE ADVICE AND PREDICTION BENEFICIAL FOR HALL STORE ADMINISTRATION IS PROVIDED.

FIG. 19

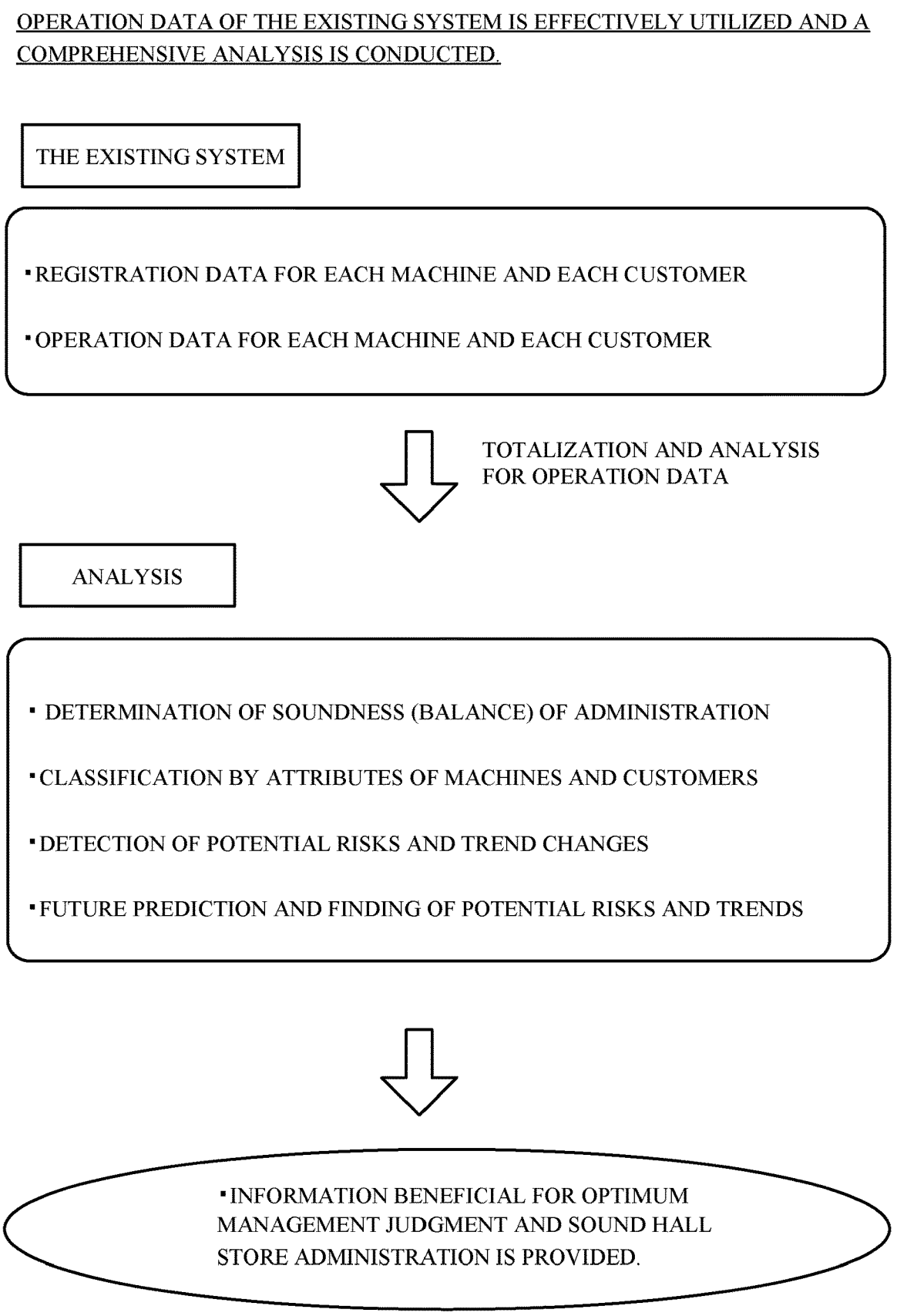

OPERATION DATA OF THE EXISTING SYSTEM IS EFFECTIVELY UTILIZED AND A COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS IS CONDUCTED.
THE EXISTING SYSTEM
▪REGISTRATION DATA FOR EACH MACHINE AND EACH CUSTOMER
▪OPERATION DATA FOR EACH MACHINE AND EACH CUSTOMER
TOTALIZATION AND ANALYSIS FOR OPERATION DATA
ANALYSIS
▪ DETERMINATION OF SOUNDNESS (BALANCE) OF ADMINISTRATION
▪CLASSIFICATION BY ATTRIBUTES OF MACHINES AND CUSTOMERS
▪DETECTION OF POTENTIAL RISKS AND TREND CHANGES
▪FUTURE PREDICTION AND FINDING OF POTENTIAL RISKS AND TRENDS
▪INFORMATION BENEFICIAL FOR OPTIMUM MANAGEMENT JUDGMENT AND SOUND HALL STORE ADMINISTRATION IS PROVIDED.

FIG. 20

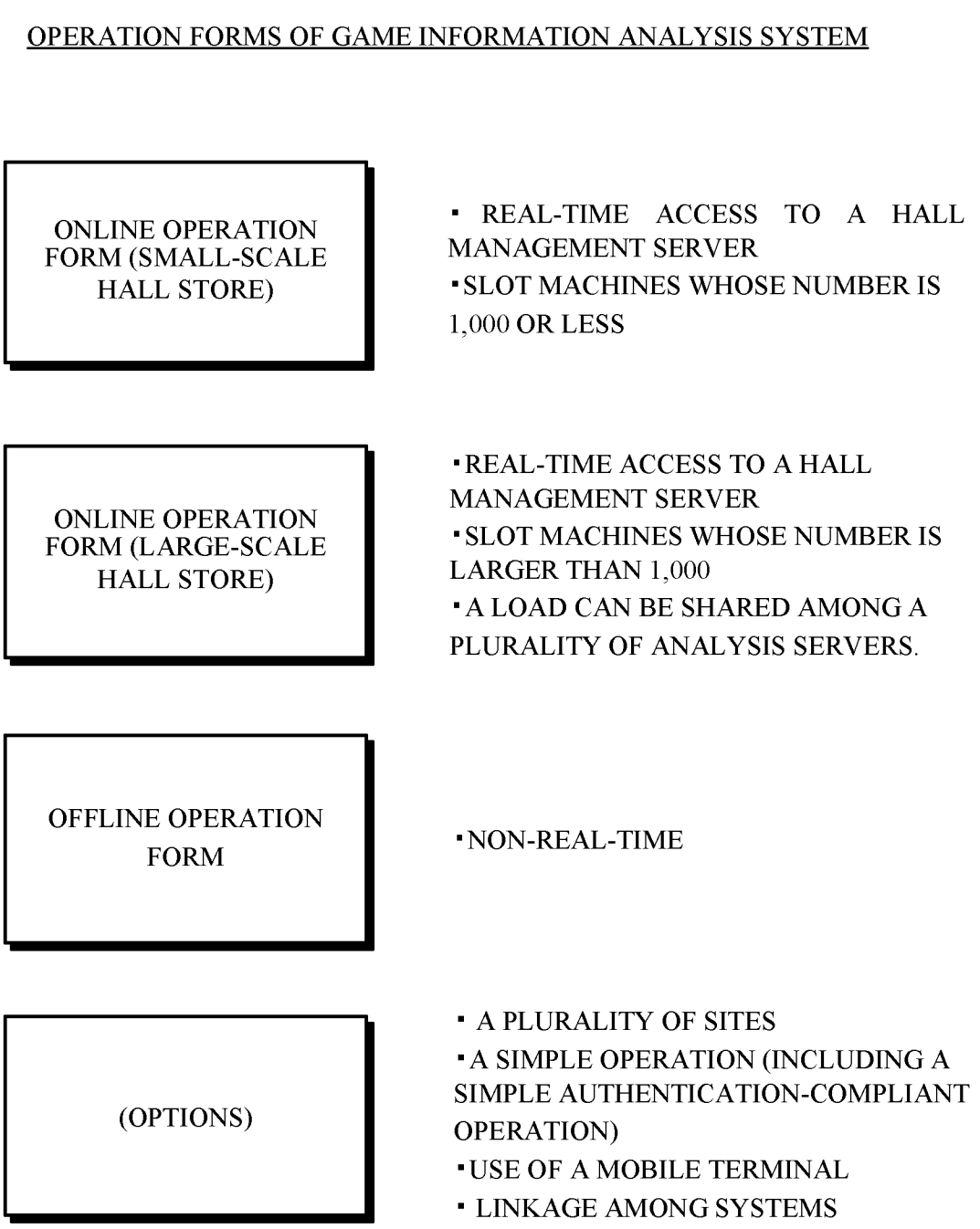

OPERATION FORMS OF GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM
ONLINE OPERATION FORM (SMALL-SCALE HALL STORE)
▪ REAL-TIME ACCESS TO A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
▪SLOT MACHINES WHOSE NUMBER IS 1,000 OR LESS
ONLINE OPERATION FORM (LARGE-SCALE HALL STORE)
▪REAL-TIME ACCESS TO A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
▪SLOT MACHINES WHOSE NUMBER IS LARGER THAN 1,000
▪A LOAD CAN BE SHARED AMONG A PLURALITY OF ANALYSIS SERVERS.
OFFLINE OPERATION FORM
▪NON-REAL-TIME
(OPTIONS)
▪ A PLURALITY OF SITES
▪A SIMPLE OPERATION (INCLUDING A SIMPLE AUTHENTICATION-COMPLIANT OPERATION)
▪USE OF A MOBILE TERMINAL
▪ LINKAGE AMONG SYSTEMS

FIG. 21

SMALL-SCALE HALL STORE

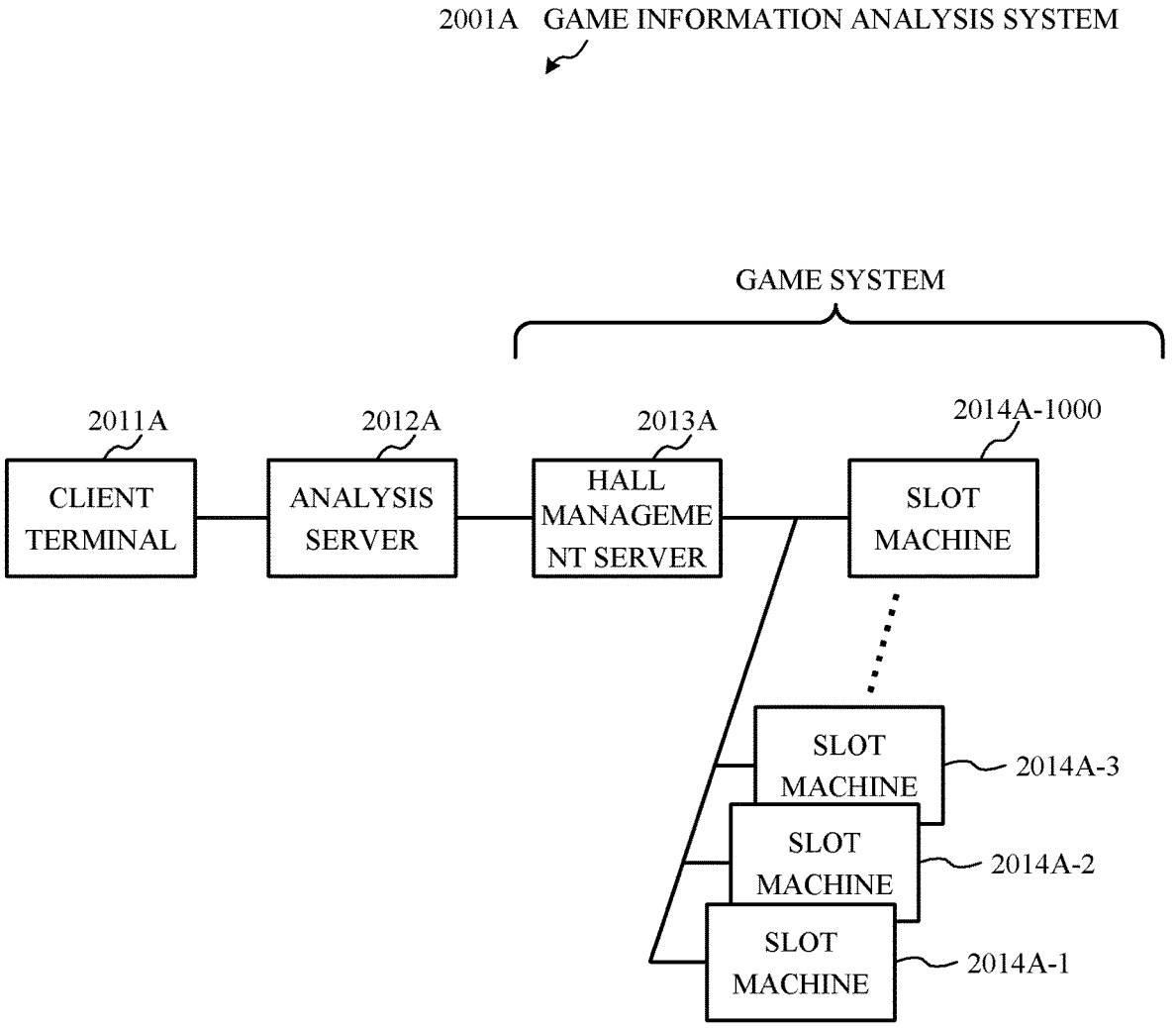


FIG. 22

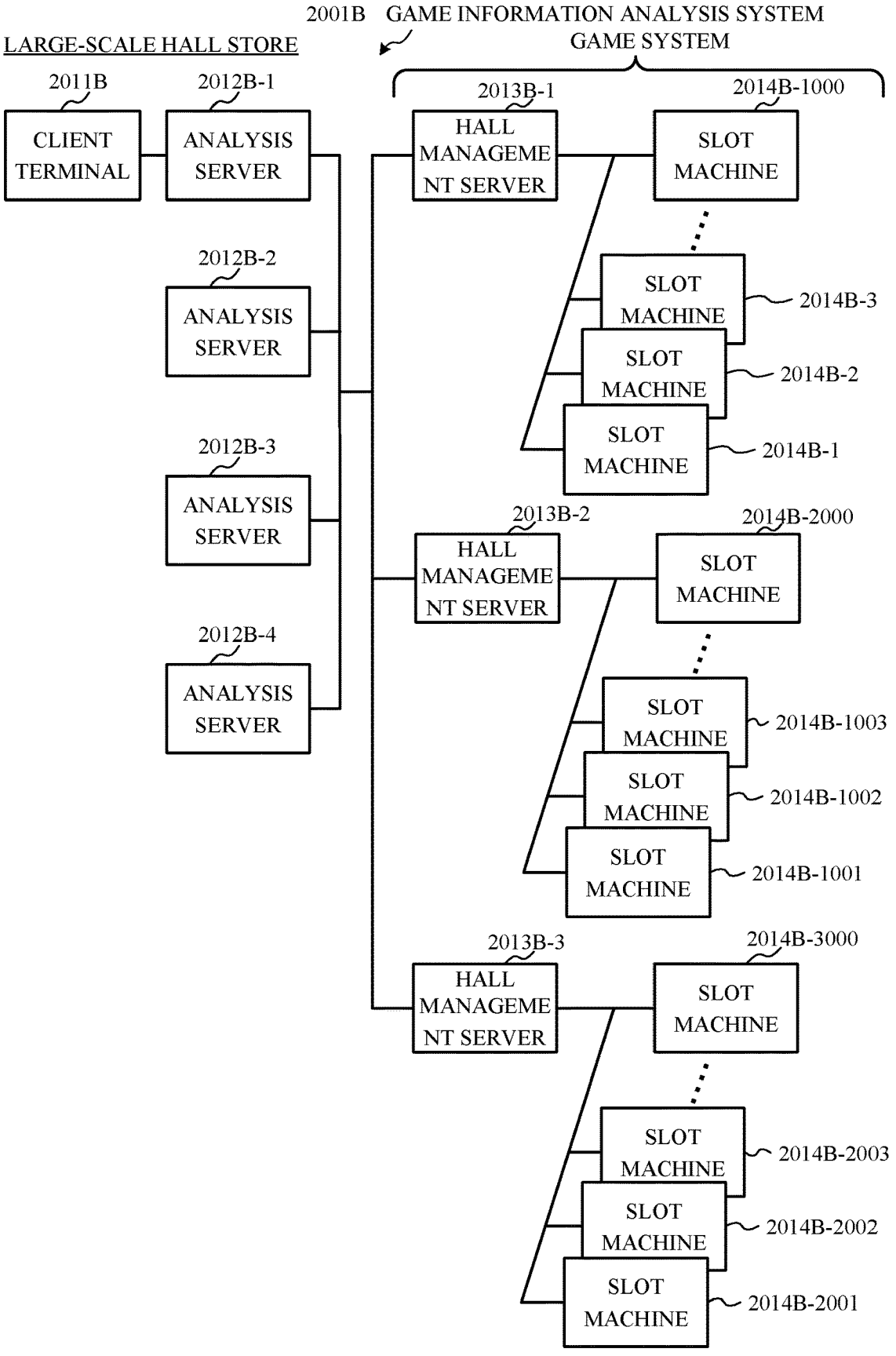

2001B GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM
LARGE-SCALE HALL STORE
GAME SYSTEM
2011B
CLIENT TERMINAL
2012B-1
ANALYSIS SERVER
2012B-2
ANALYSIS SERVER
2012B-3
ANALYSIS SERVER
2012B-4
ANALYSIS SERVER
2013B-1
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
2014B-1000
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-3
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-2
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-1
2013B-2
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
2014B-2000
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-1003
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-1002
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-1001
2013B-3
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
2014B-3000
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-2003
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-2002
SLOT MACHINE
2014B-2001

FIG. 23

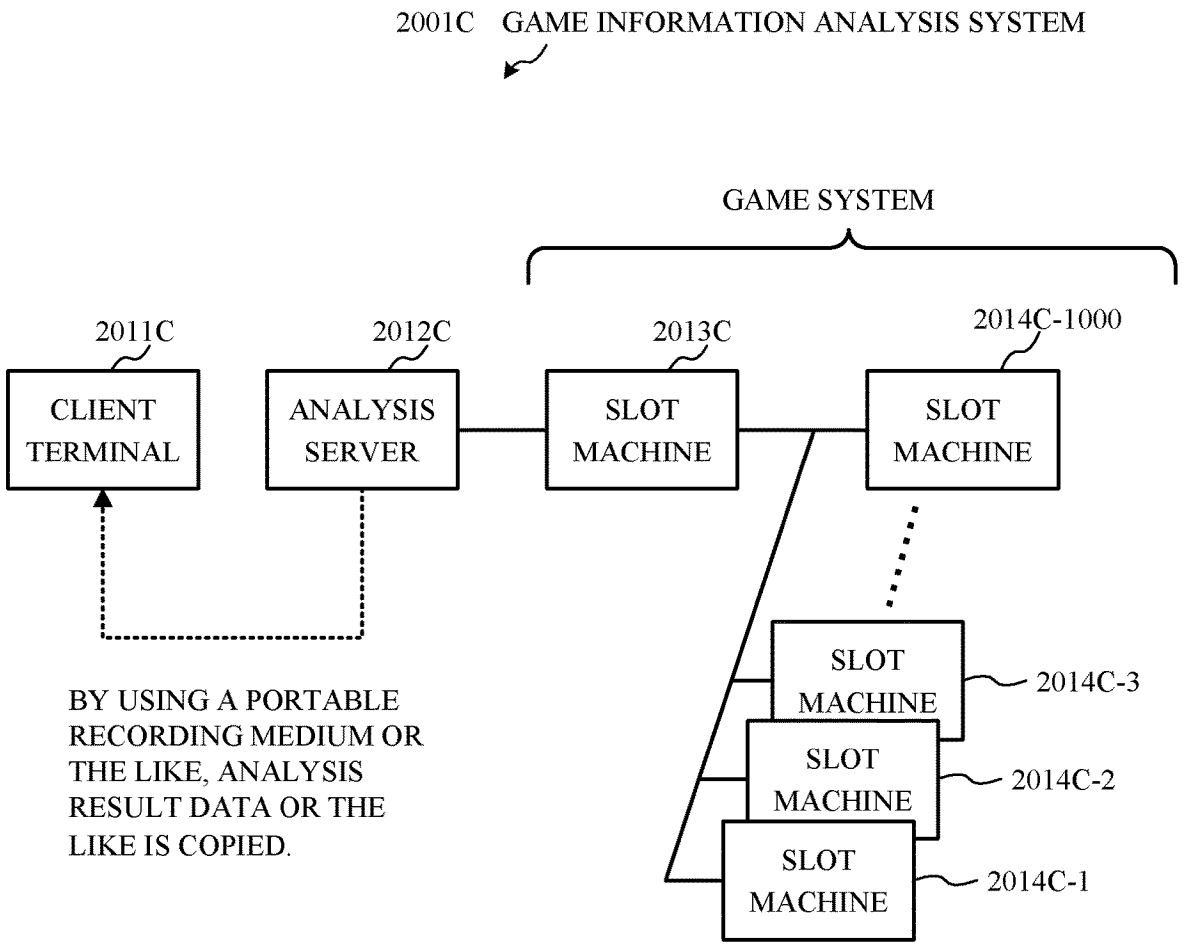

OFFLINE (STAND-ALONE)
2001C GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM
GAME SYSTEM
2011C
2012C
2013C
2014C-1000
CLIENT TERMINAL
ANALYSIS SERVER
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
2014C-3
SLOT MACHINE
2014C-2
SLOT MACHINE
2014C-1
BY USING A PORTABLE RECORDING MEDIUM OR THE LIKE, ANALYSIS RESULT DATA OR THE LIKE IS COPIED.

FIG. 24

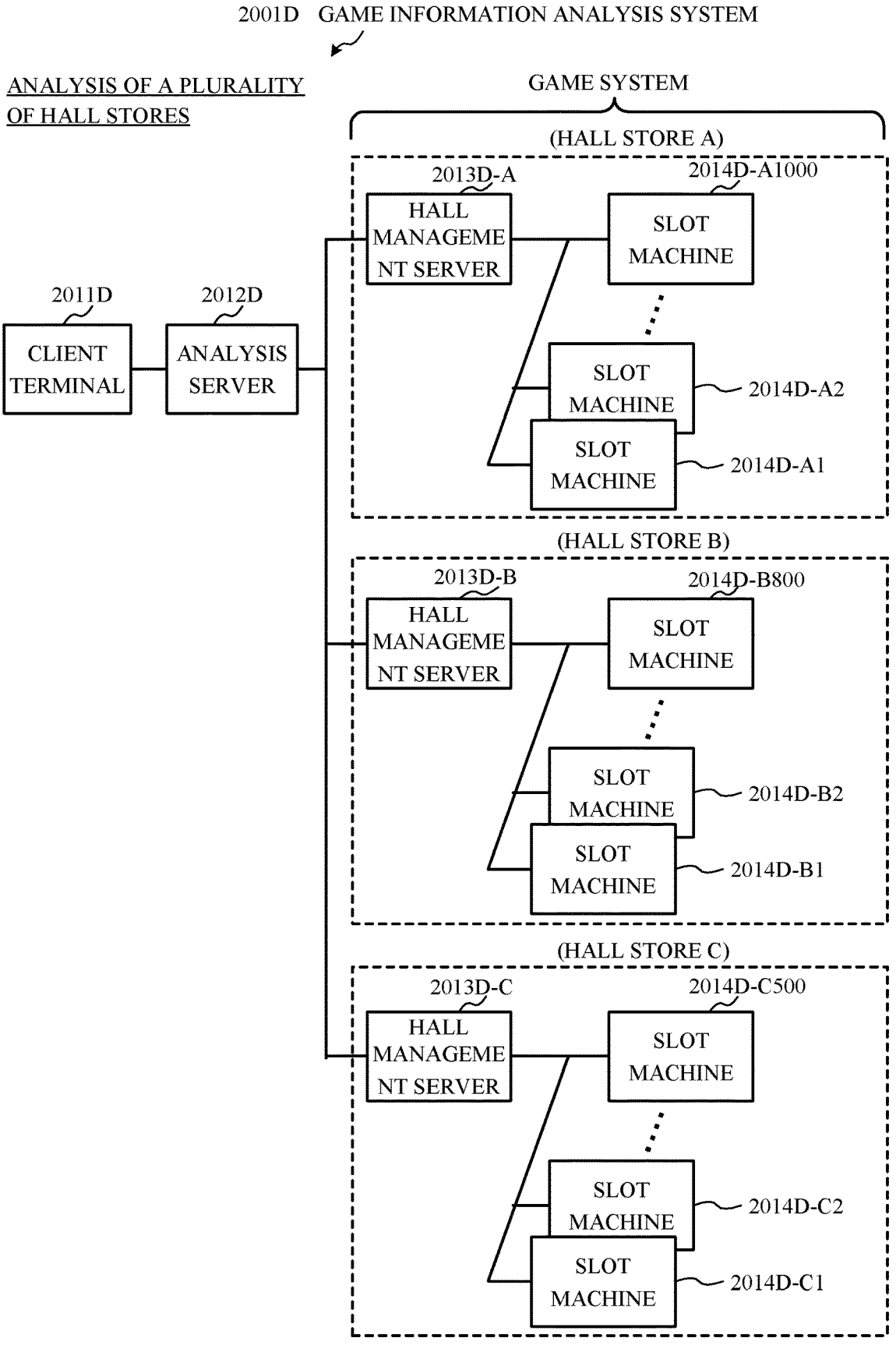

2001D GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM
ANALYSIS OF A PLURALITY OF HALL STORES
GAME SYSTEM
(HALL STORE A)
2013D-A
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
2014D-A1000
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
2014D-A2
SLOT MACHINE
2014D-A1
2011D
CLIENT TERMINAL
2012D
ANALYSIS SERVER
(HALL STORE B)
2013D-B
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
2014D-B800
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
2014D-B2
SLOT MACHINE
2014D-B1
(HALL STORE C)
2013D-C
HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
2014D-C500
SLOT MACHINE
SLOT MACHINE
2014D-C2
SLOT MACHINE
2014D-C1

FIG. 25

SIMPLE AUTHENTICATION OF CLIENT TERMINAL

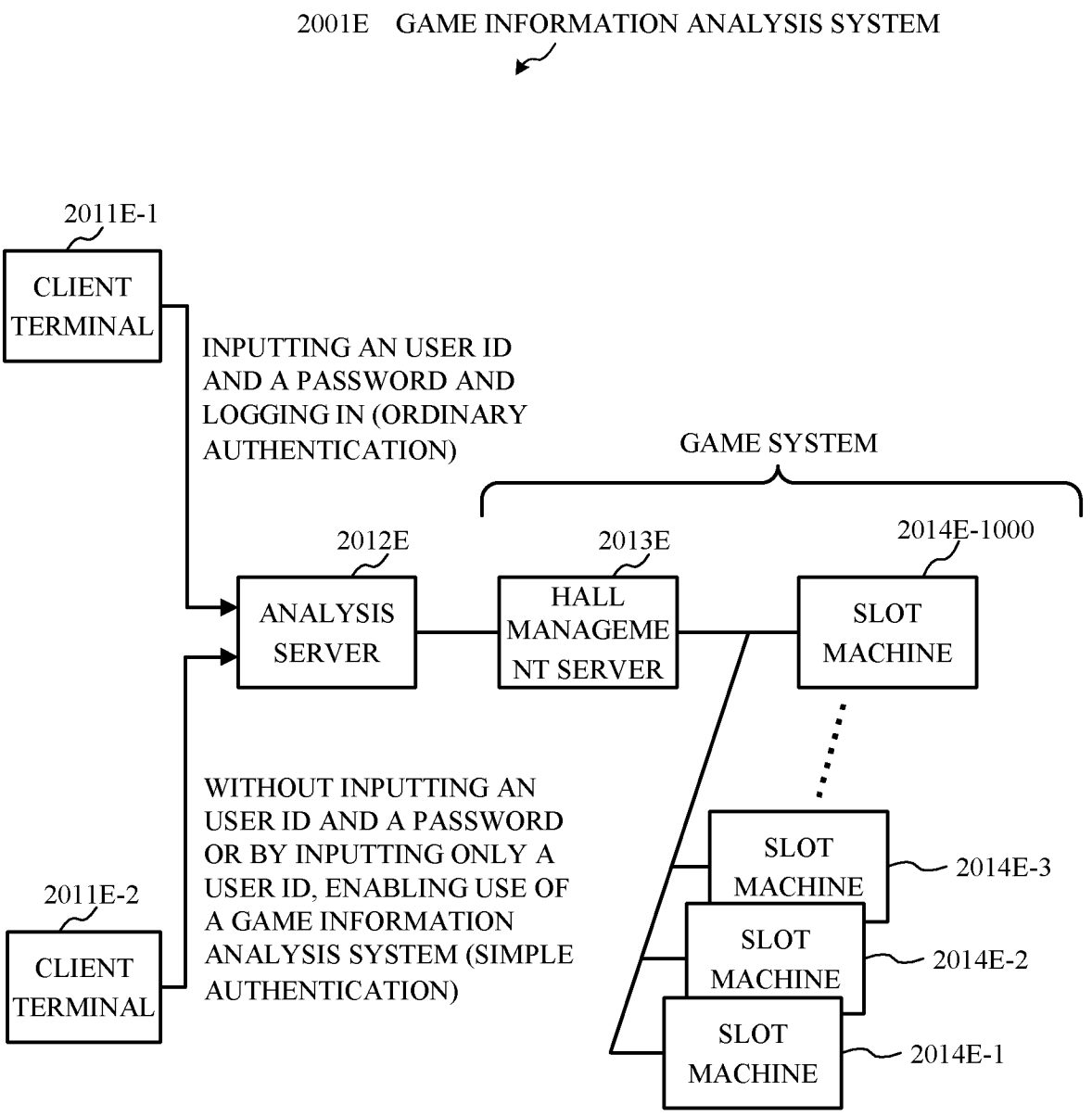


FIG. 26

USE OF TABLET TERMINAL OR THE LIKE

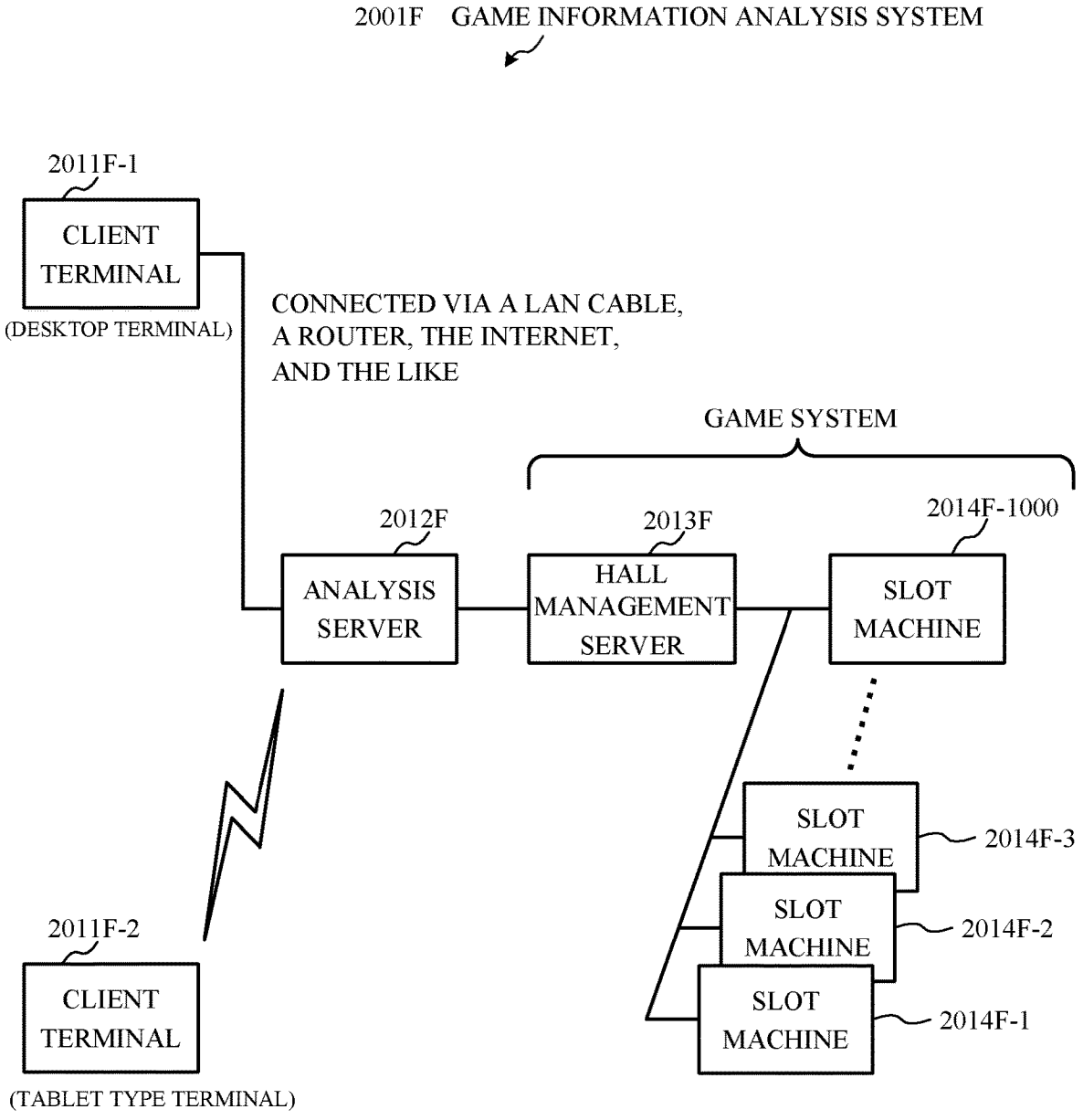


FIG. 27

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION EXAMPLE OF GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM

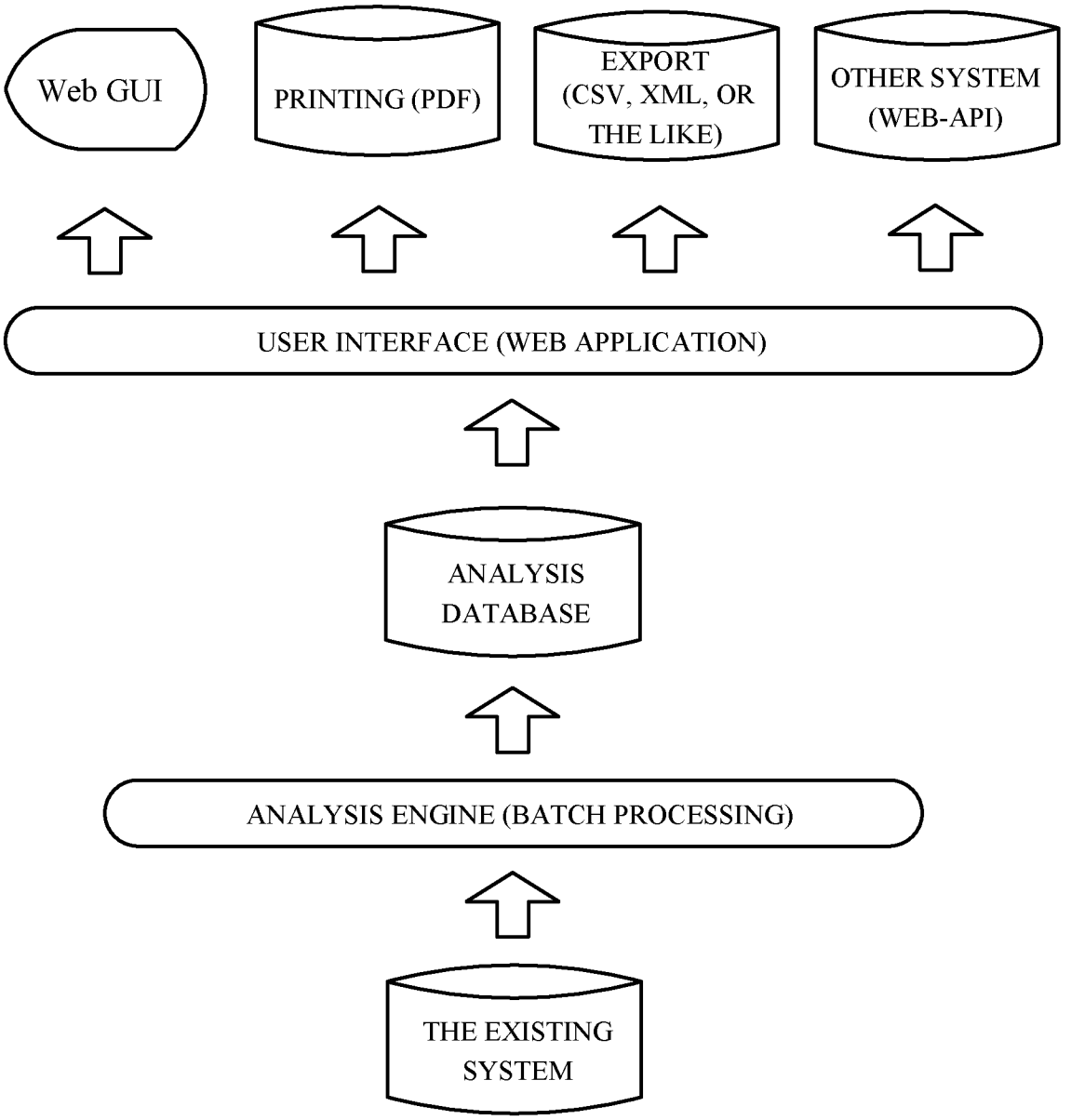


FIG. 28

MAIN FUNCTIONS AND FEATURES OF GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM

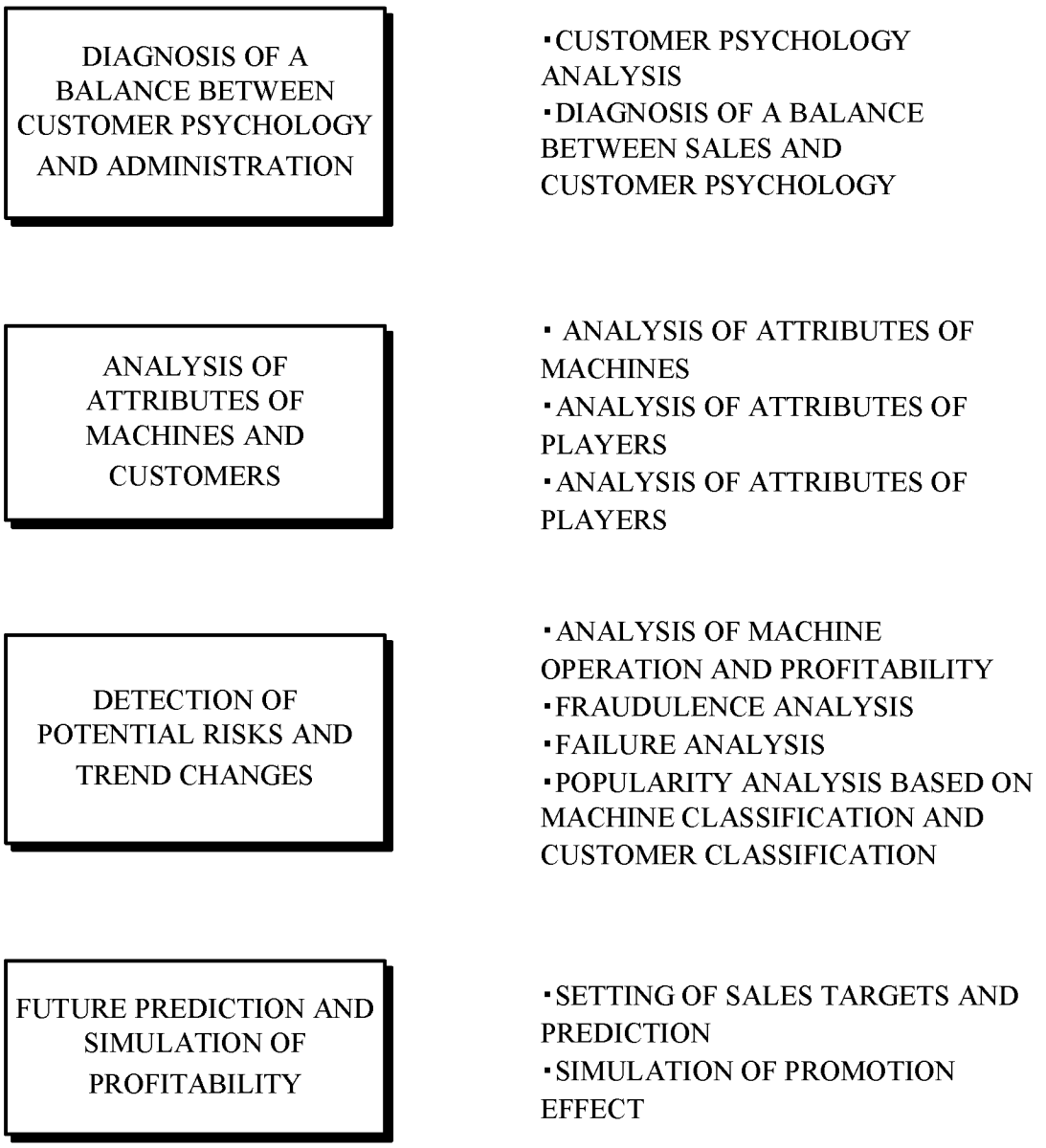


FIG. 29

DIAGNOSIS OF BALANCE BASED ON DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS

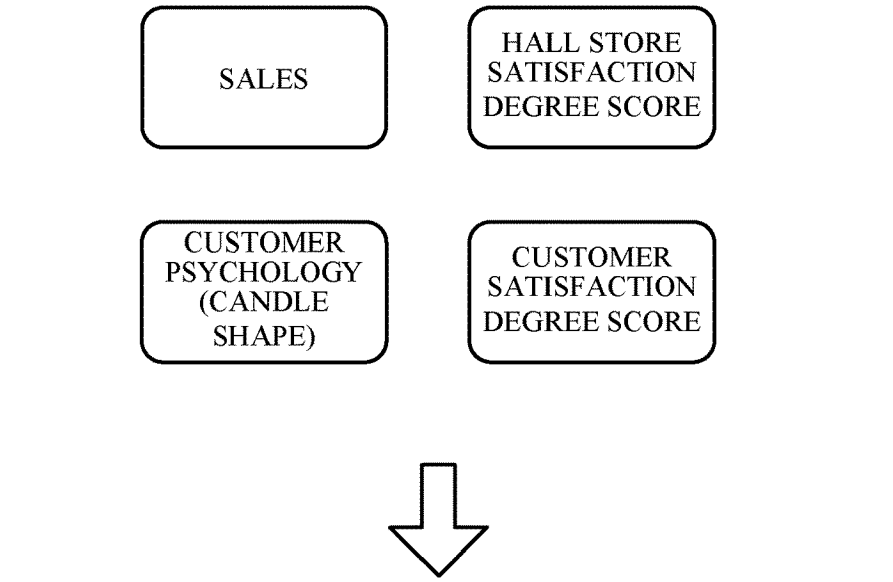


FIG. 30

CLASSIFICATION OF MACHINE ATTRIBUTES FROM ROUGHNESS OF WAVE AND WINNING PROBABILITY OR THE LIKE

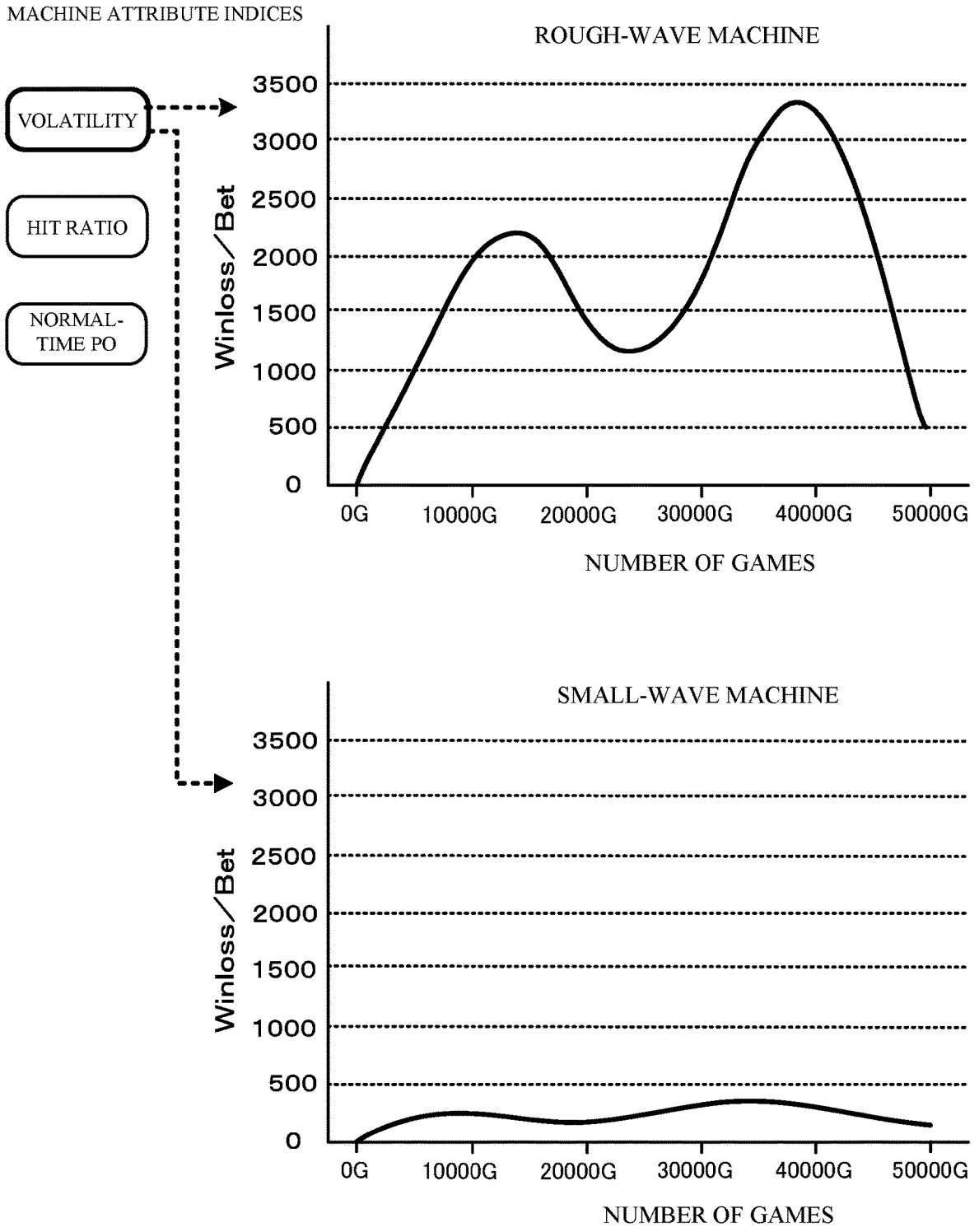


FIG. 31

CLASSIFICATION OF PLAYER ATTRIBUTES FROM INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT, BET PER GAME, AND NORMAL-TIME PO

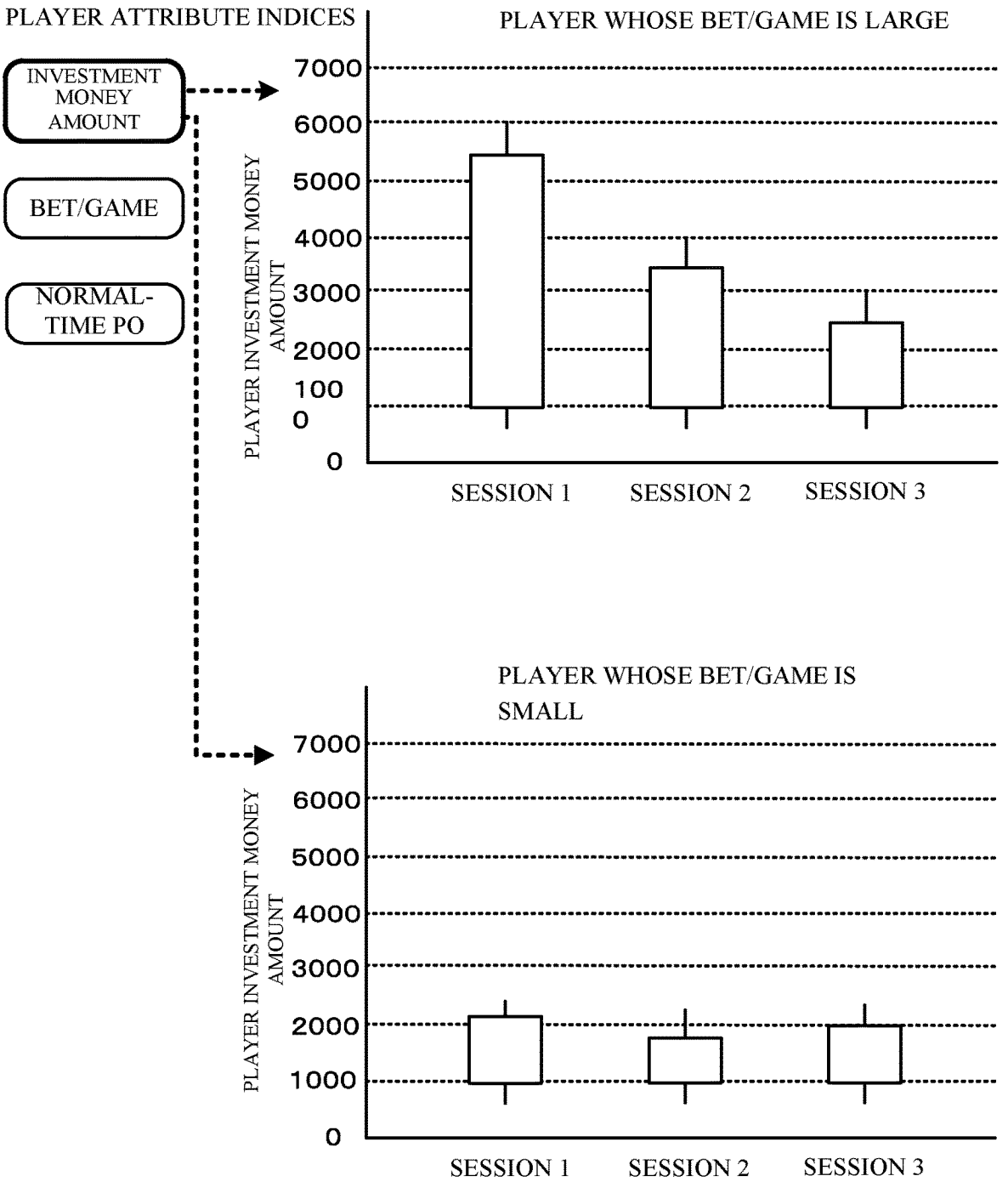


FIG. 32

MATCHING DIAGNOSIS FROM NUMBER-OF-MACHINE RATIO AND PLAYING TIME RATIO

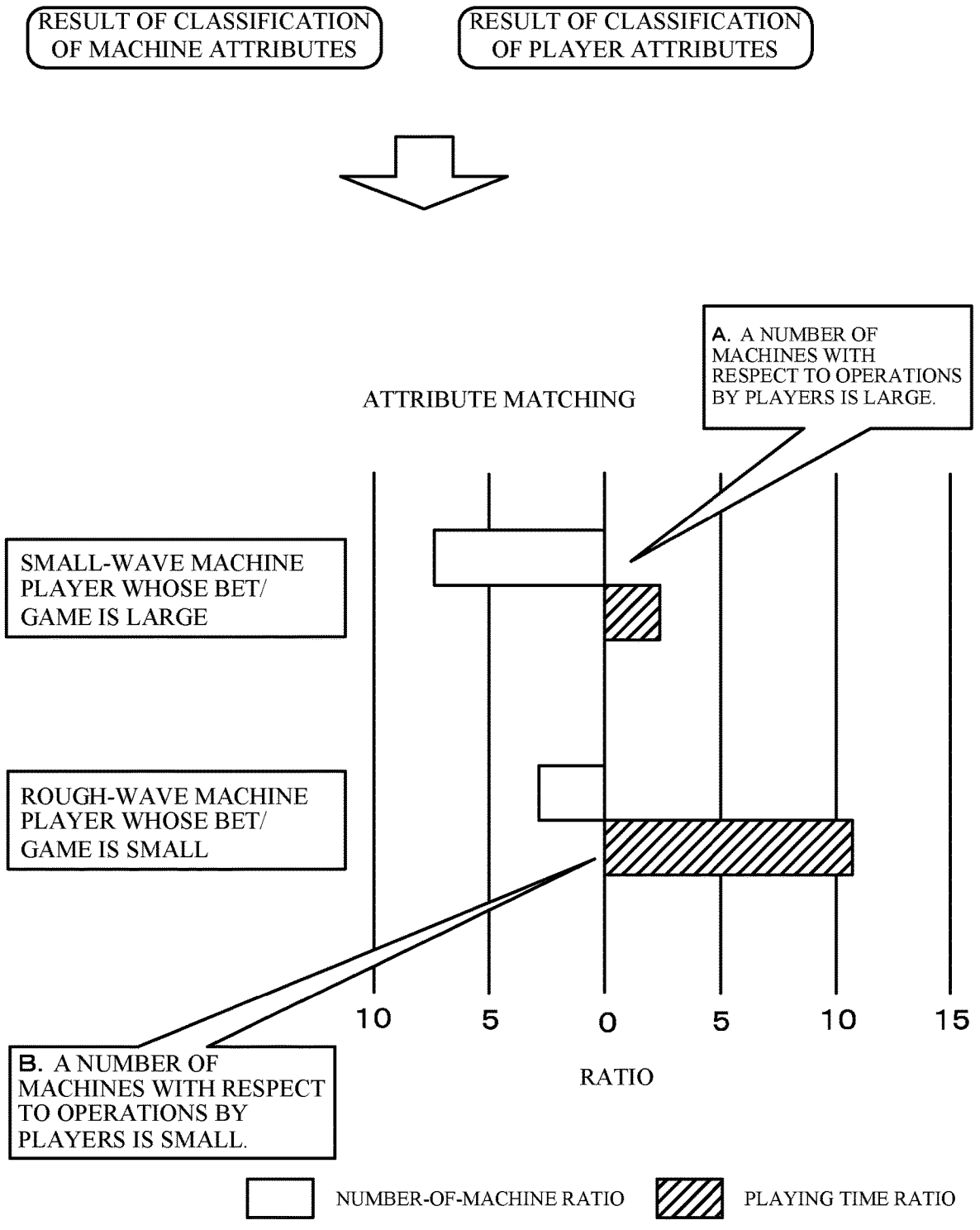


FIG. 33

ANALYSIS FOR MACHINE OPERATION RATIO AND PROFITABILITY

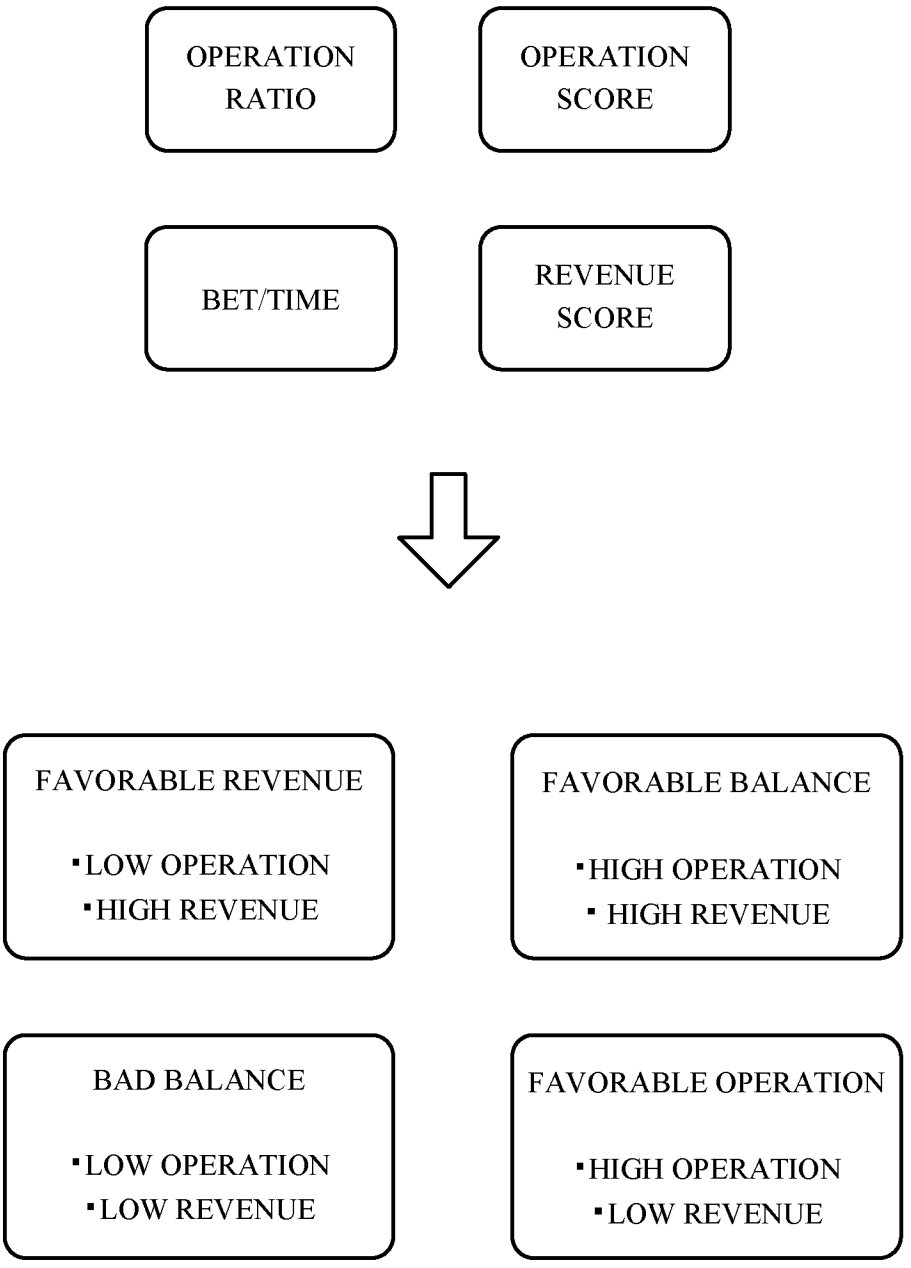


FIG. 34

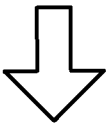
ANALYSIS OF SUSPECTED MACHINE, PLAYER, AND SESSION

DETERMINATION RESULT OF PLAYER A

No	FRAUDULENCE DETERMINATION METHOD	DETERMINATION RESULT
1	DETERMINATION BASED ON LARGE BET PER GAME	OK
2	DETERMINATION BASED ON MACHINE FAILURE	OK
3	DETERMINATION BASED ON TAKING-IN-AND-OUT OF BILLS	OK
4	DETERMINATION BASED ON WINNING RATIO	OK

DETERMINATION RESULT OF PLAYER B

No	FRAUDULENCE DETERMINATION METHOD	DETERMINATION RESULT
1	DETERMINATION BASED ON LARGE BET PER GAME	NG
2	DETERMINATION BASED ON MACHINE FAILURE	NG
3	DETERMINATION BASED ON TAKING-IN-AND-OUT OF BILLS	NG
4	DETERMINATION BASED ON WINNING RATIO	OK

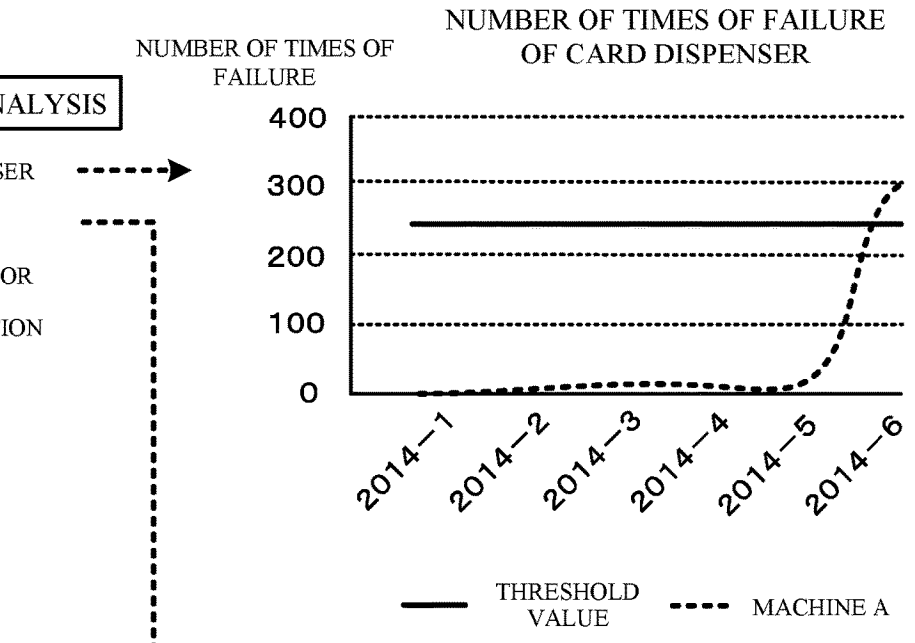


EXTRACTION OF CAUTION-NEEDED PLAYER

FIG. 35

ANALYSIS OF MACHINE FAILURE FREQUENCY

No	FAILURE ANALYSIS
1	CARD DISPENSER
2	CABINET
3	BILL VALIDATOR
4	COMMUNICATION



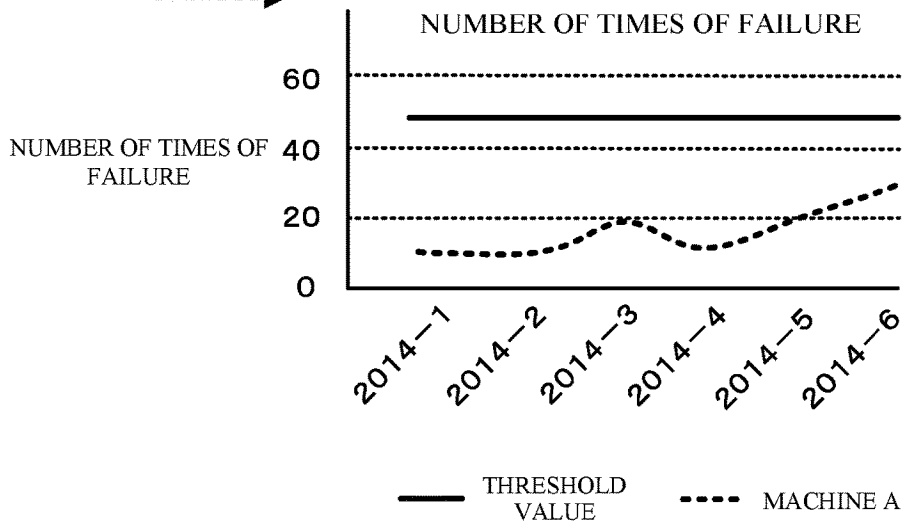
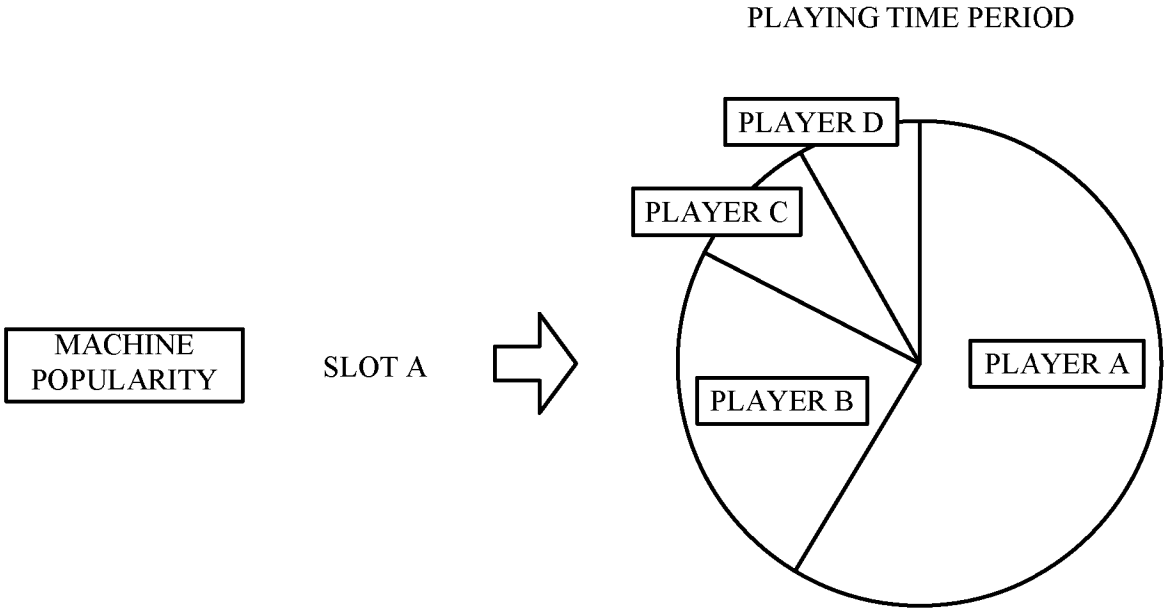


FIG. 36

ANALYSIS ON WHAT CUSTOMER PREFERS WHICH MACHINE



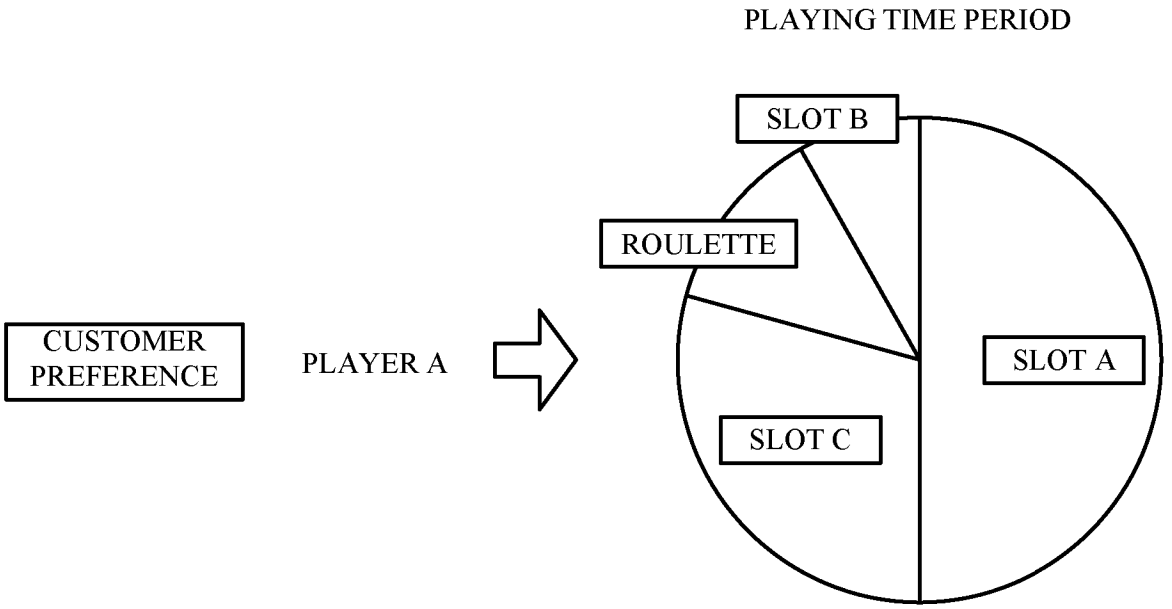


FIG. 37

RISK MANAGEMENT THROUGH SALES TARGETS AND PREDICTION

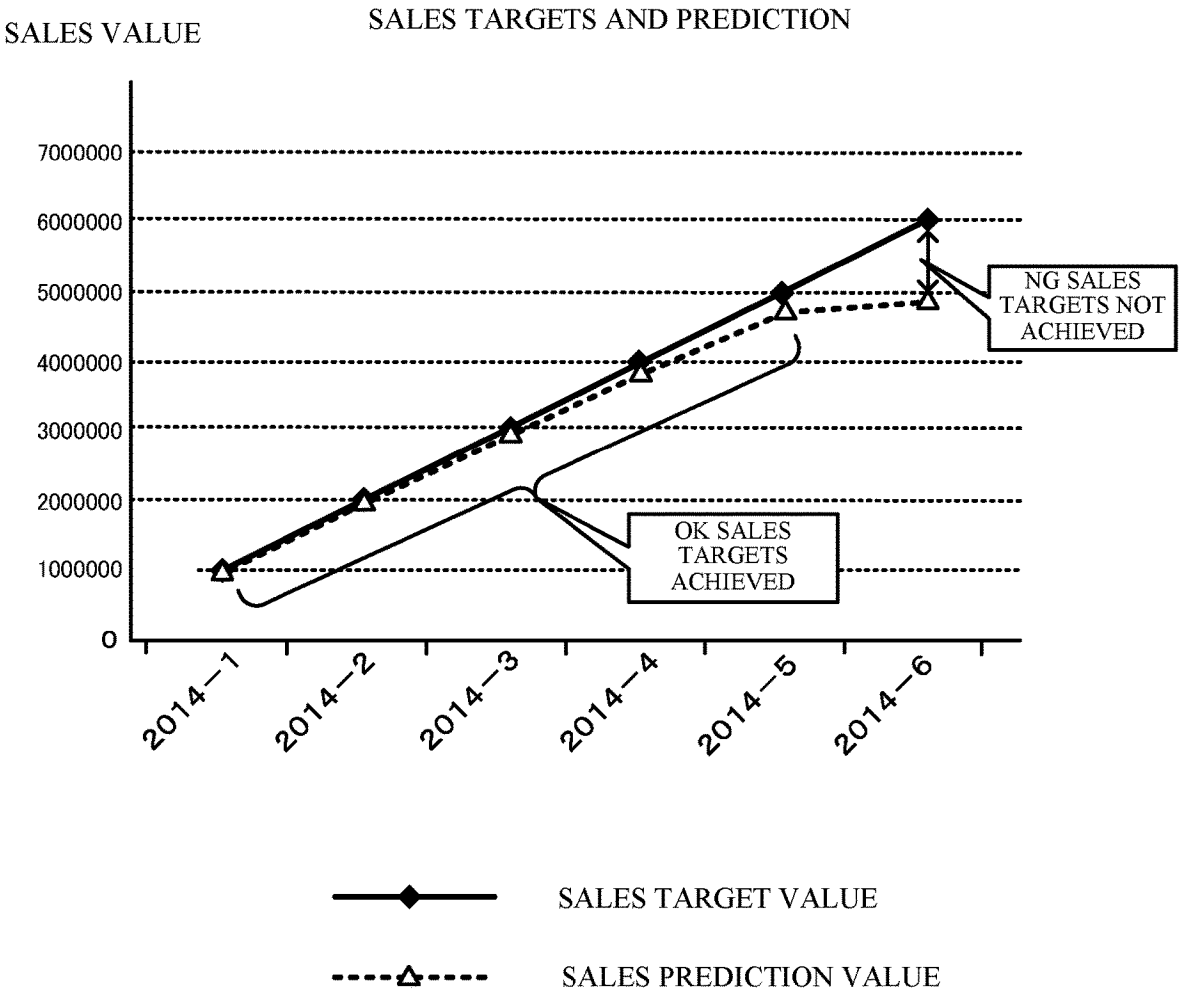


FIG. 38

EXAMPLE OF SIMULATION BY COMPARING PROMOTION TARGETS

PLAYER CATEGORY	SALES	IMPLEMENTATION OF PROMOTION	PROMOTION EFFECT
VISITING FREQUENCY (HIGH)	1000000	IMPLEMENTED	100000
VISITING FREQUENCY (MIDDLE)	500000	—	
VISITING FREQUENCY (LOW)	100000	—	

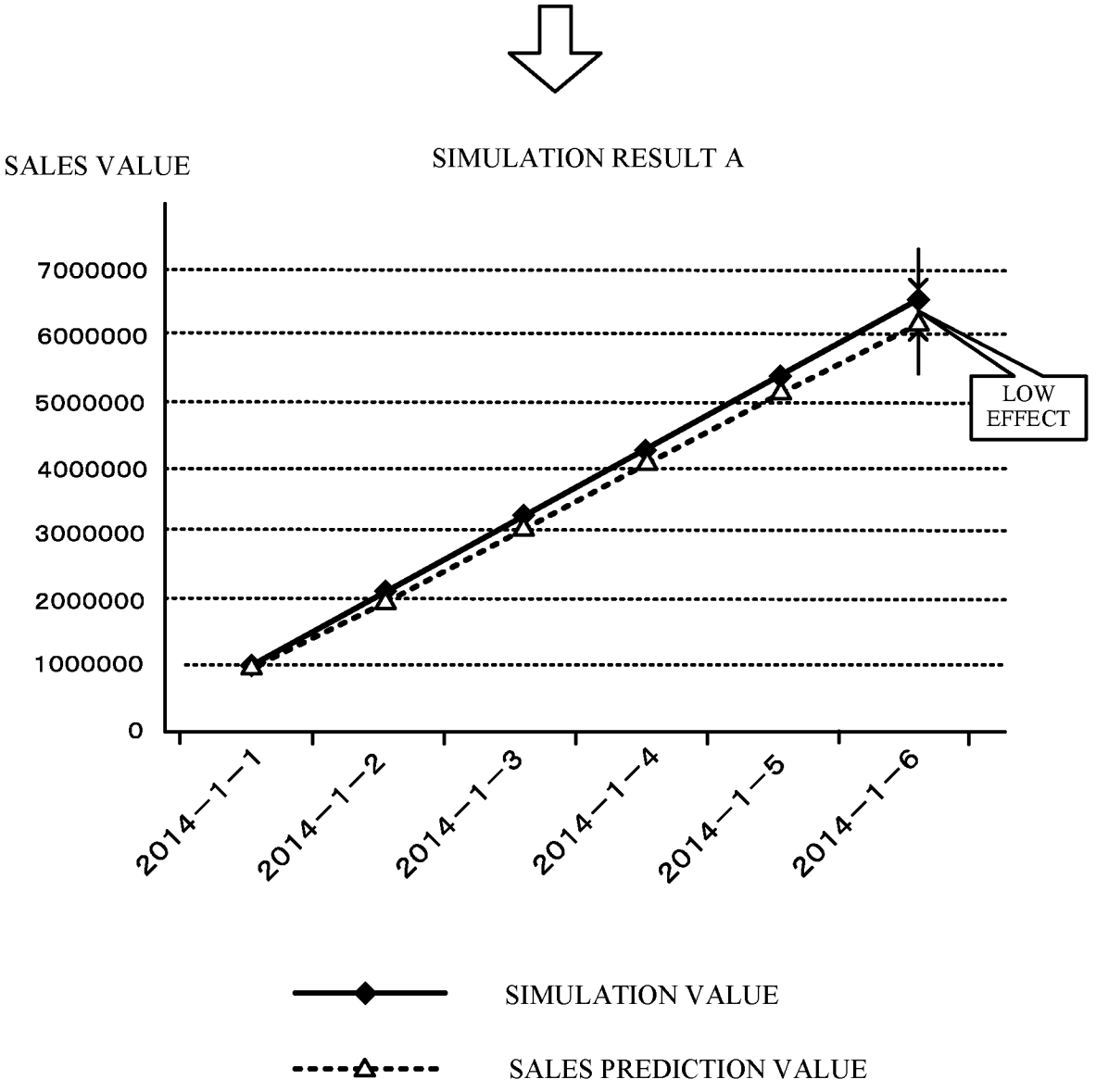


FIG. 39

EXAMPLE OF SIMULATION BY COMPARING PROMOTION TARGETS

PLAYER CATEGORY	SALES	IMPLEMENTATION OF PROMOTION	PROMOTION EFFECT
VISITING FREQUENCY (HIGH)	1000000	—	
VISITING FREQUENCY (MIDDLE)	500000	IMPLEMENTED	500000
VISITING FREQUENCY (LOW)	100000	IMPLEMENTED	500000

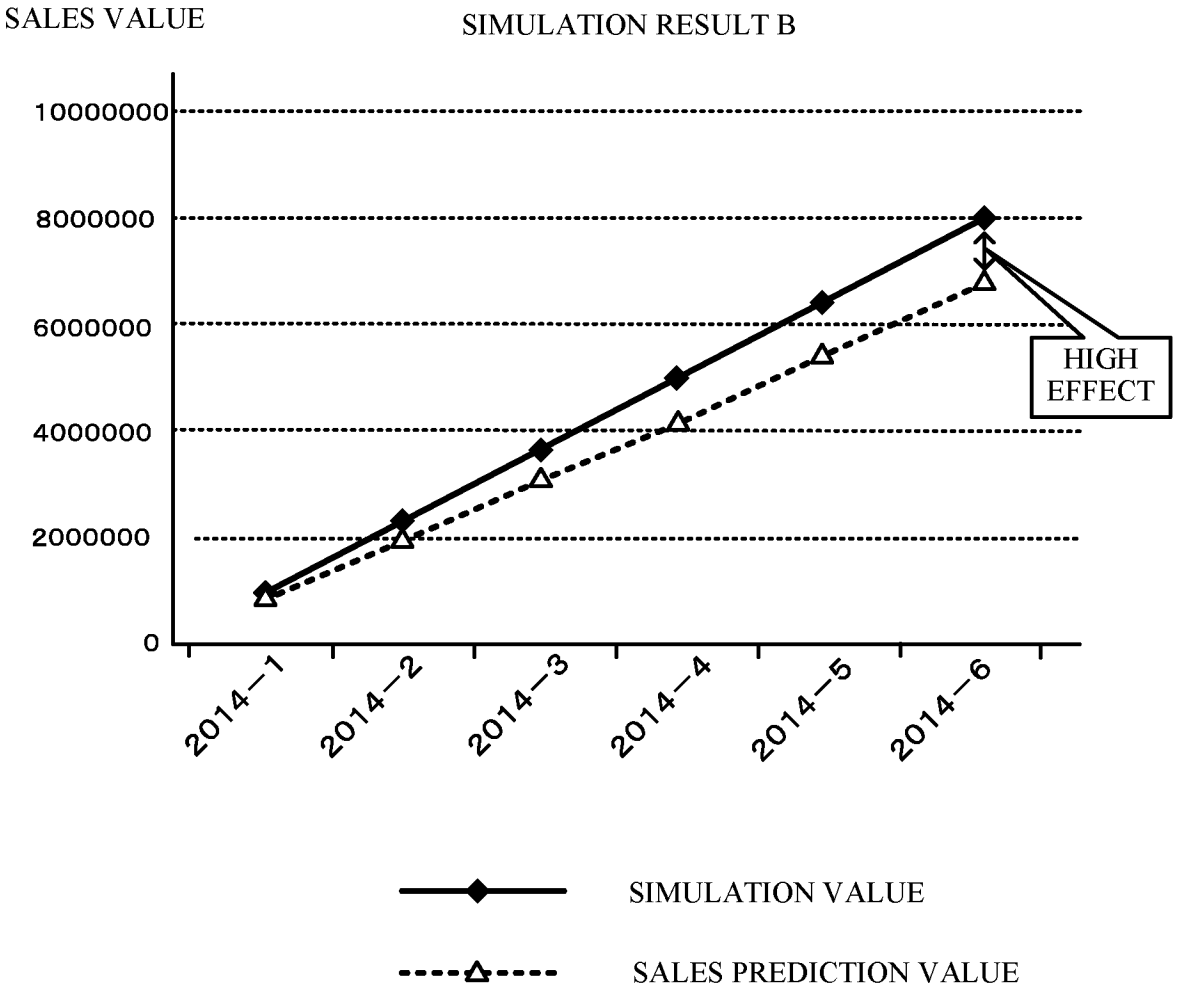


FIG. 40

CONFIGURATION OF CLIENT TERMINAL

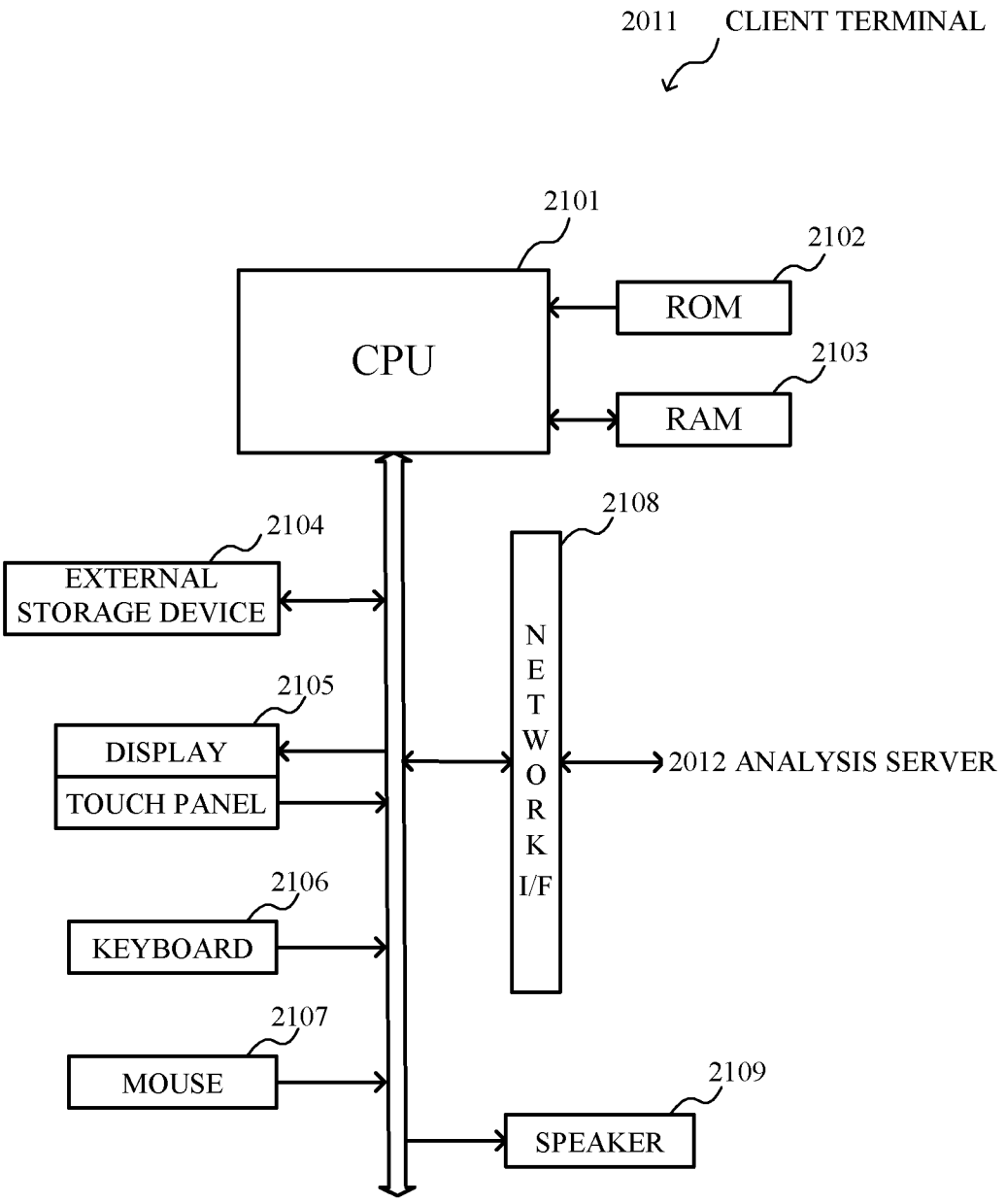


FIG. 41

CONFIGURATION OF ANALYSIS SERVER

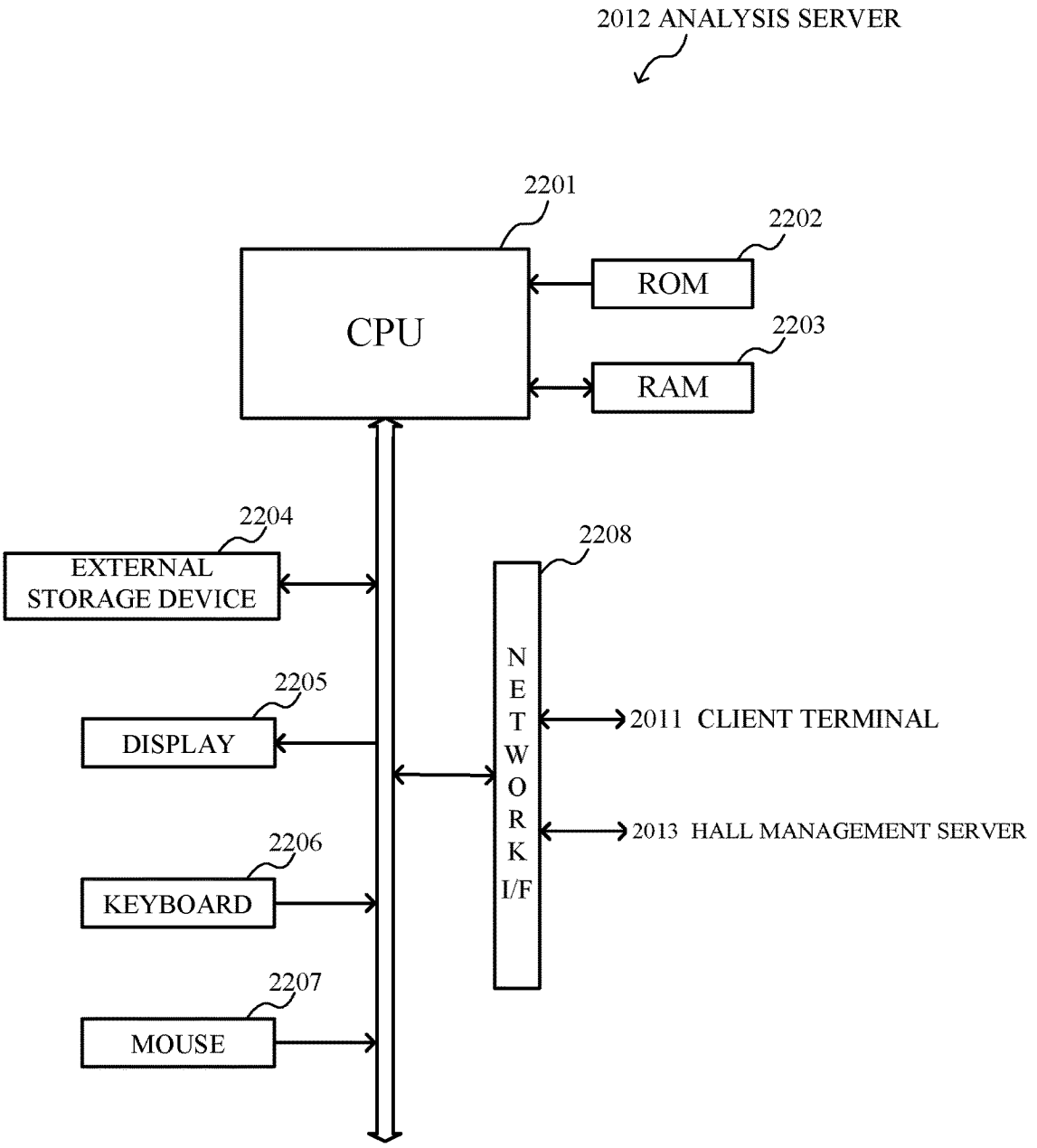


FIG. 42

CONFIGURATION OF HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER

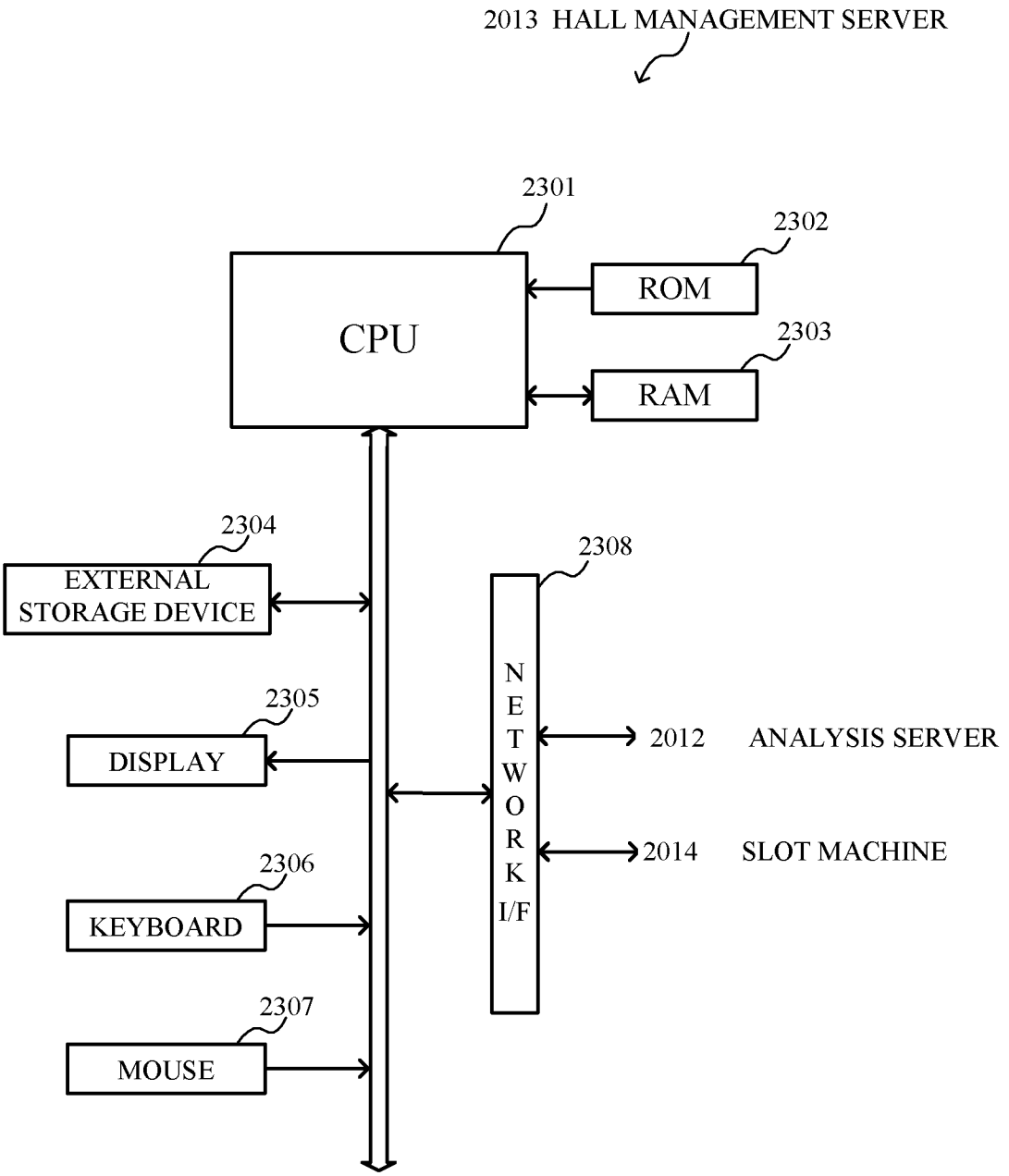


FIG. 43

FUNCTIONAL BLOCKS OF CLIENT TERMINAL

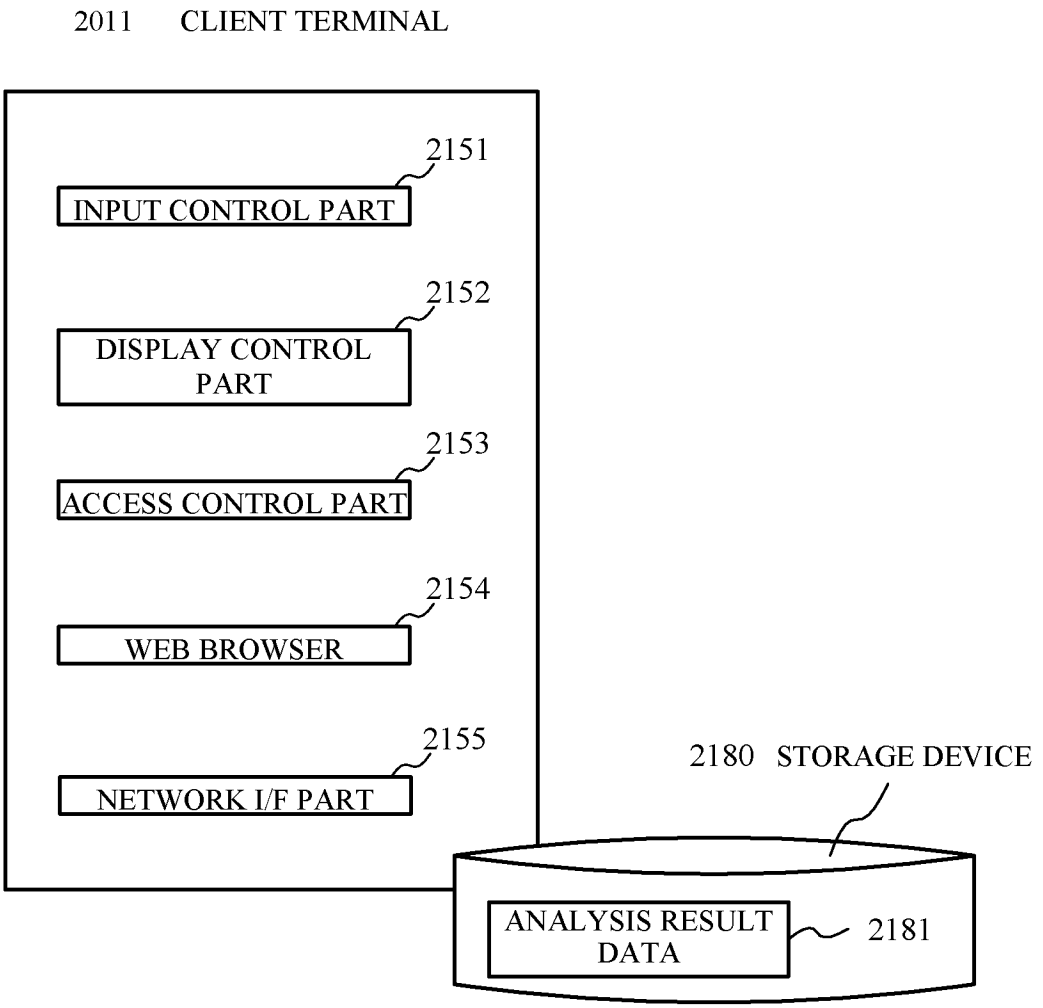


FIG. 44

FUNCTIONAL BLOCKS OF ANALYSIS SERVER

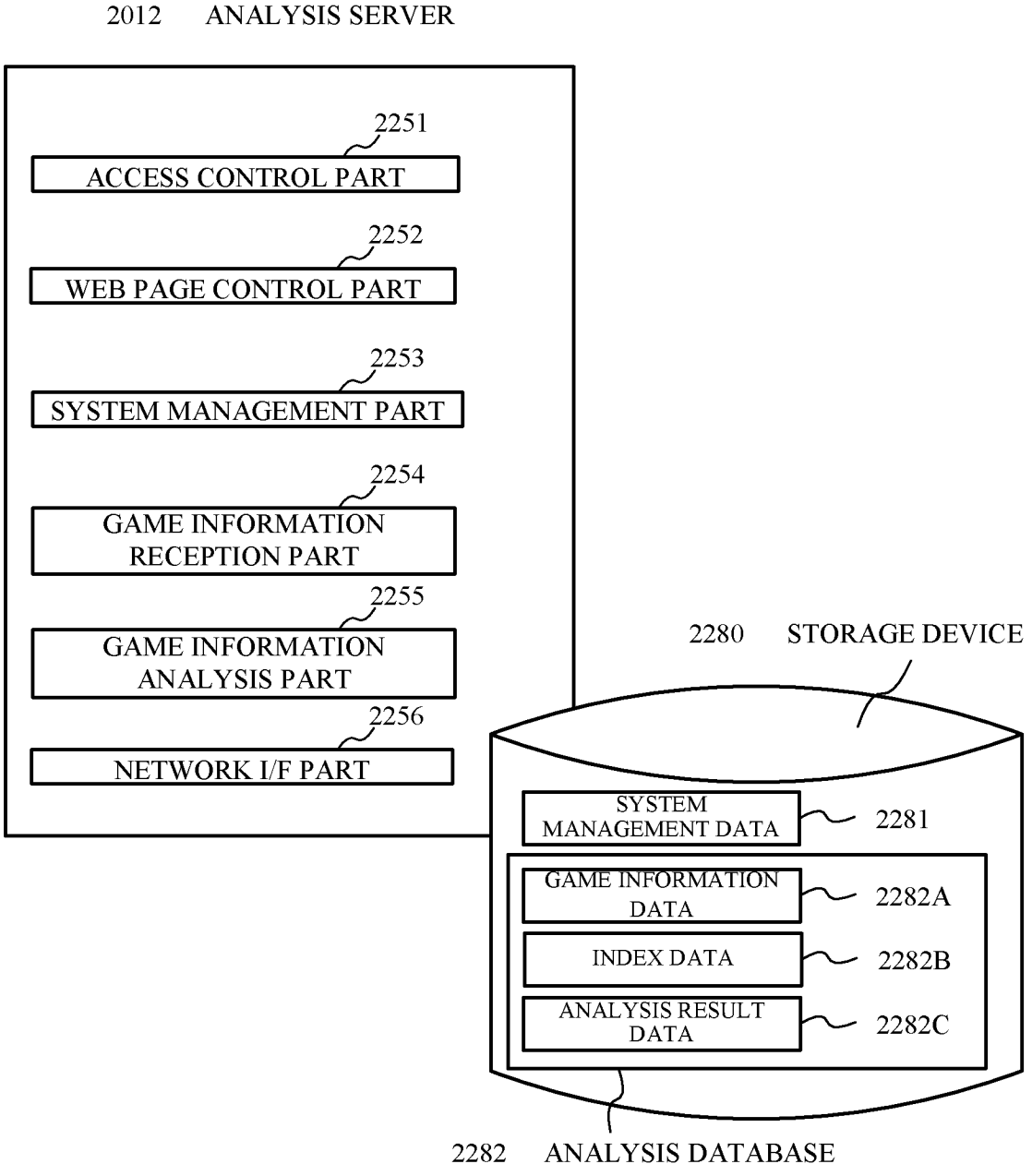


FIG. 45

FUNCTIONAL BLOCKS OF HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER

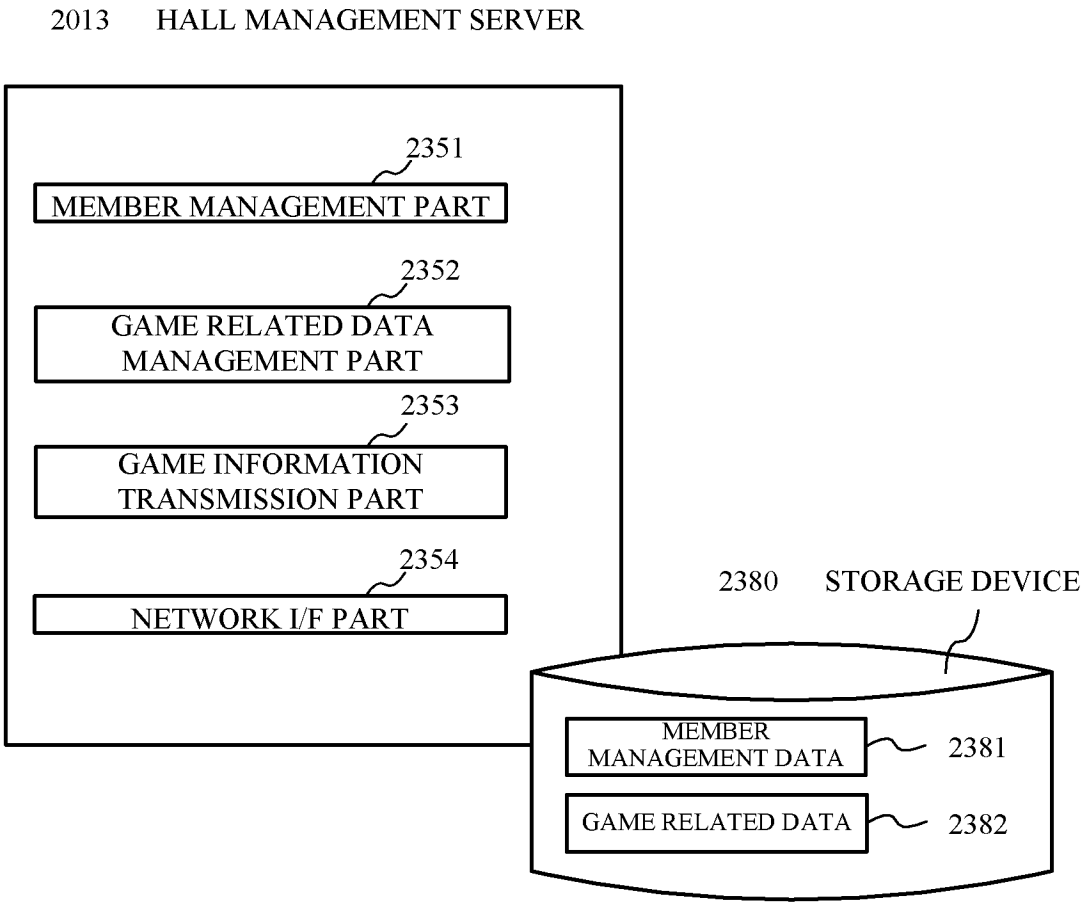


FIG. 46

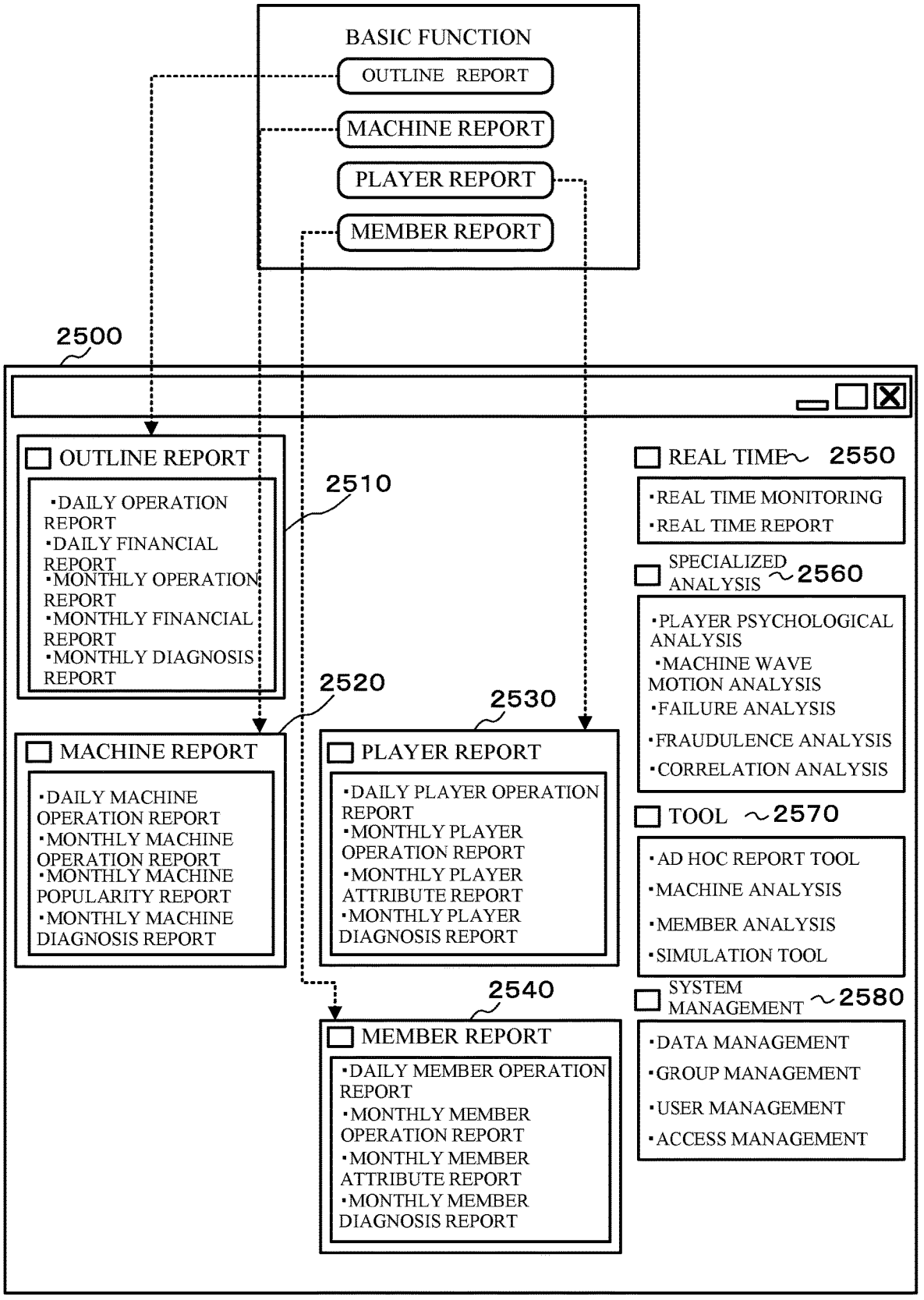

BASIC FUNCTION
OUTLINE REPORT
MACHINE REPORT
PLAYER REPORT
MEMBER REPORT
2500
OUTLINE REPORT
2510
・DAILY OPERATION REPORT
・DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT
REAL TIME 2550
・REAL TIME MONITORING
・REAL TIME REPORT
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS 2560
・PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
・MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS
・FAILURE ANALYSIS
・FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS
・CORRELATION ANALYSIS
TOOL 2570
・AD HOC REPORT TOOL
・MACHINE ANALYSIS
・MEMBER ANALYSIS
・SIMULATION TOOL
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT 2580
・DATA MANAGEMENT
・GROUP MANAGEMENT
・USER MANAGEMENT
・ACCESS MANAGEMENT
2520
MACHINE REPORT
・DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2530
PLAYER REPORT
・DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2540
MEMBER REPORT
・DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT

FIG. 47

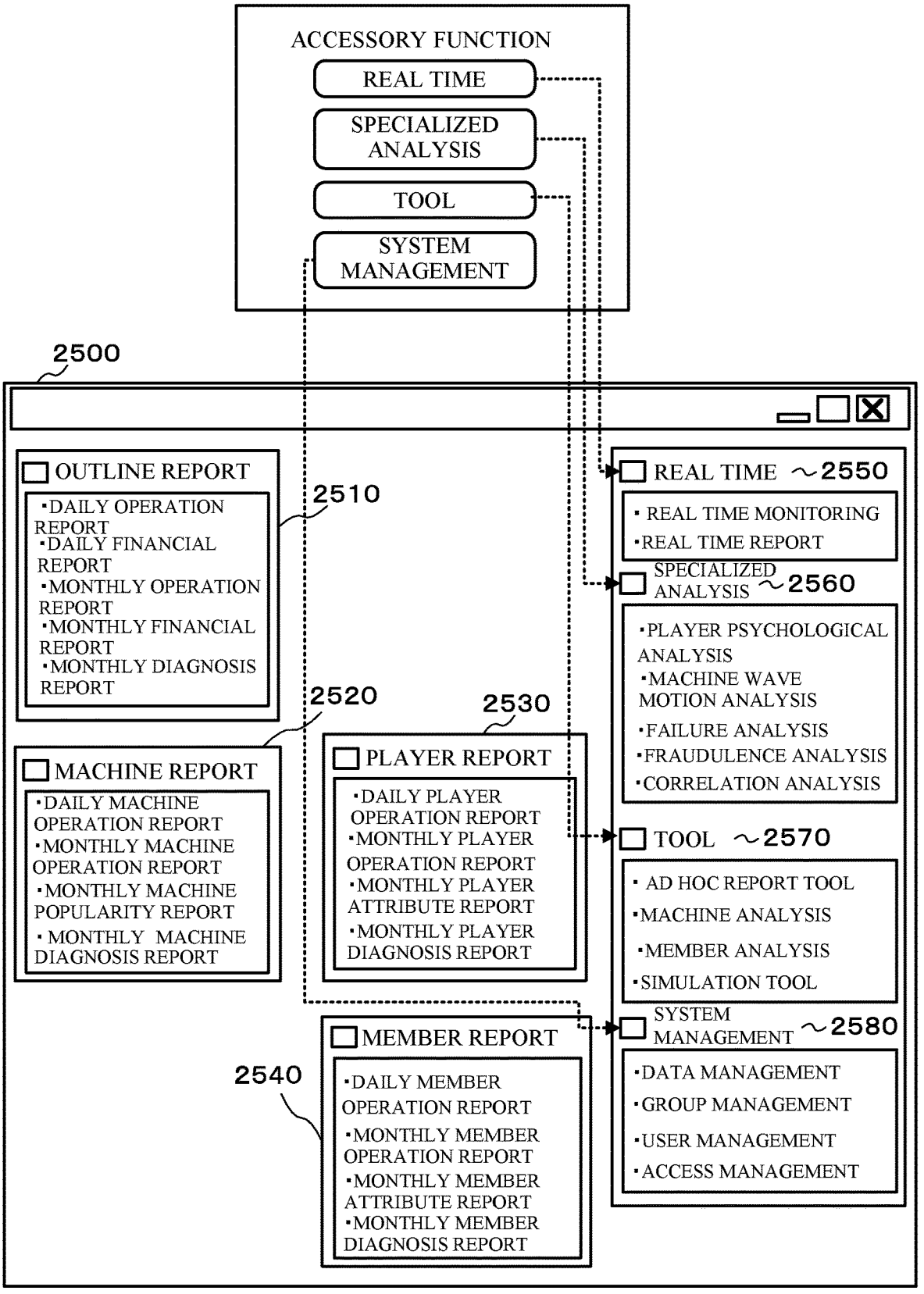

ACCESSORY FUNCTION
REAL TIME
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS
TOOL
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
2500
OUTLINE REPORT
2510
・DAILY OPERATION REPORT
・DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2520
MACHINE REPORT
・DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2530
PLAYER REPORT
・DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2540
MEMBER REPORT
・DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
REAL TIME 2550
・REAL TIME MONITORING
・REAL TIME REPORT
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS 2560
・PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
・MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS
・FAILURE ANALYSIS
・FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS
・CORRELATION ANALYSIS
TOOL 2570
・AD HOC REPORT TOOL
・MACHINE ANALYSIS
・MEMBER ANALYSIS
・SIMULATION TOOL
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT 2580
・DATA MANAGEMENT
・GROUP MANAGEMENT
・USER MANAGEMENT
・ACCESS MANAGEMENT

FIG. 48

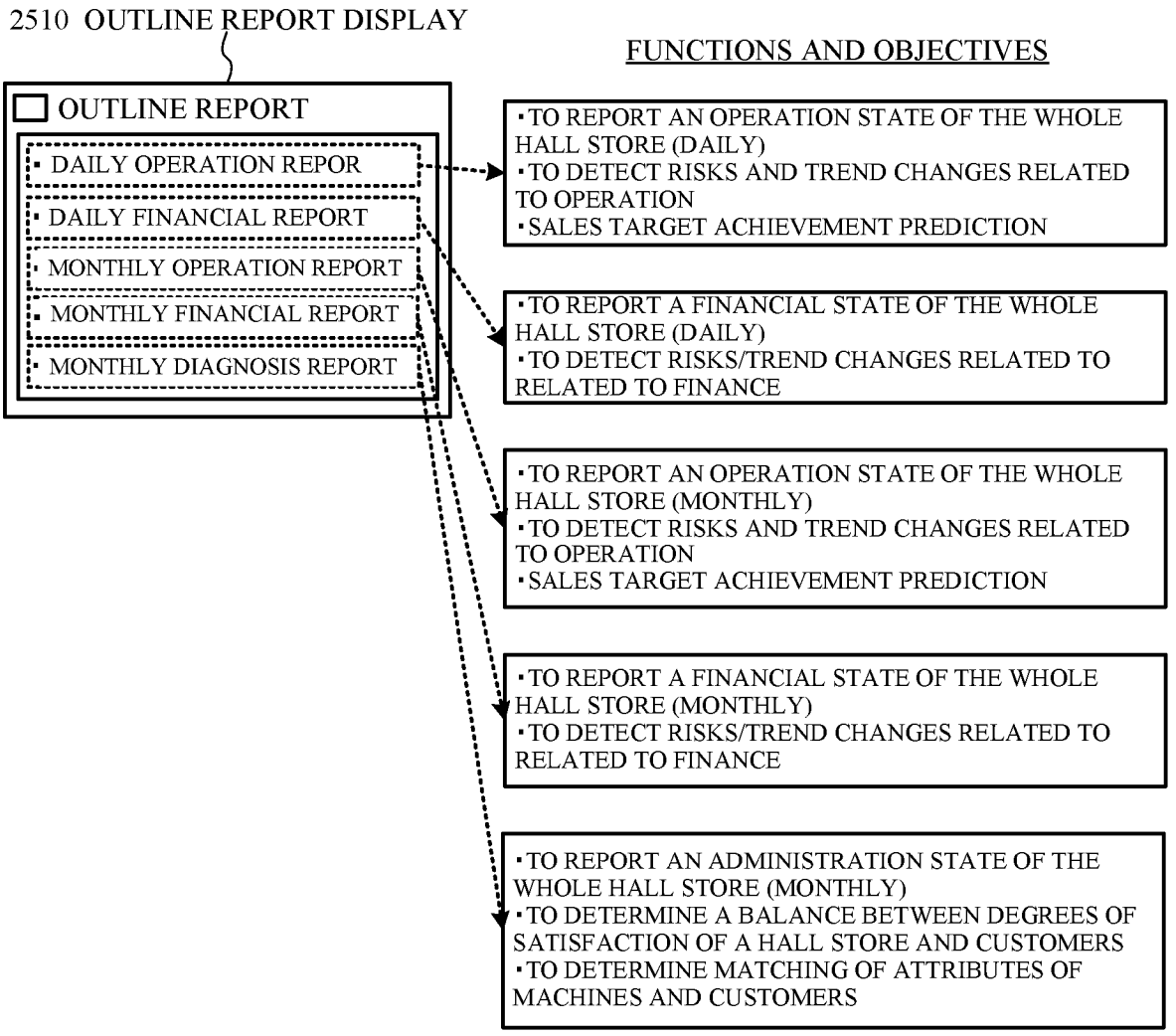

2510 OUTLINE REPORT DISPLAY
OUTLINE REPORT
▪ DAILY OPERATION REPOR
▪ DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT
▪ MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT
▪ MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
▪ MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT
FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES
・TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE (DAILY)
・TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO OPERATION
・SALES TARGET ACHIEVEMENT PREDICTION
・TO REPORT A FINANCIAL STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE (DAILY)
・TO DETECT RISKS/TREND CHANGES RELATED TO RELATED TO FINANCE
・TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE (MONTHLY)
・TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO OPERATION
・SALES TARGET ACHIEVEMENT PREDICTION
・TO REPORT A FINANCIAL STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE (MONTHLY)
・TO DETECT RISKS/TREND CHANGES RELATED TO RELATED TO FINANCE
・TO REPORT AN ADMINISTRATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE (MONTHLY)
・TO DETERMINE A BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS
・TO DETERMINE MATCHING OF ATTRIBUTES OF MACHINES AND CUSTOMERS

FIG. 49

DAILY OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORTS
・OPERATION SUMMARY	・SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS, OPERATION RATIOS, NUMBERS OF SESSIONS, NUMBERS OF MEMBERS, AND THE LIKE)
・WINLOSS ACCUMULATION	・ TARGET ACHIEVEMENT RATIOS AND PREDICTION ANALYSIS OF WINLOSS
・WINLOSS COMPARISON	・INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF WINLOSS, HOLD, AND OPERATION RATIOS
・BET TRANSITION	・ TO DETECT BET FLUCTUATION RISKS
・VALID SESSION TRANSITION	・TO DETECT VALID SESSION FLUCTUATION RISKS
・VALID MEMBER TRANSITION	・TO DETECT VALID MEMBER FLUCTUATION RISKS
・OPERATION UNIT TRANSITION	・TRANSITION OF NUMBERS OF OPERATION MACHINES
・OPERATION RATIO TRANSITION	・TO DETECT MACHINE OPERATION RATIO FLUCTUATION RISKS
・STOPPING RATIO TRANSITION	・TO DETECT MACHINE STOPPING TIME FLUCTUATION RISKS
・CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION TRANSITION	・RISK MANAGEMENT OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS
・TRANSITION DETAILS	・TIME SERIES LISTS OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES

FIG. 50

DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
·WINLOSS TRANSITION	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF FUNDS BY WINLOSS
·TRANSITION OF CURRENCY	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF CURRENCY IN A CASHBOX
·TRANSITION OF EACH CURRENCY	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF EACH CURRENCY IN A CASHBOX
·TRANSITION OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS
·CASHLESS CATEGORY	·A BALANCE OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS BY COMPOSITION RATIOS OF CATEGORIES OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS (WAT, A COUPON, AND A TICKET)
·TRANSITION OF POINTS	·A BALANCE OF POINTS

FIG. 51

MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
・OPERATION SUMMARY	・SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS, OPERATION RATIOS, NUMBERS OF SESSIONS, NUMBERS OF MEMBERS, AND THE LIKE)
・WINLOSS ACCUMULATION	・TARGET ACHIEVEMENT RATIOS AND PREDICTION ANALYSIS OF WINLOSS
・WINLOSS COMPARISON	・INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF WINLOSS, HOLD, AND OPERATION RATIOS
・BET TRANSITION	・TO DETECT BET FLUCTUATION RISKS
・VALID SESSION TRANSITION	・TO DETECT VALID SESSION FLUCTUATION RISKS
・VALID MEMBER TRANSITION	・TO DETECT VALID MEMBER FLUCTUATION RISKS
・OPERATION UNIT TRANSITION	TRANSITION OF NUMBERS OF OPERATION MACHINES
・OPERATION RATIO TRANSITION	・TO DETECT MACHINE OPERATION RATIO FLUCTUATION RISKS
・STOPPING RATIO TRANSITION	・TO DETECT MACHINE STOPPING TIME FLUCTUATION RISKS
・CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION TRANSITION	・RISK MANAGEMENT OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS
・TRANSITION DETAILS	・TIME SERIES LISTS OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES

FIG. 52

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
·WINLOSS TRANSITION	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF FUNDS BY WINLOSS
·TRANSITION OF CURRENCY	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF CURRENCY IN A CASHBOX
·TRANSITION OF EACH CURRENCY	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF EACH CURRENCY IN A CASHBOX
· TRANSITION OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS	·TIME SERIES TRANSITION OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS
·CASHLESS CATEGORY	·A BALANCE OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS BY COMPOSITION RATIOS OF CATEGORIES OF CASHLESS TRANSACTIONS (WAT, A COUPON, AND A TICKET)
·TRANSITION OF POINTS	· A BALANCE OF POINTS

FIG. 53

MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
·BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION	·ADMINISTRATION BALANCE DIAGNOSIS IN CONSIDERATION OF A DEGREE OF SATISFACTION OF CUSTOMERS
TRANSITION OF A BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION	·TIME SERIES DETAILS OF AN ADMINISTRATION BALANCE IN CONSIDERATION OF THE DEGREE OF SATISFACTION OF CUSTOMERS
·POPULARITY MATCHING	·MACHINE POPULARITY MATCHING VIEWED FROM A MACHINE COMPOSITION RATIO AND A PLAYING TIME PERIOD RATIO
·ATTRIBUTE MATCHING	·MACHINE ATTRIBUTE MATCHING VIEWED FROM THE MACHINE COMPOSITION RATIO AND THE PLAYING TIME PERIOD RATIO
·FEATURE ATTRIBUTE MATCHING	·MACHINE FEATURE ATTRIBUTE MATCHING VIEWED FROM THE MACHINE COMPOSITION RATIO AND THE PLAYING TIME PERIOD RATIO

FIG. 54

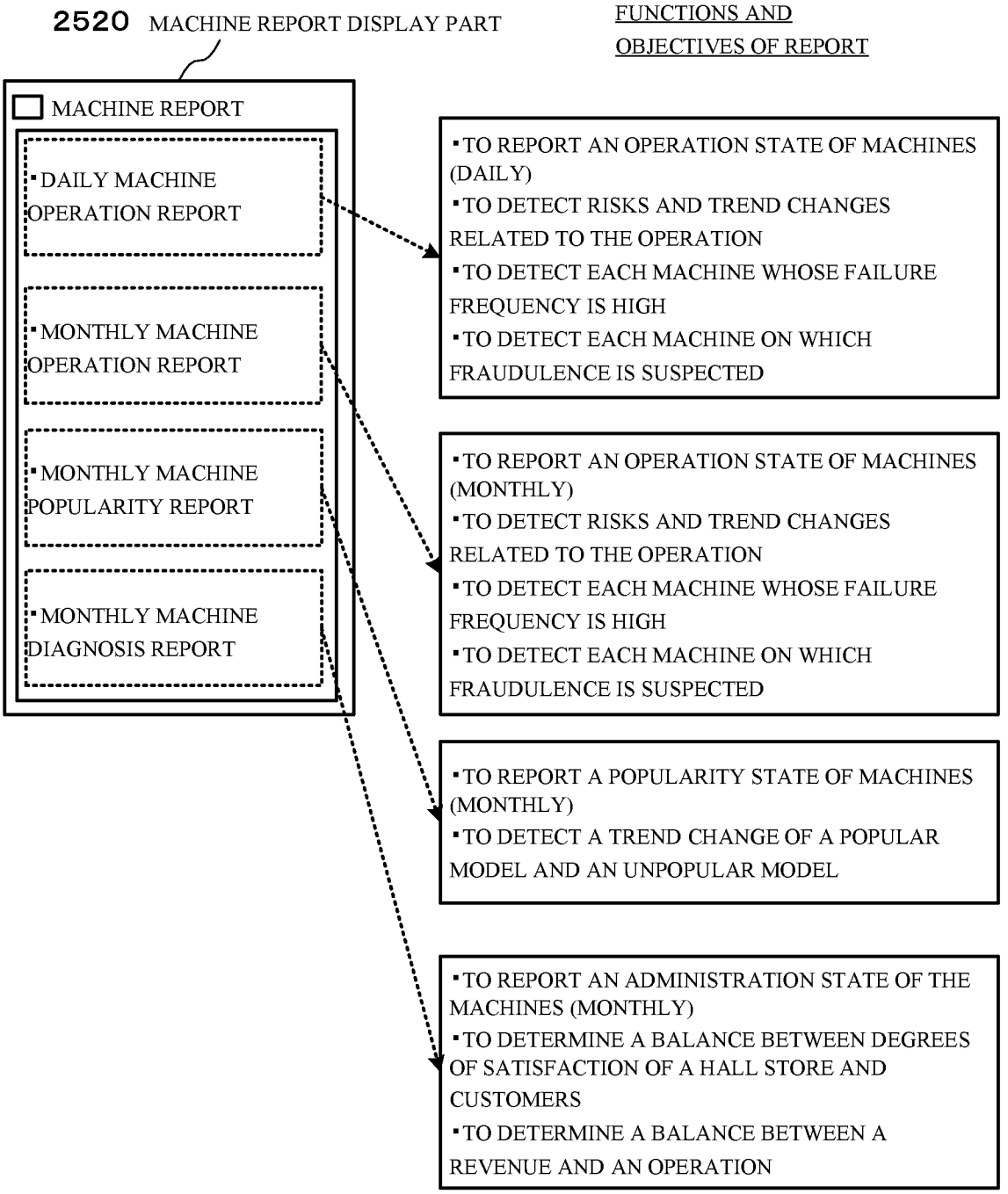

2520 MACHINE REPORT DISPLAY PART
FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
MACHINE REPORT
▪DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
▪MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
▪MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT
▪MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT
▪TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF MACHINES (DAILY)
▪TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO THE OPERATION
▪TO DETECT EACH MACHINE WHOSE FAILURE FREQUENCY IS HIGH
▪TO DETECT EACH MACHINE ON WHICH FRAUDULENCE IS SUSPECTED
▪TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF MACHINES (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO THE OPERATION
▪TO DETECT EACH MACHINE WHOSE FAILURE FREQUENCY IS HIGH
▪TO DETECT EACH MACHINE ON WHICH FRAUDULENCE IS SUSPECTED
▪TO REPORT A POPULARITY STATE OF MACHINES (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETECT A TREND CHANGE OF A POPULAR MODEL AND AN UNPOPULAR MODEL
▪TO REPORT AN ADMINISTRATION STATE OF THE MACHINES (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETERMINE A BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS
▪TO DETERMINE A BALANCE BETWEEN A REVENUE AND AN OPERATION

FIG. 55

DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪OPERATION SUMMARY	▪SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS/UNIT, PLAYING TIME PERIOD/UNIT, AND THE LIKE)
▪WINLOSS COMPARISON	▪INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF THE WINLOSS/UNIT AND THE BET/UNIT
▪BET TRANSITION	▪TO DETECT BET/UNIT FLUCTUATION RISKS
▪STOPPING TIME RANKING	▪STOPPING TIME RANKING OF MACHINES
▪CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION RANKING	▪RANKING OF THE MACHINES OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS

FIG. 56

MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪OPERATION SUMMARY	▪SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS/UNIT, PLAYING TIME PERIOD/UNIT, AND THE LIKE)
▪WINLOSS COMPARISON	▪INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF THE WINLOSS/UNIT AND THE BET/UNIT
▪BET TRANSITION	▪TO DETECT BET/UNIT FLUCTUATION RISKS
▪STOPPING TIME RANKING	▪STOPPING TIME RANKING OF MACHINES
▪CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION RANKING	▪RANKING OF THE MACHINES OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS

FIG. 57

MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪BET THEME RANKING	▪BET THEME RANKING
▪GAME TYPE ATTRIBUTES	▪BET RATIOS OF GAME TYPES
▪DENOMINATION ATTRIBUTES	▪BET RATIOS OF DENOMINATIONS
▪THEME ATTRIBUTES	▪BET RATIOS OF THEMES
▪VENDOR ATTRIBUTES	▪BET RATIOS OF MAKERS
▪BASE PO ATTRIBUTES	▪BET RATIOS OF BASE POS
▪MATCHING CLASS ATTRIBUTES	▪BET RATIOS OF MACHINE ATTRIBUTE CLASSES
▪POPULARITY DEGREES OF GAME TYPES	▪MEMBER RATIOS OF GAME TYPES
▪POPULARITY DEGREES OF DENOMINATIONS	▪MEMBER RATIOS OF DENOMINATIONS
▪POPULARITY DEGREES OF THEMES	▪MEMBER RATIOS OF THEMES
▪POPULARITY DEGREES OF VENDORS	▪MEMBER RATIOS OF MAKERS
▪POPULARITY DEGREES OF BASE POS	▪MEMBER RATIOS OF BASE POS
▪DEGREES OF POPULARITY OF MATCHING CLASSES	▪MEMBER RATIOS OF MACHINE ATTRIBUTE CLASSES

FIG. 58

MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪OPERATION BALANCE SUMMARY	▪OPERATION BALANCE SUMMARY OF AN OPERATION RATIO AND A PROFITABILITY (BET/H)
▪OPERATION BALANCE TRANSITION	▪TIME SERIES DETAILS OF AN OPERATION BALANCE OF THE OPERATION RATIO AND THE PROFITABILITY (BET/H)
▪SATISFACTION DEGREE BALANCE SUMMARY	▪A BALANCE BETWEEN A DEGREE OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND A DEGREE OF SATISFACTION OF CUSTOMERS BY USING A NUMBER-OF-MACHINES DISTRIBUTION
▪TRANSITION OF A BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION	▪THE BALANCE BETWEEN A DEGREE OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND A DEGREE OF SATISFACTION OF CUSTOMERS BY USING TIME SERIES DETAILS OF THE NUMBER-OF-MACHINES DISTRIBUTION
▪A DEGREE OF SATISFACTION OF MACHINES	▪MACHINE DISTRIBUTION OF THE BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS

FIG. 59

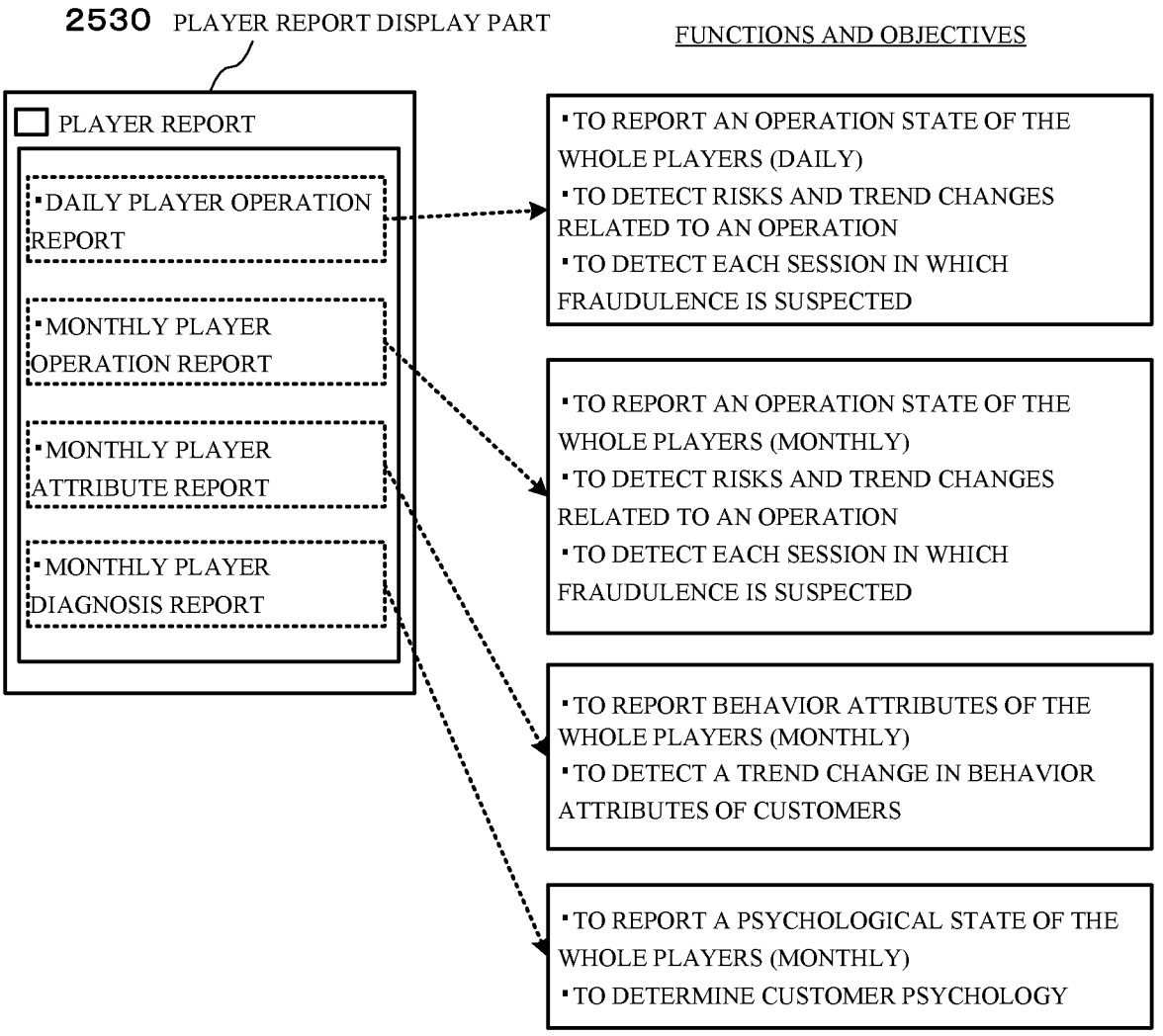

2530 PLAYER REPORT DISPLAY PART
PLAYER REPORT
▪DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
▪MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
▪MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
▪MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES
▪TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS (DAILY)
▪TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO AN OPERATION
▪TO DETECT EACH SESSION IN WHICH FRAUDULENCE IS SUSPECTED
▪TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO AN OPERATION
▪TO DETECT EACH SESSION IN WHICH FRAUDULENCE IS SUSPECTED
▪TO REPORT BEHAVIOR ATTRIBUTES OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETECT A TREND CHANGE IN BEHAVIOR ATTRIBUTES OF CUSTOMERS
▪TO REPORT A PSYCHOLOGICAL STATE OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETERMINE CUSTOMER PSYCHOLOGY

FIG. 60

DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪OPERATION SUMMARY	▪SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS/SESSION, PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION, AND THE LIKE)
▪WINLOSS COMPARISON	▪AN INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF THE WINLOSS/SESSION AND THE PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION
▪BET TRANSITION	▪TO DETECT BET/SESSION FLUCTUATION RISKS
▪CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION RANKING	▪WINLOSS RANKING OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS

FIG. 61

MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪OPERATION SUMMARY	▪SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS/SESSION, PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION, AND THE LIKE)
▪WINLOSS COMPARISON	▪AN INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF THE WINLOSS/SESSION AND THE PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION
▪BET TRANSITION	▪TO DETECT BET/SESSION FLUCTUATION RISKS
▪CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION RANKING	▪WINLOSS RANKING OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS

FIG. 62

MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪ PLAYER-TYPE BET RANKING	▪ PLAYER-TYPE BET RANKING
▪ PLAYER-TYPE ATTRIBUTES	▪ PLAYER-TYPE BET RATIOS
▪ MATCHING CLASS ATTRIBUTES	▪ PLAYER-ATTRIBUTE BET RATIOS
▪ PLAYER-TYPE DEGREE OF POPULARITY	▪ PLAYER-TYPE RATIOS OF A SLOT GAME AND A TABLE GAME
▪ MATCHING CLASS DEGREE OF POPULARITY	▪ PLAYER-ATTRIBUTE RATIOS OF A SLOT GAME AND A TABLE GAME

FIG. 63

MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪ WINLOSS SESSION RATIO TRANSITION	▪ TIME SERIES DETAILS OF SESSION WINNING-AND-LOSING RATIOS
▪ CANDLESTICK RATIO TRANSITION	▪ TIME SERIES DETAILS OF CANDLE SHAPES IN SESSIONS

FIG. 64

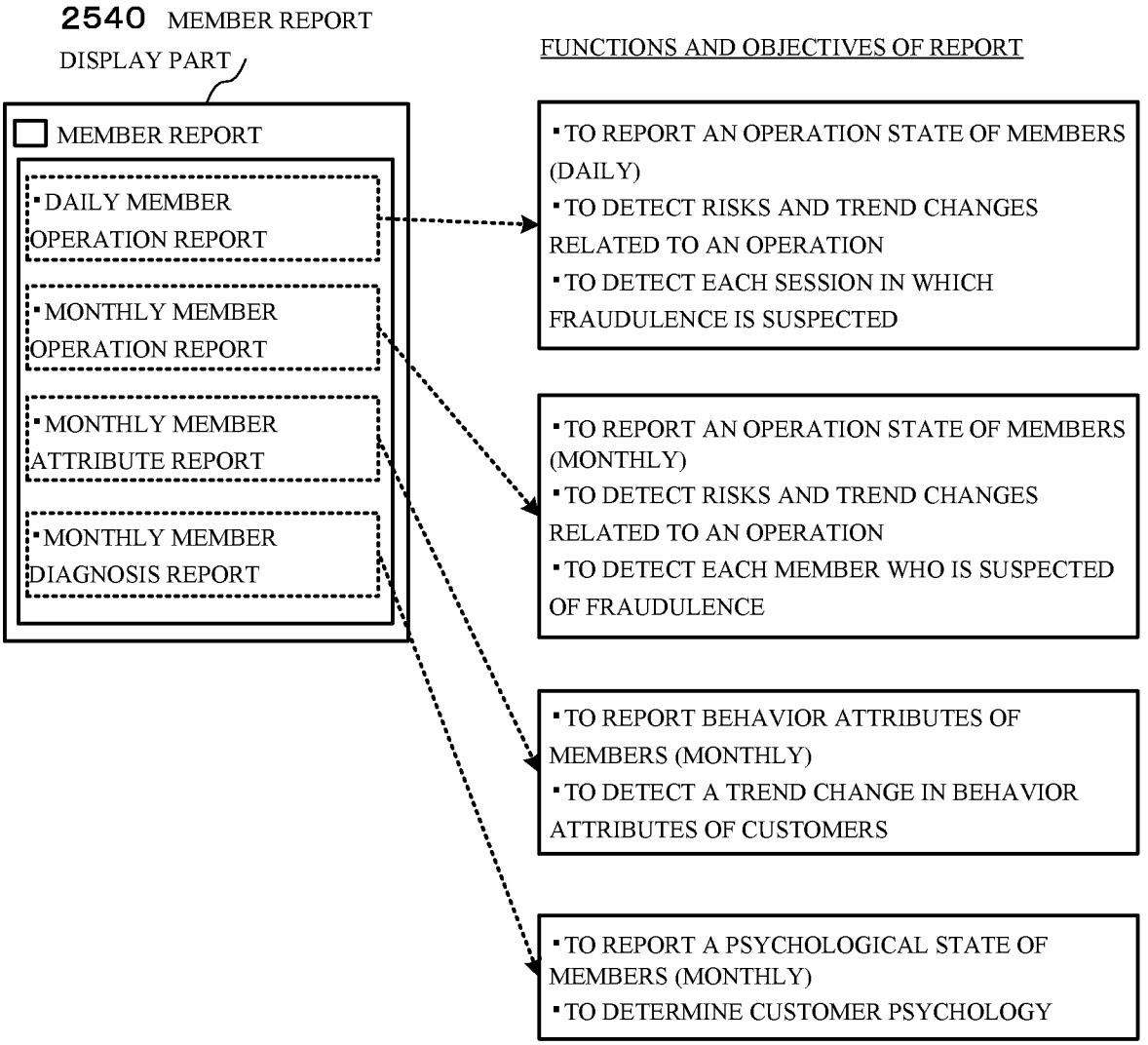

2540 MEMBER REPORT DISPLAY PART
MEMBER REPORT
▪DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
▪MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
▪MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
▪MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF MEMBERS (DAILY)
▪TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO AN OPERATION
▪TO DETECT EACH SESSION IN WHICH FRAUDULENCE IS SUSPECTED
▪TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF MEMBERS (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO AN OPERATION
▪TO DETECT EACH MEMBER WHO IS SUSPECTED OF FRAUDULENCE
▪TO REPORT BEHAVIOR ATTRIBUTES OF MEMBERS (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETECT A TREND CHANGE IN BEHAVIOR ATTRIBUTES OF CUSTOMERS
▪TO REPORT A PSYCHOLOGICAL STATE OF MEMBERS (MONTHLY)
▪TO DETERMINE CUSTOMER PSYCHOLOGY

FIG. 65

DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪OPERATION SUMMARY	▪SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS/SESSION, PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION, AND THE LIKE)
▪WINLOSS COMPARISON	▪AN INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF THE WINLOSS/SESSION AND THE PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION
▪BET TRANSITION	▪TO DETECT BET/SESSION FLUCTUATION RISKS
▪CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION RANKING	▪WINLOSS RANKING OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS

FIG. 66

MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪OPERATION SUMMARY	▪SUMMARY OF OPERATION RELATED INDICES (WINLOSS/SESSION, PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION, AND THE LIKE)
▪WINLOSS COMPARISON	▪AN INDEX COMPARISON ANALYSIS OF THE WINLOSS/SESSION AND THE PLAYING TIME PERIOD (MINUTES)/SESSION
▪BET TRANSITION	▪TO DETECT BET/SESSION FLUCTUATION RISKS
▪CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION RANKING	▪WINLOSS RANKING OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS

FIG. 67

MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪BY-NATIONALITY BET RANKING	▪BY-NATIONALITY BET RANKING
▪BY-NATIONALITY ATTRIBUTES	▪BY-NATIONALITY BET RATIOS
▪BY-SEX ATTRIBUTES	▪BY-SEX BET RATIOS
▪BY-AGE ATTRIBUTES	▪BY-AGE BET RATIOS
▪BY-STORE-VISITING-INTERVAL ATTRIBUTES	▪BY-STORE-VISITING-INTERVAL BET RATIOS
▪BY-VISITING-FREQUENCY AND BY-BET-AMOUNT ATTRIBUTES	▪BY-VISITING-FREQUENCY AND BY-USED-BET-AMOUNT BET RATIOS
▪BY-NATIONALITY POPULARITY DEGREE	▪BY-NATIONALITY RATIOS OF A SLOT GAME AND A TABLE GAME
▪BY-SEX POPULARITY DEGREE	▪BY-SEX RATIOS OF A SLOT GAME AND A TABLE GAME
▪BY-AGE POPULARITY DEGREE	▪BY-AGE RATIOS OF A SLOT GAME AND A TABLE GAME
▪BY-STORE-VISITING-INTERVAL POPULARITY DEGREE	▪BY-STORE-VISITING-INTERVAL RATIOS OF A SLOT GAME AND A TABLE GAME
▪BY-VISITING-FREQUENCY AND BY-BET-AMOUNT POPULARITY DEGREE	▪BY-VISITING-FREQUENCY AND BY-USED-BET-AMOUNT RATIOS OF A SLOT GAME AND A TABLE GAME

FIG. 68

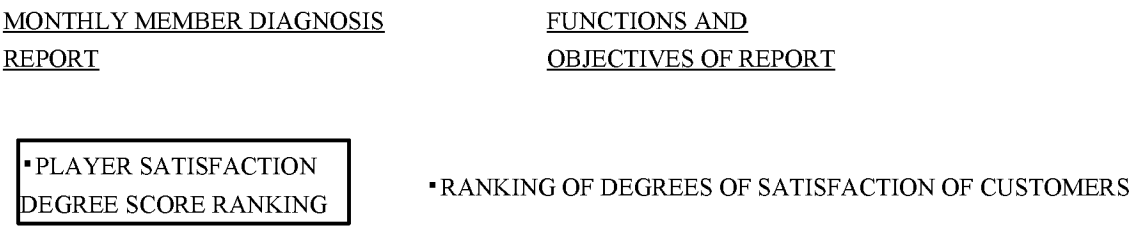

MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪ PLAYER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE RANKING
▪ RANKING OF DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF CUSTOMERS

FIG. 69

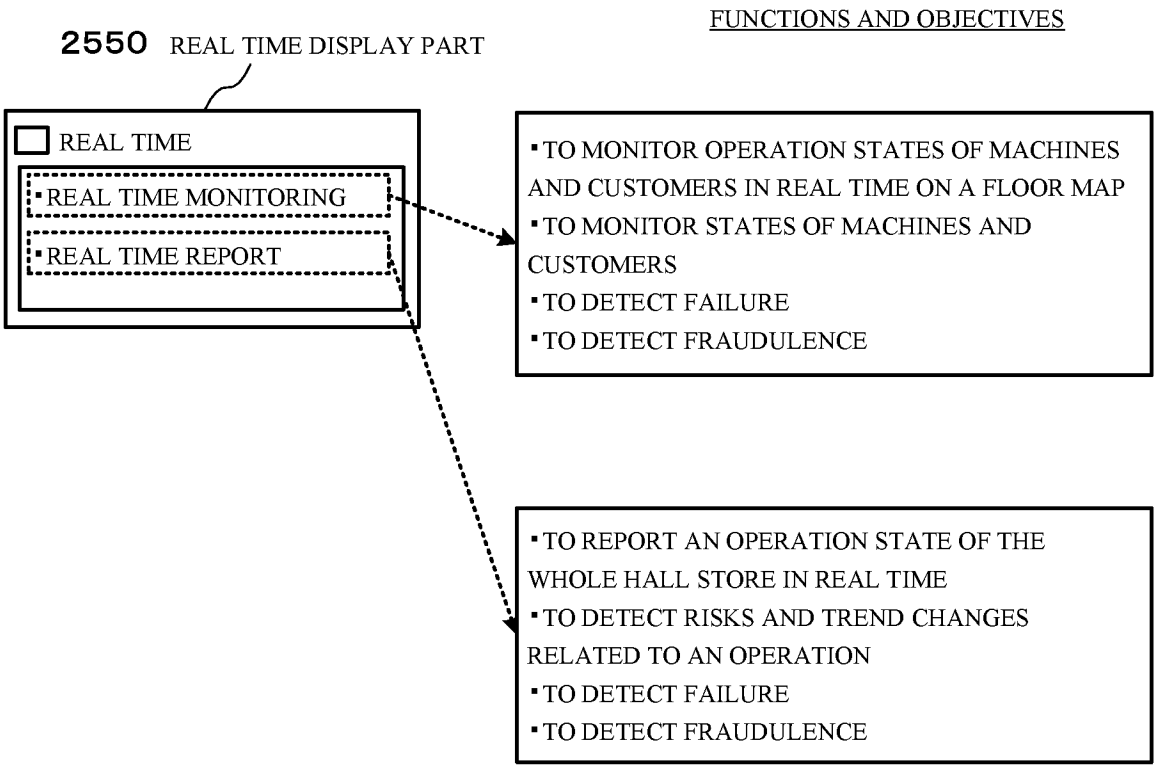

FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES
2550 REAL TIME DISPLAY PART
REAL TIME
▪REAL TIME MONITORING
▪REAL TIME REPORT
▪TO MONITOR OPERATION STATES OF MACHINES AND CUSTOMERS IN REAL TIME ON A FLOOR MAP
▪TO MONITOR STATES OF MACHINES AND CUSTOMERS
▪TO DETECT FAILURE
▪TO DETECT FRAUDULENCE
▪TO REPORT AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE IN REAL TIME
▪TO DETECT RISKS AND TREND CHANGES RELATED TO AN OPERATION
▪TO DETECT FAILURE
▪TO DETECT FRAUDULENCE

FIG. 70

REAL TIME MONITORING	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪SESSION	▪A STORE VISITING STATE OF A PLAYER AND AN ALERT RELATED TO A CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION
▪EVENT	▪MACHINE STATUSES (STATES OF A STACKER, A JACKPOT, A HAND PAY, AND MAINTENANCE)
▪METER	▪TO DETECT A CAUTION-NEEDED MACHINE BY METER DATA
▪TEMPERATURE	▪DISTRIBUTION OF MACHINE TEMPERATURES
▪HUMIDITY	▪DISTRIBUTION OF MACHINE HUMIDITY
▪VOLTAGE	▪DISTRIBUTION OF MACHINE VOLTAGES
▪PHONE CALL	▪PHONE CALL STATUSES
▪CAMERA ANGLE (OPTION)	▪MONITORING CAMERAS AND RANGES OF VISION
▪TEMPERATURE EVALUATION (OPTION)	▪TEMPERATURE MAP OF THE WHOLE FLOOR
▪PHONE CALL LINE (OPTION)	▪IMAGE OF PHONE CALL LINES

FIG. 71

REAL TIME REPORT	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪ SUMMARY	▪ SUMMARY OF OPERATION INDICES (FOR THAT DAY)
▪ CHART	▪ TIME SCALE CHART (WINLOSS, BETS, SESSIONS, MEMBERS, AND OPERATION RATIOS)

FIG. 72

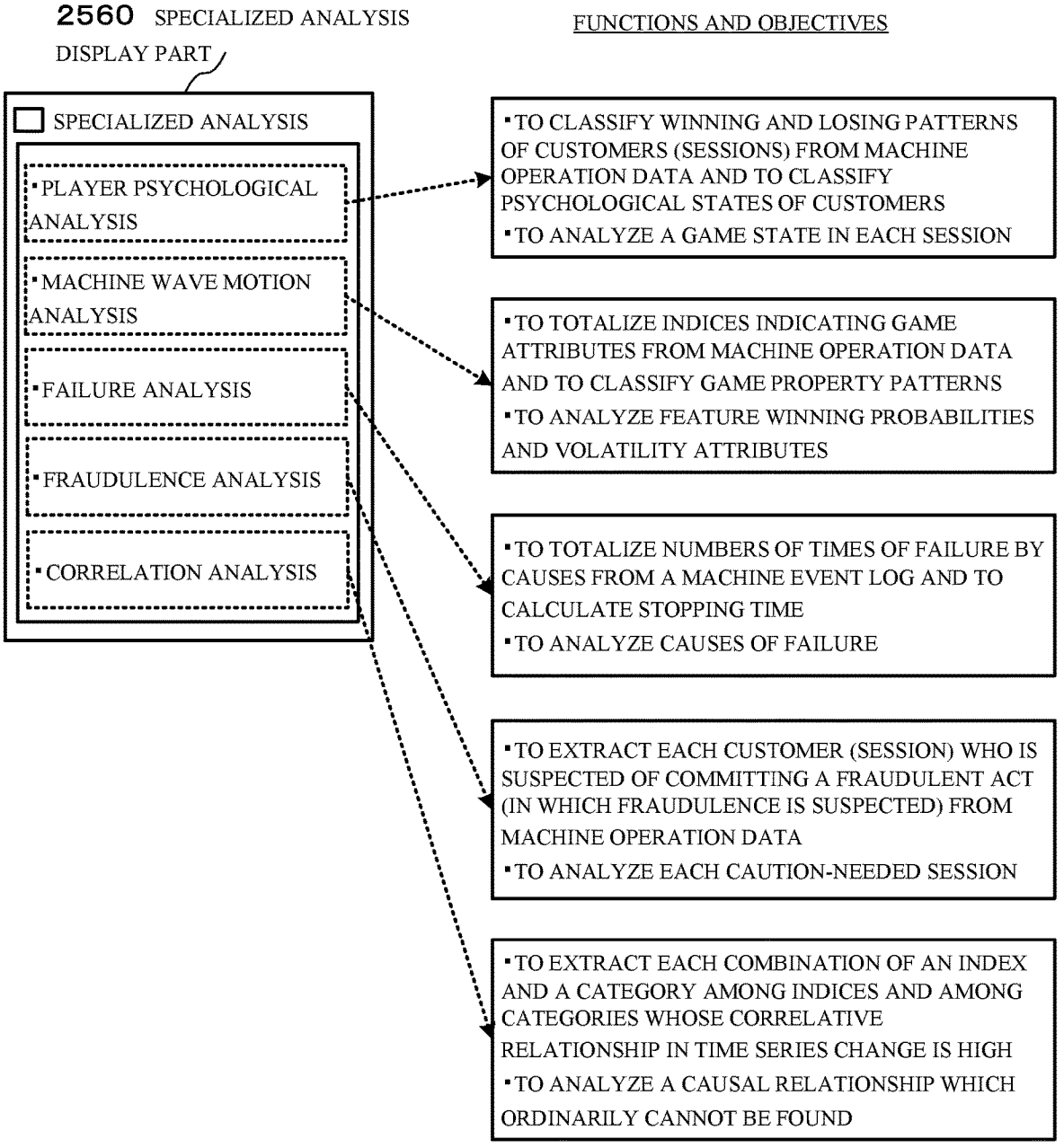

2560 SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS DISPLAY PART
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS
▪PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
▪MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS
▪FAILURE ANALYSIS
▪FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS
▪CORRELATION ANALYSIS
FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES
▪TO CLASSIFY WINNING AND LOSING PATTERNS OF CUSTOMERS (SESSIONS) FROM MACHINE OPERATION DATA AND TO CLASSIFY PSYCHOLOGICAL STATES OF CUSTOMERS
▪TO ANALYZE A GAME STATE IN EACH SESSION
▪TO TOTALIZE INDICES INDICATING GAME ATTRIBUTES FROM MACHINE OPERATION DATA AND TO CLASSIFY GAME PROPERTY PATTERNS
▪TO ANALYZE FEATURE WINNING PROBABILITIES AND VOLATILITY ATTRIBUTES
▪TO TOTALIZE NUMBERS OF TIMES OF FAILURE BY CAUSES FROM A MACHINE EVENT LOG AND TO CALCULATE STOPPING TIME
▪TO ANALYZE CAUSES OF FAILURE
▪TO EXTRACT EACH CUSTOMER (SESSION) WHO IS SUSPECTED OF COMMITTING A FRAUDULENT ACT (IN WHICH FRAUDULENCE IS SUSPECTED) FROM MACHINE OPERATION DATA
▪TO ANALYZE EACH CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION
▪TO EXTRACT EACH COMBINATION OF AN INDEX AND A CATEGORY AMONG INDICES AND AMONG CATEGORIES WHOSE CORRELATIVE RELATIONSHIP IN TIME SERIES CHANGE IS HIGH
▪TO ANALYZE A CAUSAL RELATIONSHIP WHICH ORDINARILY CANNOT BE FOUND

FIG. 73

PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪PSYCHOLOGY SUMMARY	▪MONTHLY PSYCHOLOGICAL ATTRIBUTE MACHINE LIST
▪PSYCHOLOGY TIME SERIES LIST	▪BY-MACHINE MONTHLY PSYCHOLOGICAL ATTRIBUTE LIST
▪CANDLESTICK CHARTS	▪MONTHLY AND BY-MACHINE PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS CANDLESTICK CHARTS

FIG. 74A

MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪WAVE MOTION SUMMARY	▪GAME ATTRIBUTE MACHINE LIST
▪WAVE MOTION CHART	▪BY-MACHINE WINLOSS/BET WAVE MOTION CHART

FIG. 74B

FAILURE ANALYSIS	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪FAILURE SUMMARY	▪MACHINE LIST OF MONTHLY NUMBERS OF TIMES OF FAILURE
▪DETAILS OF NUMBERS OF TIMES OF FAILURE	▪DETAILED LIST OF MONTHLY AND BY-MACHINE NUMBERS OF TIMES OF FAILURE

FIG. 75A

FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪FRAUDULENCE SUMMARY	▪MONTHLY CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION LIST, CAUTION-NEEDED MACHINE LIST, AND CAUTION-NEEDED MEMBER LIST

FIG. 75B

CORRELATION ANALYSIS	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪CORRELATION SUMMARY AND DETAILS	▪INDEX-AND-CATEGORY-CORRELATION COEFFICIENT SUMMARY AND DETAILS

FIG. 76

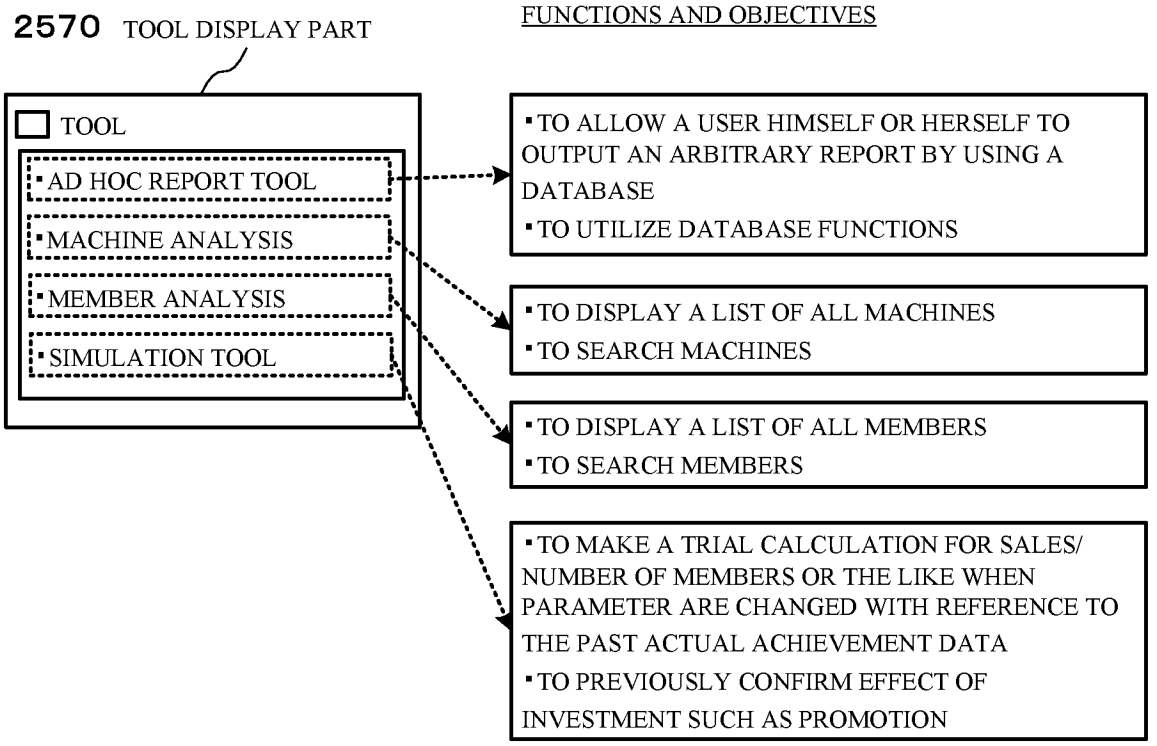

2570 TOOL DISPLAY PART
FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES
TOOL
▪AD HOC REPORT TOOL
▪MACHINE ANALYSIS
▪MEMBER ANALYSIS
▪SIMULATION TOOL
▪TO ALLOW A USER HIMSELF OR HERSELF TO OUTPUT AN ARBITRARY REPORT BY USING A DATABASE
▪TO UTILIZE DATABASE FUNCTIONS
▪TO DISPLAY A LIST OF ALL MACHINES
▪TO SEARCH MACHINES
▪TO DISPLAY A LIST OF ALL MEMBERS
▪TO SEARCH MEMBERS
▪TO MAKE A TRIAL CALCULATION FOR SALES/ NUMBER OF MEMBERS OR THE LIKE WHEN PARAMETER ARE CHANGED WITH REFERENCE TO THE PAST ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT DATA
▪TO PREVIOUSLY CONFIRM EFFECT OF INVESTMENT SUCH AS PROMOTION

FIG. 77A

AD HOC REPORT TOOL	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪REPORT SELECTION	▪REPORT SELECTION
▪REPORT REFERENCE	▪REPORT REFERENCE
▪AD HOC REPORT TOOL	▪CUSTOMIZED REPORT CREATION TOOL

FIG. 77B

MACHINE ANALYSIS	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪MACHINE LIST	▪MACHINE LIST (A BASE, OPERATION STATUSES, ATTRIBUTES, AND FAILURE)

FIG. 78A

MEMBER ANALYSIS	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪ MEMBER LIST	▪ MEMBER LIST (INDIVIDUALS, A BASE, AND CATEGORIES)

FIG. 78B

SIMULATION TOOL	FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF REPORT
▪ SIMULATION TOOL	▪ SIMULATION FOR PROMOTION ▪ SIMULATION RELATED TO AN OPERATION

FIG. 79

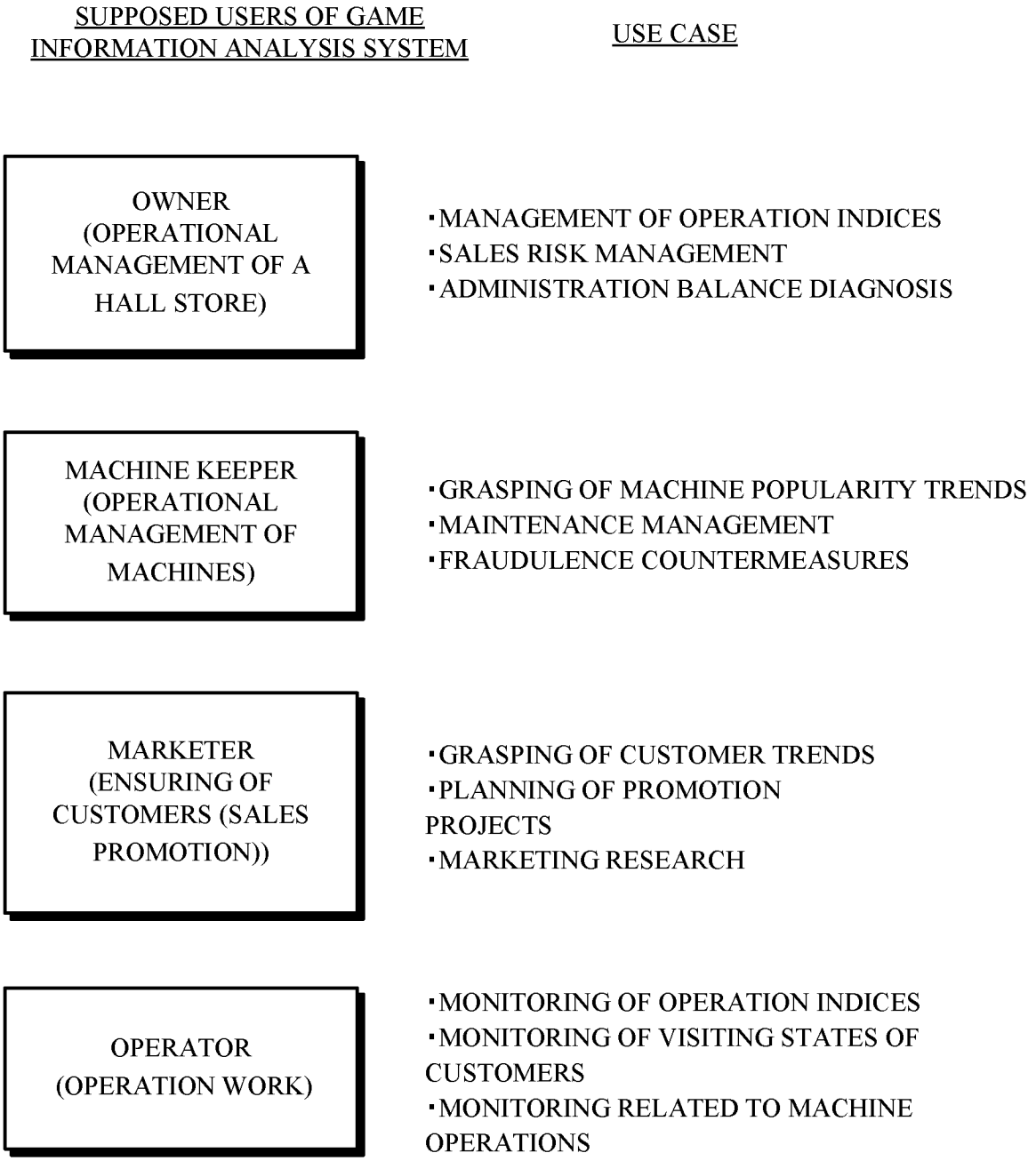

SUPPOSED USERS OF GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM
USE CASE
OWNER (OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT OF A HALL STORE)
・MANAGEMENT OF OPERATION INDICES
・SALES RISK MANAGEMENT
・ADMINISTRATION BALANCE DIAGNOSIS
MACHINE KEEPER (OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT OF MACHINES)
・GRASPING OF MACHINE POPULARITY TRENDS
・MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
・FRAUDULENCE COUNTERMEASURES
MARKETER (ENSURING OF CUSTOMERS (SALES PROMOTION))
・GRASPING OF CUSTOMER TRENDS
・PLANNING OF PROMOTION PROJECTS
・MARKETING RESEARCH
OPERATOR (OPERATION WORK)
・MONITORING OF OPERATION INDICES
・MONITORING OF VISITING STATES OF CUSTOMERS
・MONITORING RELATED TO MACHINE OPERATIONS

FIG. 80

USE CASE RELATED TO OWNER

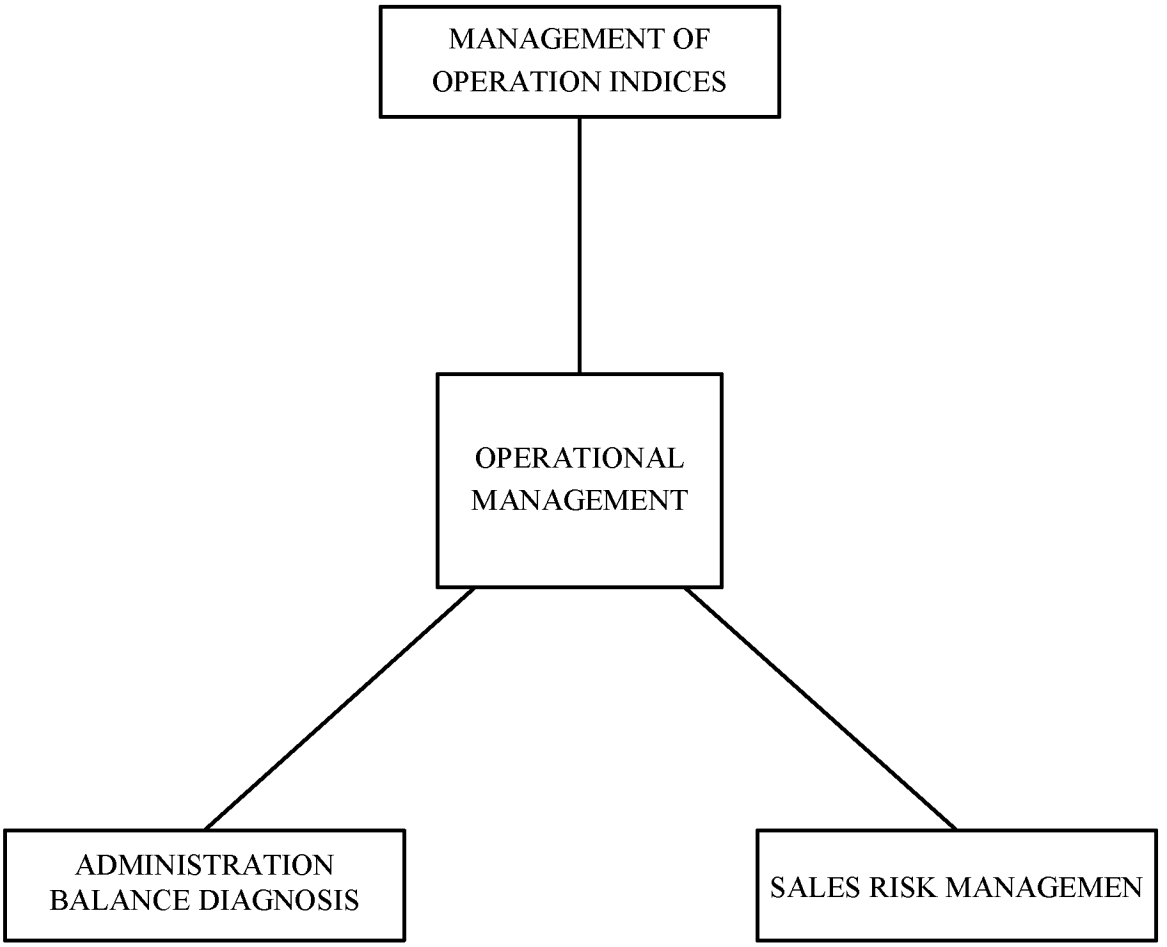


FIG. 81

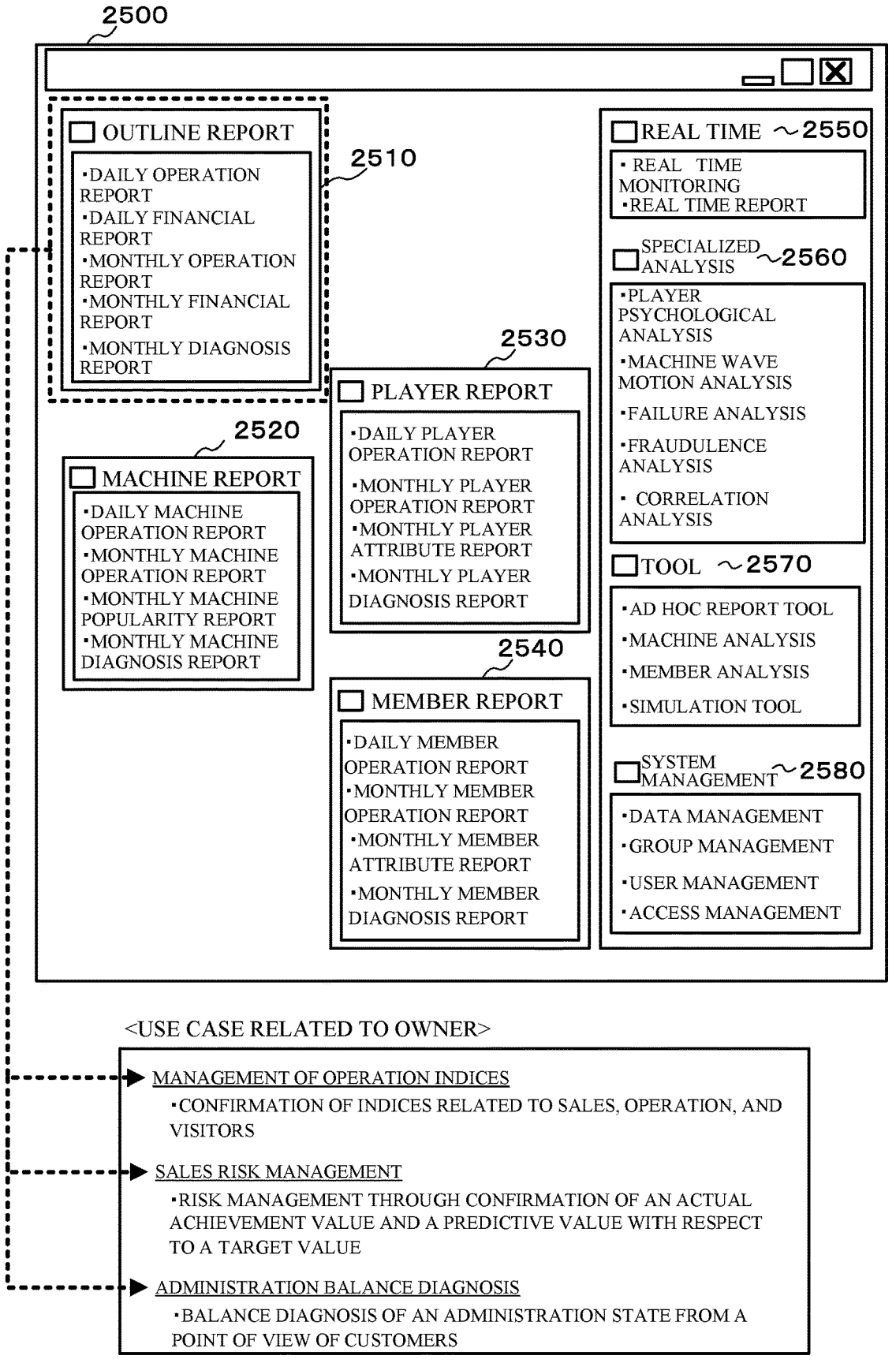

2500
OUTLINE REPORT
2510
・DAILY OPERATION REPORT
・DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2520
MACHINE REPORT
・DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2530
PLAYER REPORT
・DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2540
MEMBER REPORT
・DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
REAL TIME 2550
・REAL TIME MONITORING
・REAL TIME REPORT
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS 2560
・PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
・MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS
・FAILURE ANALYSIS
・FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS
・CORRELATION ANALYSIS
TOOL 2570
・AD HOC REPORT TOOL
・MACHINE ANALYSIS
・MEMBER ANALYSIS
・SIMULATION TOOL
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT 2580
・DATA MANAGEMENT
・GROUP MANAGEMENT
・USER MANAGEMENT
・ACCESS MANAGEMENT
<USE CASE RELATED TO OWNER>
MANAGEMENT OF OPERATION INDICES
・CONFIRMATION OF INDICES RELATED TO SALES, OPERATION, AND VISITORS
SALES RISK MANAGEMENT
・RISK MANAGEMENT THROUGH CONFIRMATION OF AN ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT VALUE AND A PREDICTIVE VALUE WITH RESPECT TO A TARGET VALUE
ADMINISTRATION BALANCE DIAGNOSIS
・BALANCE DIAGNOSIS OF AN ADMINISTRATION STATE FROM A POINT OF VIEW OF CUSTOMERS

FIG. 82

OPERATION SUMMARY (DAILY)

ITEM SUMMARY

OCTOBER 21, 2014

ITEM	ACTUAL NUMERICAL VALUE	AVERAGE VALUE IN COMPARISON TARGET TIME PERIOD	CHANGE RATIO (%)	BUDGET	BUDGET USE RATIO (%)
Winloss	283, 021. 83	435, 104. 70	−34. 95	500, 000. 00	56. 60
TOTAL OF BETS	9, 027, 148. 50	9, 722, 330. 92	−7. 15	—	—
TOTAL OF PAYOUTS	8, 705, 305. 35	9, 248, 185. 02	−5. 87	—	—
JACKPOT	38, 821. 32	39, 041. 20	−0. 56	—	—
HOLD(%)	3. 14	4. 54	−30. 87	—	—
OPERATION RATIO(%)	19. 83	19. 32	2. 65	—	—
PLAYING TIME PERIOD (H)	842. 27	859. 08	−1. 96	—	—
NUMBER OF GAMES	399, 830	402, 137	−0. 57	—	—
NUMBER OF UNITS	177	185	−4. 43	—	—
NUMBER OF SESSIONS	2, 161	2, 214	−2. 37	—	—
NUMBER OF MEMBERS	36	48	−24. 53	—	—

FIG. 83

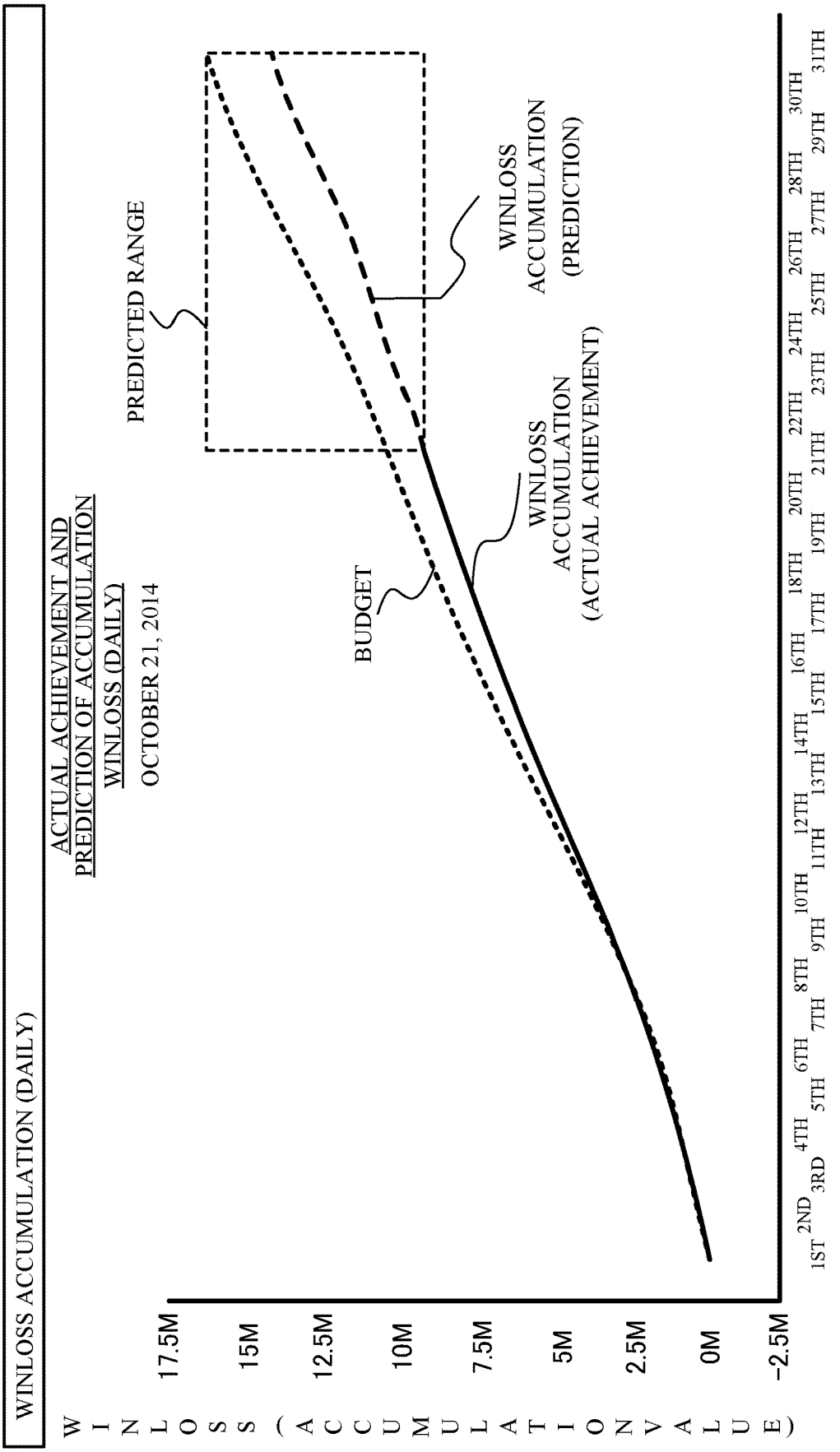

WINLOSS ACCUMULATION (DAILY)
ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT AND PREDICTION OF ACCUMULATION WINLOSS (DAILY)
OCTOBER 21, 2014
PREDICTED RANGE
BUDGET
WINLOSS ACCUMULATION (ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT)
WINLOSS ACCUMULATION (PREDICTION)
WINLOSS ACCUMULATION VALUE)
17.5M
15M
12.5M
10M
7.5M
5M
2.5M
0M
−2.5M
1ST 2ND 3RD 4TH 5TH 6TH 7TH 8TH 9TH 10TH 11TH 12TH 13TH 14TH 15TH 16TH 17TH 18TH 19TH 20TH 21TH 22TH 23TH 24TH 25TH 26TH 27TH 28TH 29TH 30TH 31TH
DATE (OCTOBER 21, 2014)

FIG. 84

TRANSITION OF BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION (MONTHLY)

(SEPTEMBER IN 2013 TO OCTOBER IN 2014) DETERMINATION OF BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION

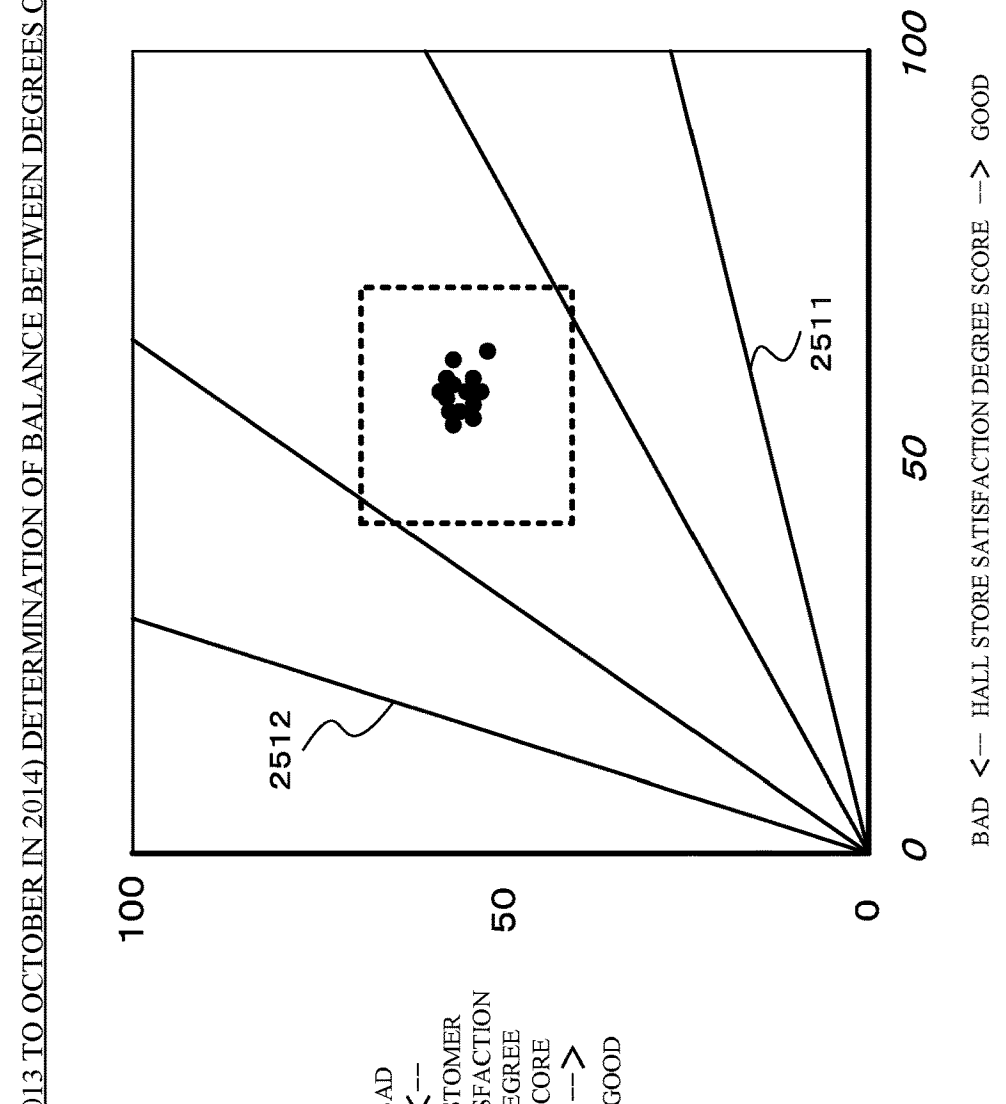


FIG. 85

USE CASE RELATED TO MACHINE KEEPER

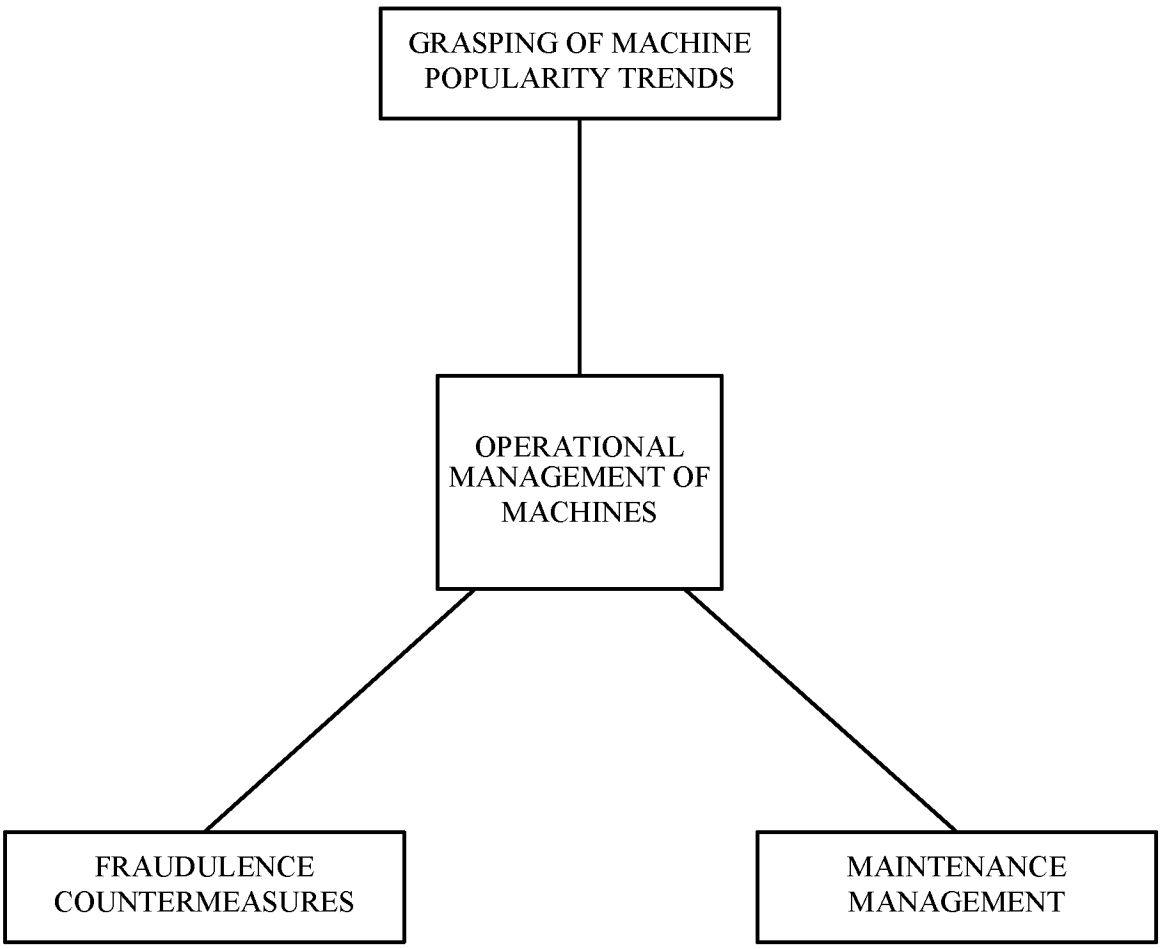


FIG. 86

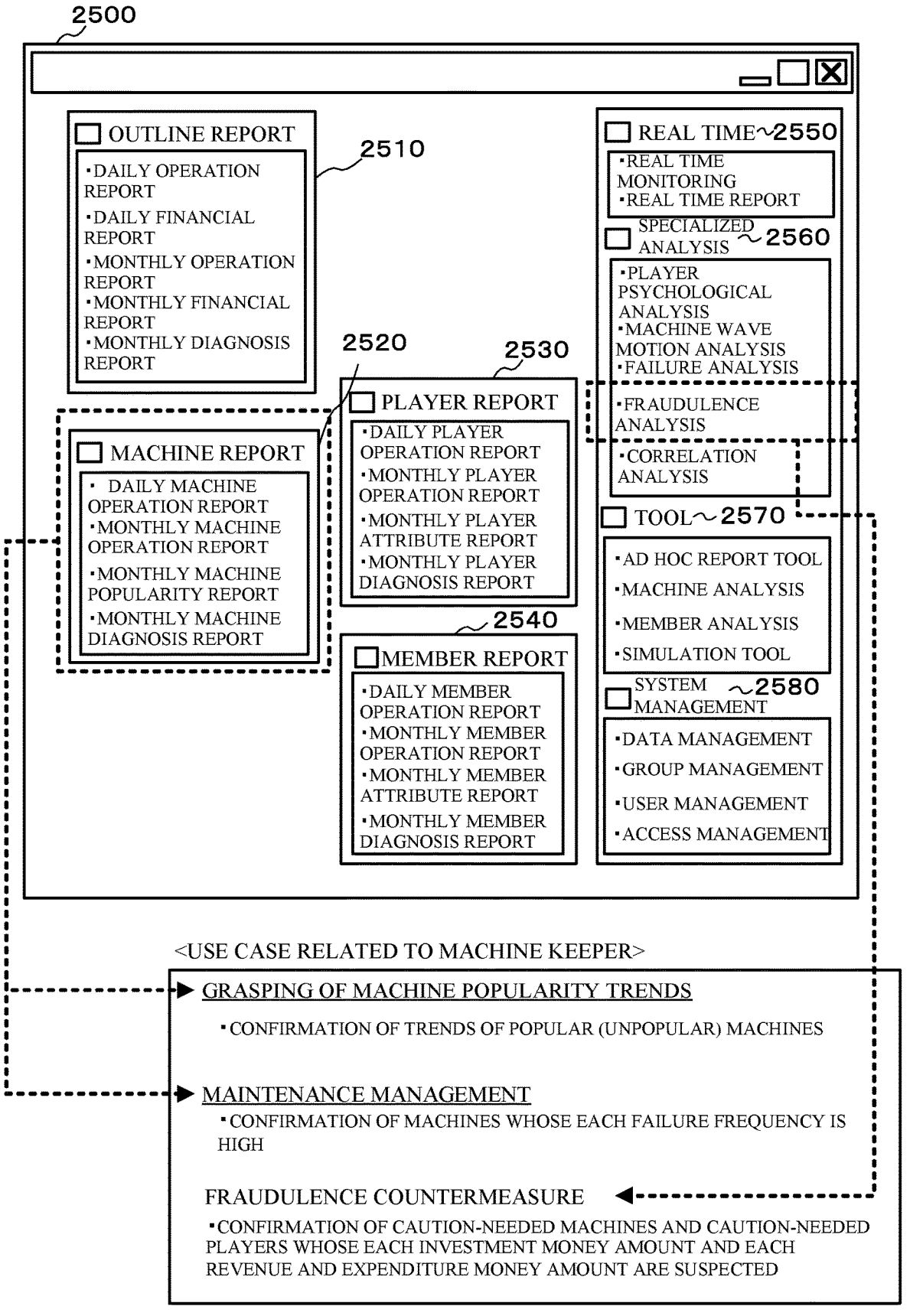

2500
OUTLINE REPORT
2510
・DAILY OPERATION REPORT
・DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT
REAL TIME
2550
・REAL TIME MONITORING
・REAL TIME REPORT
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS
2560
・PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
・MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS
・FAILURE ANALYSIS
・FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS
・CORRELATION ANALYSIS
2520
2530
PLAYER REPORT
・DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
MACHINE REPORT
・DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2540
MEMBER REPORT
・DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
TOOL
2570
・AD HOC REPORT TOOL
・MACHINE ANALYSIS
・MEMBER ANALYSIS
・SIMULATION TOOL
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
2580
・DATA MANAGEMENT
・GROUP MANAGEMENT
・USER MANAGEMENT
・ACCESS MANAGEMENT
<USE CASE RELATED TO MACHINE KEEPER>
GRASPING OF MACHINE POPULARITY TRENDS
・CONFIRMATION OF TRENDS OF POPULAR (UNPOPULAR) MACHINES
MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
・CONFIRMATION OF MACHINES WHOSE EACH FAILURE FREQUENCY IS HIGH
FRAUDULENCE COUNTERMEASURE
・CONFIRMATION OF CAUTION-NEEDED MACHINES AND CAUTION-NEEDED PLAYERS WHOSE EACH INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT AND EACH REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MONEY AMOUNT ARE SUSPECTED

FIG. 87

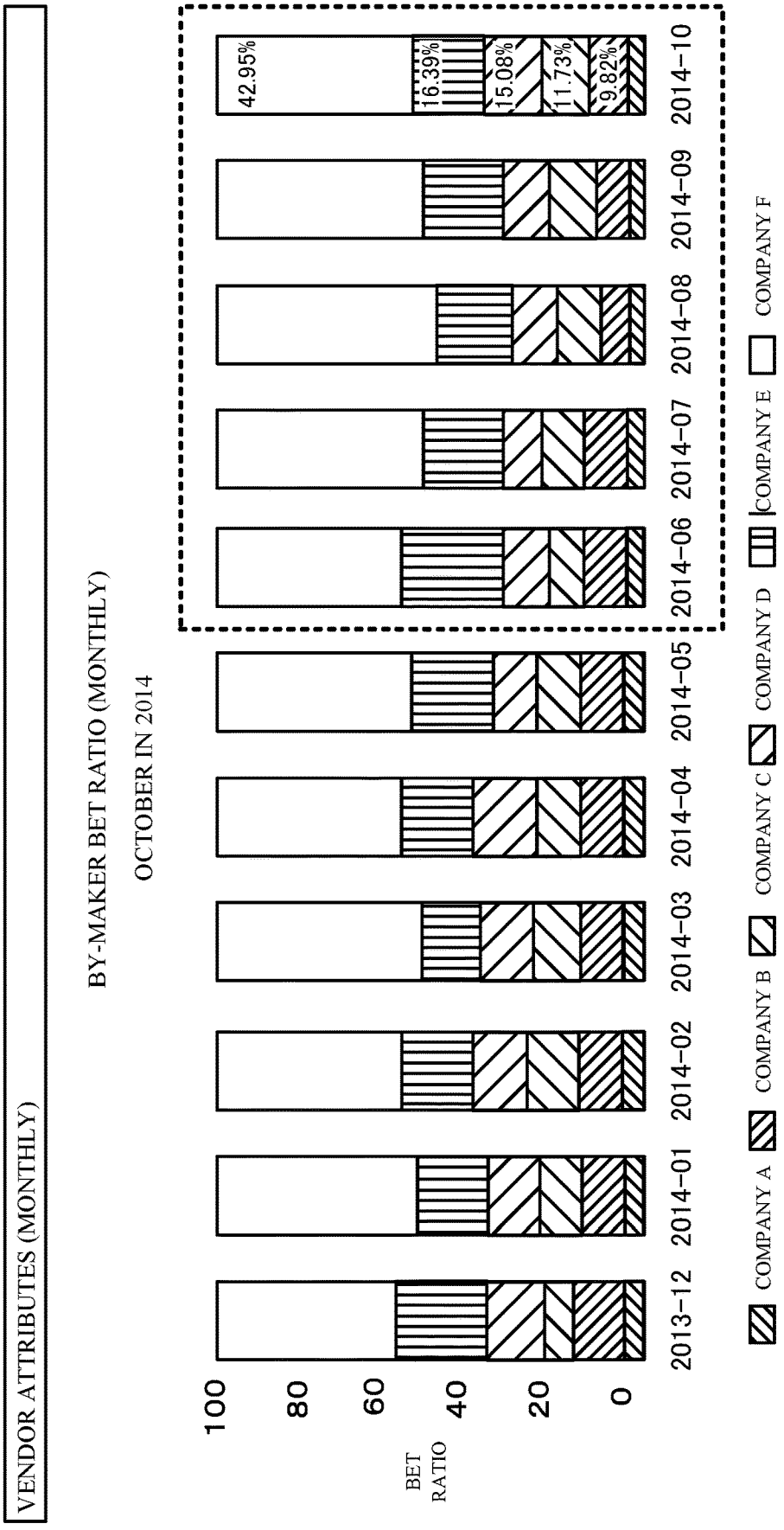

VENDOR ATTRIBUTES (MONTHLY)
BY-MAKER BET RATIO (MONTHLY)
OCTOBER IN 2014
BET RATIO
100
80
60
40
20
0
2013-12
2014-01
2014-02
2014-03
2014-04
2014-05
2014-06
2014-07
2014-08
2014-09
2014-10
42.95%
16.39%
15.08%
11.73%
9.82%
COMPANY A
COMPANY B
COMPANY C
COMPANY D
COMPANY E
COMPANY F

FIG. 88

STOPPING TIME RANKING OF MACHINES (MONTHLY)

STOPPING TIME RANKING OF MACHINES

OCTOBER IN 2014

RANKING	MACHINE ID	TOTAL STOPPING TIME/UNIT
1	0085 0. 50 THEME A1 COMPANY A	543. 27
2	0043 1. 00 THEME B4 COMPANY B	543. 26
3	0053 THEME A3 COMPANY A	541. 12

FIG. 89

FRAUDULENCE SUMMARY

STATISTICS OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS

TO GRASP A MONEY AMOUNT PAID OUT IN EACH SESSION WHOSE RATIO WITH RESPECT TO SALES HAS BECOME ABNORMAL IS DETERMINED AS A CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION AMONG SESSIONS, IN EACH OF WHICH WINNING HAS OCCURRED

	CAUTION-NEEDED SESSION
NUMBER OF SESSIONS	59
TOTAL OF BETS	3, 450, 801. 00
Winloss	−633, 987. 00

LIST OF ABNORMAL SESSIONS

USED TO DETERMINE WHETHER PLAYERS GRASPED FROM A LIST OF SUSPECTED SESSIONS ARE PRESENT

LIST OF CAUTION-NEEDED SESSIONS | LIST OF CAUTION-NEEDED MACHINES | LIST OF CAUTION-NEEDED MEMBERS

START DATE AND TIMES	TERMINATION DATE AND TIME	IDENTIFICATION ID	PLAYER ID	MACHINE ID	MAKER	THEME	PLAYING TIME PERIOD (H)	TOTAL OF BETS	Winloss	BET/Game
2014-10-09 7:31:42	2014-10-09 8:00:29	2276533		0202	COMPANY A	A1	0.43	285,275.00	−79,050.00	973.63
2014-10-09 6:03:41	2014-10-09 6:23:38	2276911		0011	COMPANY A	A3	0.3(	246,950.00	−69,950.00	976.09
2014-10-09 6:25:00	2014-10-09 6:42:36	2276413		0012	COMPANY A	A2	0.29	96,750.00	−43,760.00	948.53
2014-10-15 4:41:56	2014-10-15 4:50:01	2282920		0160	COMPANY B	B1	0.13	20,325.00	−41,975.00	290.36
2014-10-08 10:38:17	2014-10-08 12:18:55	2275316		0231	COMPANY C	C1	1.67	331,345.00	−31,737.00	2,808.01
2014-10-16 4:41:27	2014-10-16 4:52:43	2288765		0159	COMPANY B	B3	0.19	12,000.00	−24,225.00	203.39
2014-10-08 10:05:23	2014-10-08 10:34:19	2275310		0231	COMPANY C	C1	0.48	94,405.00	−24,002.00	2,776.62
2014-10-08 14:28:53	2014-10-08 15:10:31	2275970		0230	COMPANY C	C1	0.69	74,650.00	−17,003.00	1,555.21
2014-10-10 7:02:11	2014-10-10 10:52:40	8838	179	0210	COMPANY A	A1	3.84	512,948.00	−17,000.00	223.21
2014-10-03 0:54:40	2014-10-03 1:04:08	2259759		0217	COMPANY A	A4	0.1(	21,050.00	−15,388.00	228.80
2014-10-07 10:48:22	2014-10-07 17:22:07	8838	179	0202	COMPANY A	A1	6.56	885,303.00	−14,500.00	220.94

FIG. 90

USE CASE RELATED TO MARKETER

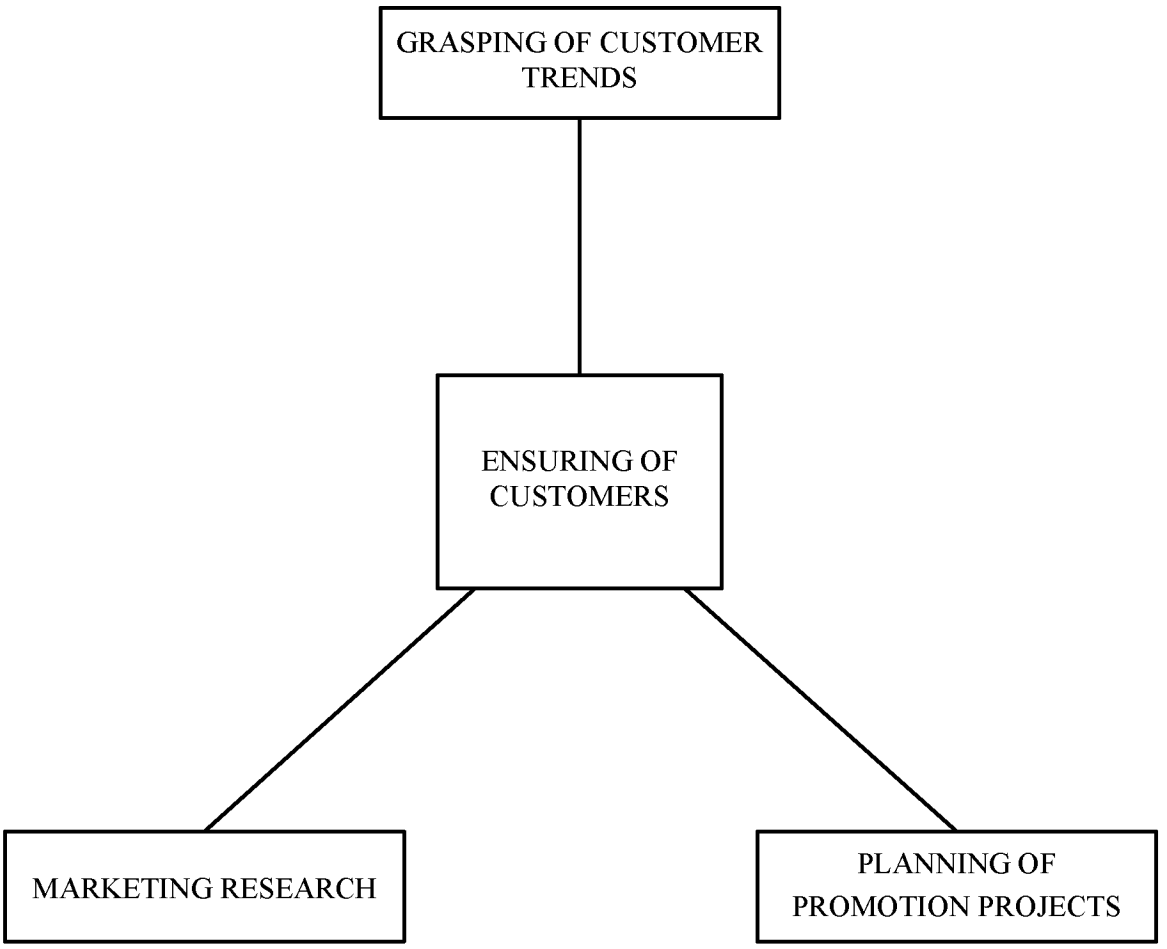


FIG. 91

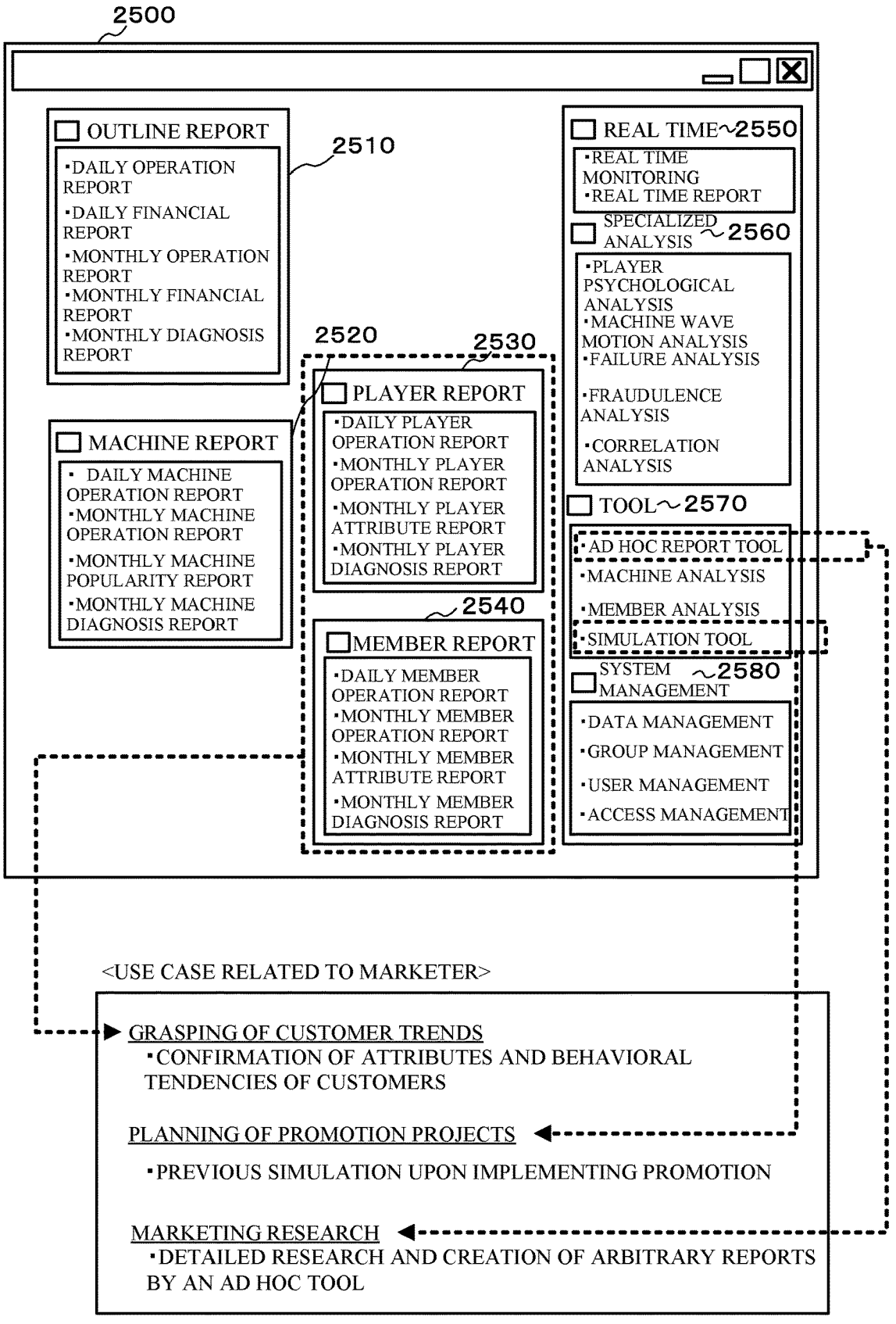

2500
OUTLINE REPORT
2510
·DAILY OPERATION REPORT
·DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT
·MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT
·MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
·MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT
MACHINE REPORT
· DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
·MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
·MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT
·MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2520
2530
PLAYER REPORT
·DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
·MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
·MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
·MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2540
MEMBER REPORT
·DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
·MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
·MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
·MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
REAL TIME 2550
·REAL TIME MONITORING
·REAL TIME REPORT
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS 2560
·PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
·MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS
·FAILURE ANALYSIS
·FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS
·CORRELATION ANALYSIS
TOOL 2570
·AD HOC REPORT TOOL
·MACHINE ANALYSIS
·MEMBER ANALYSIS
·SIMULATION TOOL
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT 2580
·DATA MANAGEMENT
·GROUP MANAGEMENT
·USER MANAGEMENT
·ACCESS MANAGEMENT
<USE CASE RELATED TO MARKETER>
GRASPING OF CUSTOMER TRENDS
·CONFIRMATION OF ATTRIBUTES AND BEHAVIORAL TENDENCIES OF CUSTOMERS
PLANNING OF PROMOTION PROJECTS
·PREVIOUS SIMULATION UPON IMPLEMENTING PROMOTION
MARKETING RESEARCH
·DETAILED RESEARCH AND CREATION OF ARBITRARY REPORTS BY AN AD HOC TOOL

FIG. 92

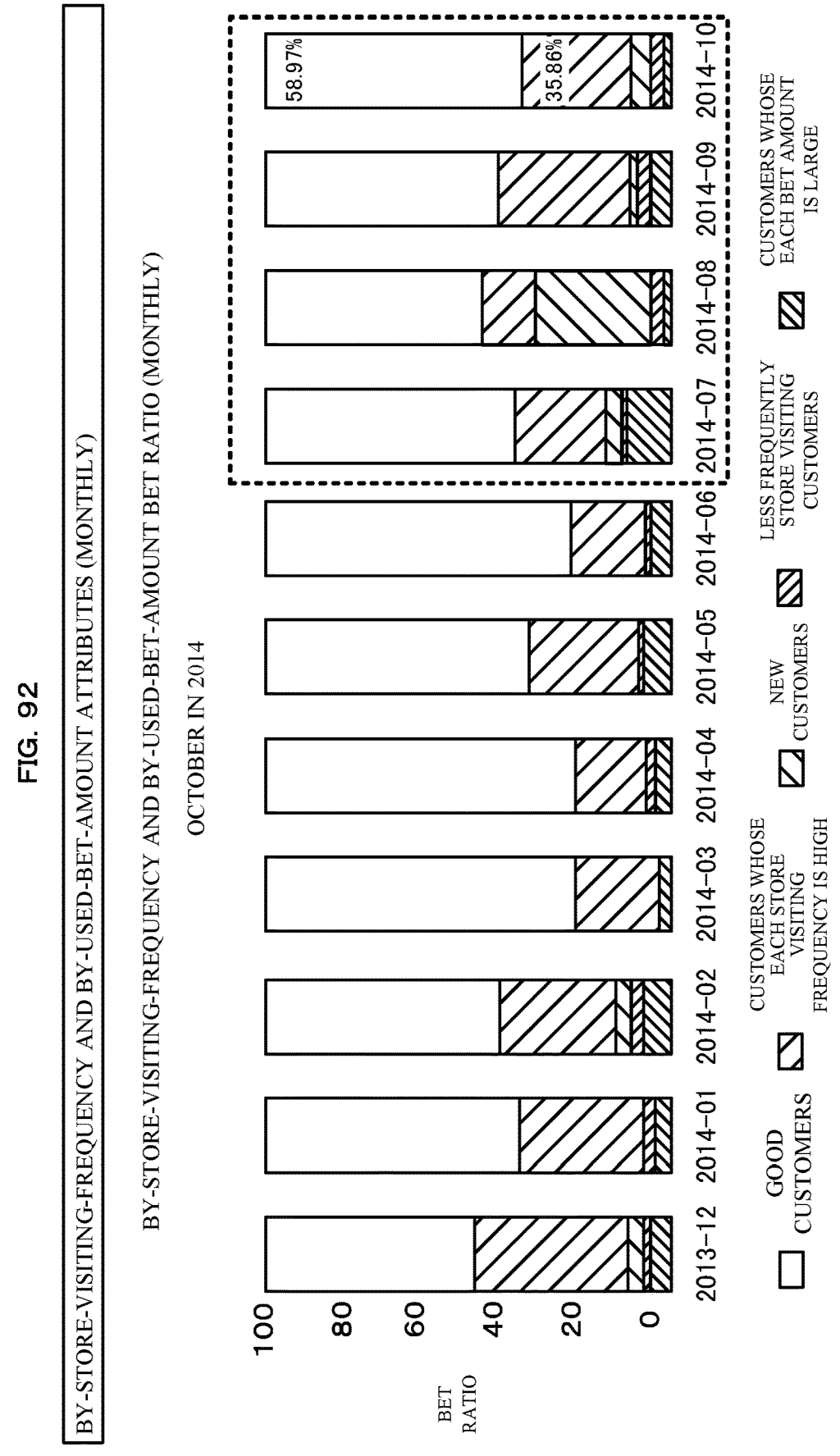

BY-STORE-VISITING-FREQUENCY AND BY-USED-BET-AMOUNT ATTRIBUTES (MONTHLY)
BY-STORE-VISITING-FREQUENCY AND BY-USED-BET-AMOUNT BET RATIO (MONTHLY)
OCTOBER IN 2014
BET RATIO
100
80
60
40
20
0
2013-12
2014-01
2014-02
2014-03
2014-04
2014-05
2014-06
2014-07
2014-08
2014-09
2014-10
58.97%
35.86%
GOOD CUSTOMERS
CUSTOMERS WHOSE EACH STORE VISITING FREQUENCY IS HIGH
NEW CUSTOMERS
LESS FREQUENTLY STORE VISITING CUSTOMERS
CUSTOMERS WHOSE EACH BET AMOUNT IS LARGE

FIG. 93

SIMULATION FOR PROMOTION

PREVIOUS SIMULATION UPON IMPLEMENTING PROMOTION

ITEM	PREDICTION	SIMULATION	DIFFERENCE (%)	BUDGET	CURRENTLY USED PROPORTION (%)
winloss	187,244,291.47	218,944,245.52	15.93	182,500,000.00	119.97

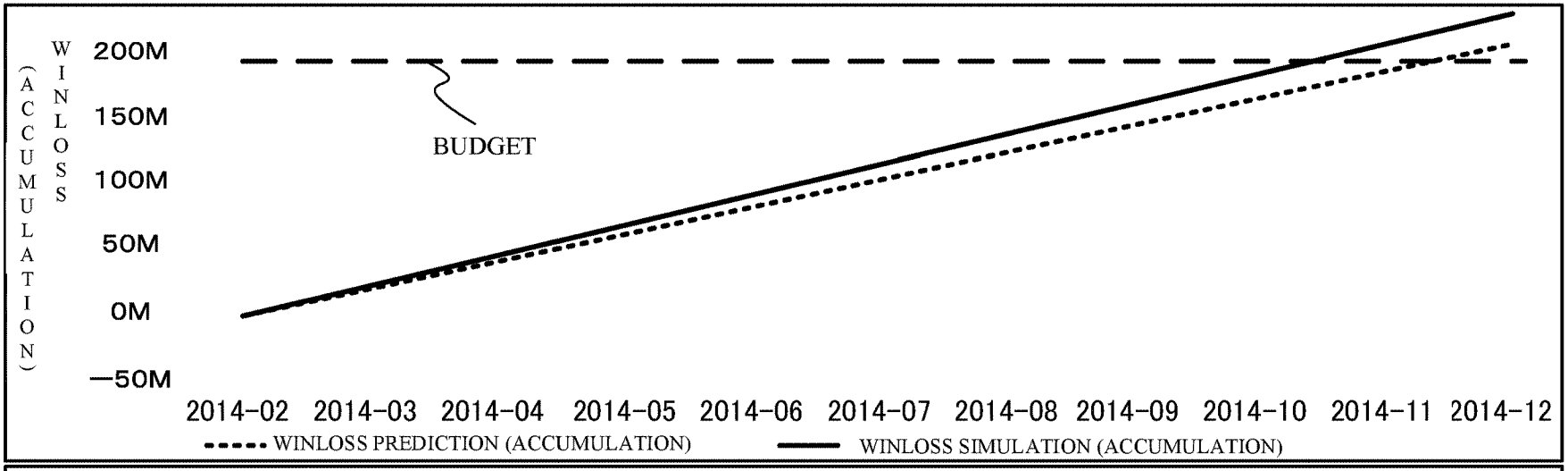
OPERATION MODEL >

PARAMETER SELECTION

OPERATION RATIO 20

STOPPING RATIO 10

APPLY



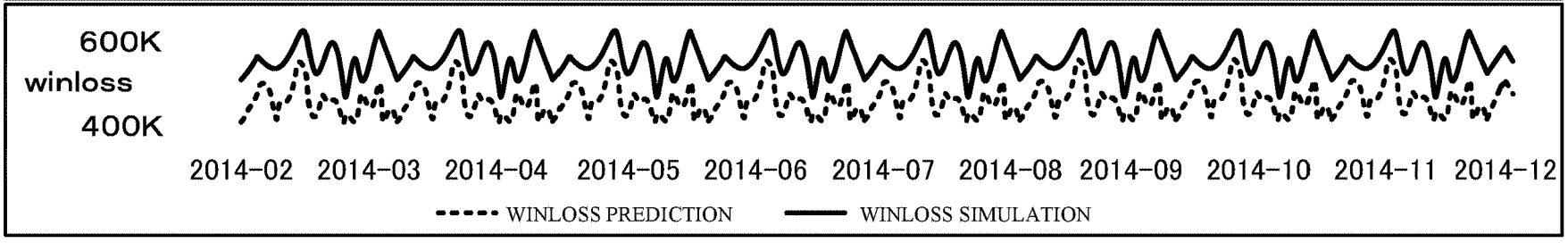


FIG. 94

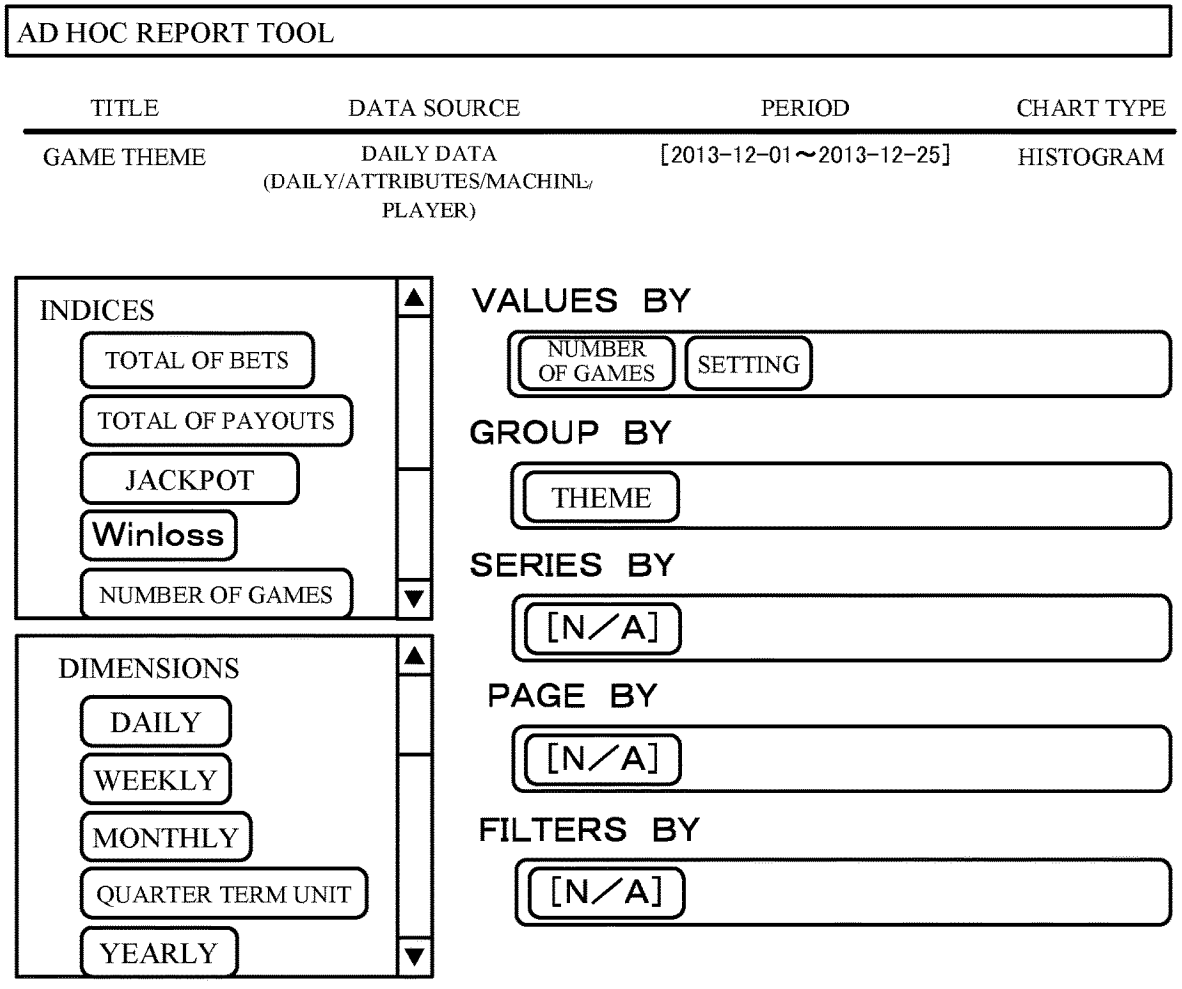
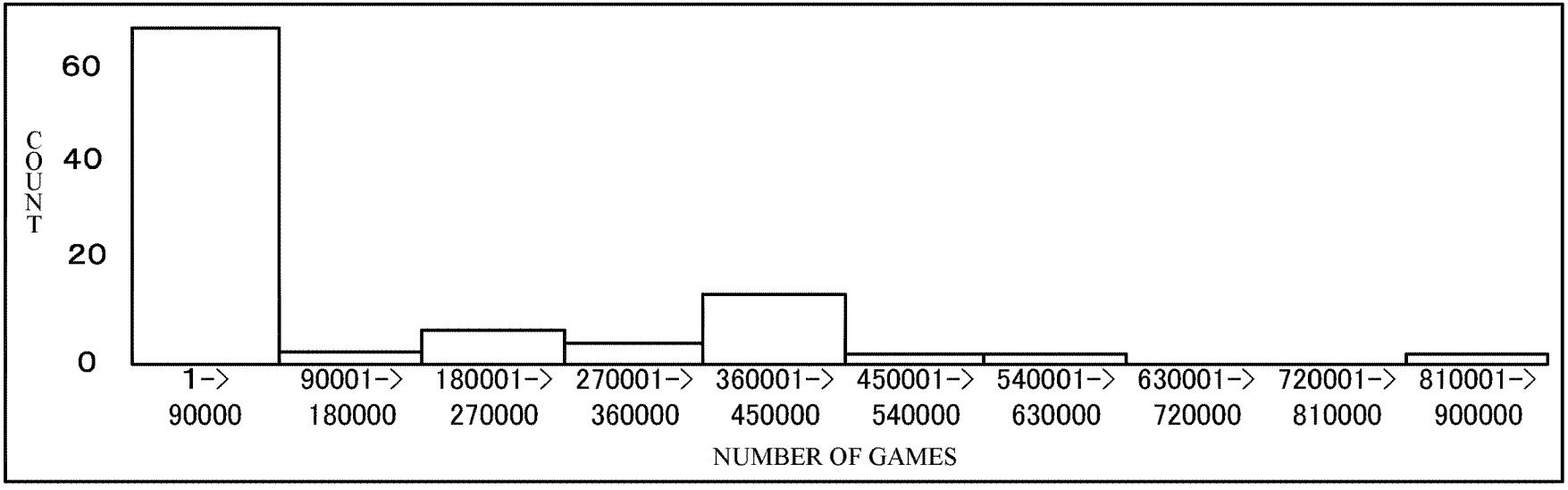

AD HOC REPORT TOOL
TITLE
DATA SOURCE
PERIOD
CHART TYPE
GAME THEME
DAILY DATA (DAILY/ATTRIBUTES/MACHINE/PLAYER)
[2013-12-01～2013-12-25]
HISTOGRAM
INDICES
TOTAL OF BETS
TOTAL OF PAYOUTS
JACKPOT
Winloss
NUMBER OF GAMES
DIMENSIONS
DAILY
WEEKLY
MONTHLY
QUARTER TERM UNIT
YEARLY
VALUES BY
NUMBER OF GAMES
SETTING
GROUP BY
THEME
SERIES BY
[N/A]
PAGE BY
[N/A]
FILTERS BY
[N/A]

FIG. 95

NUMBER OF GAMES - THEME

SUMMARY	NUMBER OF GAMES
SUM	9, 294, 694. 00
AVG	104, 434. 76
MIN	5. 00
MAX	818, 092. 00
STD	161, 754. 73



THEME	NUMBER OF GAMES
A1	13, 174
A2	28, 746
B3	5, 237
C2	36, 935

FIG. 96

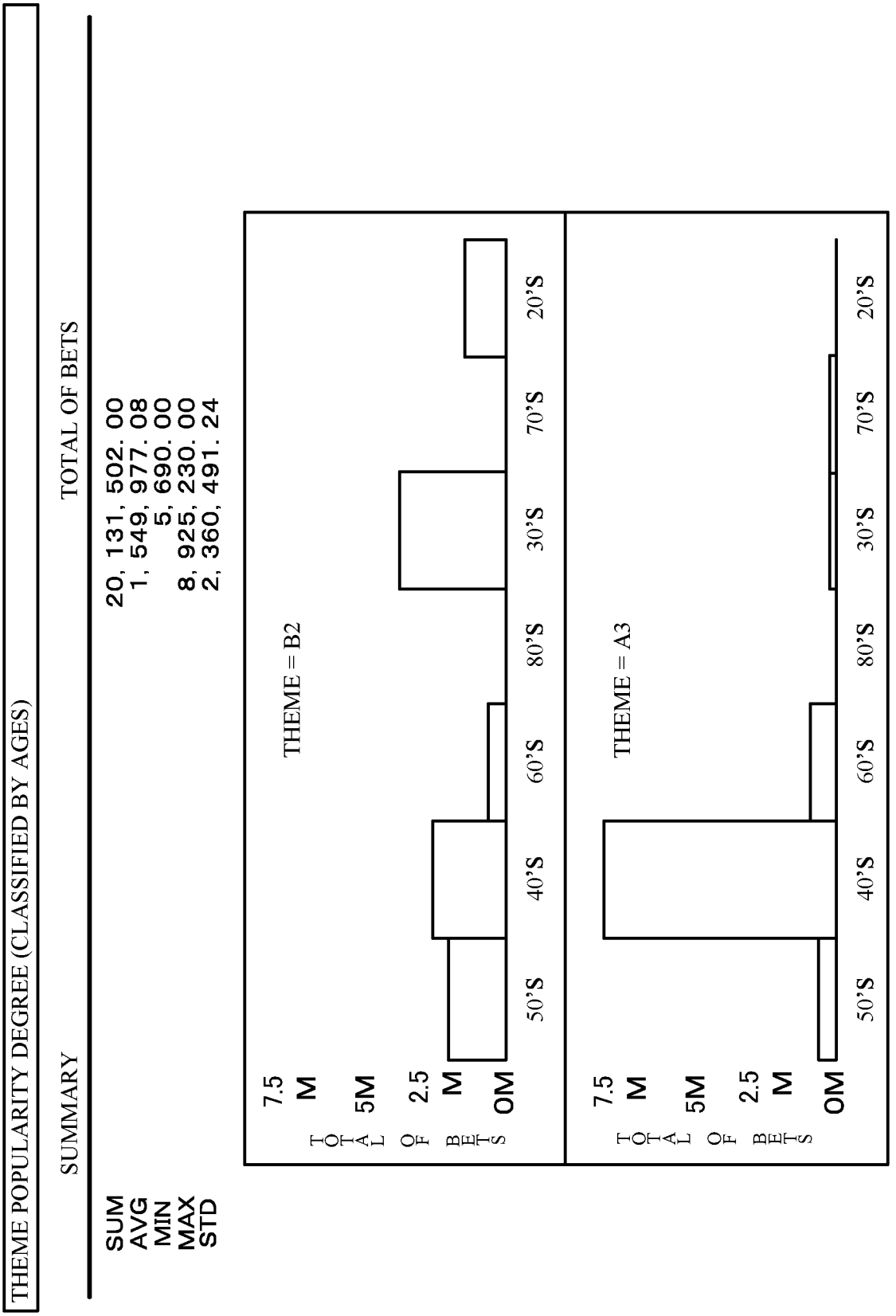
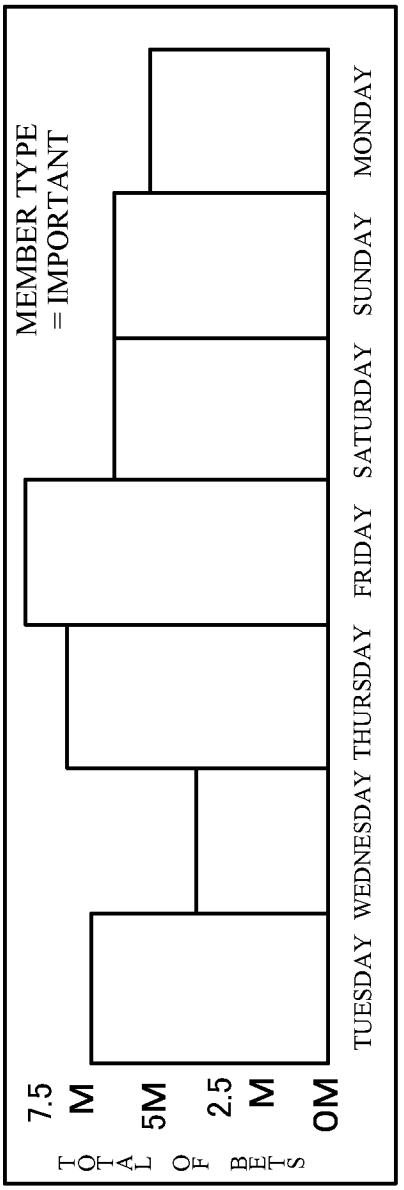

THEME POPULARITY DEGREE (CLASSIFIED BY AGES)
SUMMARY
TOTAL OF BETS
SUM 20,131,502.00
AVG 1,549,977.08
MIN 5,690.00
MAX 8,925,230.00
STD 2,360,491.24
THEME = B2
THEME = A3
TOTAL OF BETS
7.5M
5M
2.5M
0M
50'S
40'S
60'S
80'S
30'S
70'S
20'S

FIG. 97

OPERATION DAYS OF WEEK CLASSIFIED BY MEMBER TYPES

SUMMARY

	TOTAL OF BETS
SUM	81, 650, 959. 00
AVG	2, 333, 170. 64
MIN	101. 620. 00
MAX	8, 186, 138. 00
STD	2, 335, 425. 10



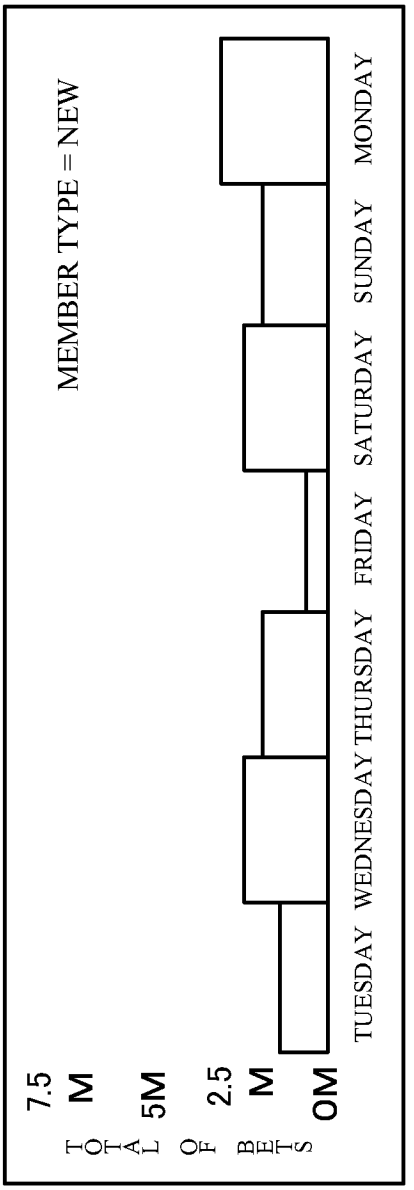


FIG. 98

USE CASE RELATED TO OPERATOR

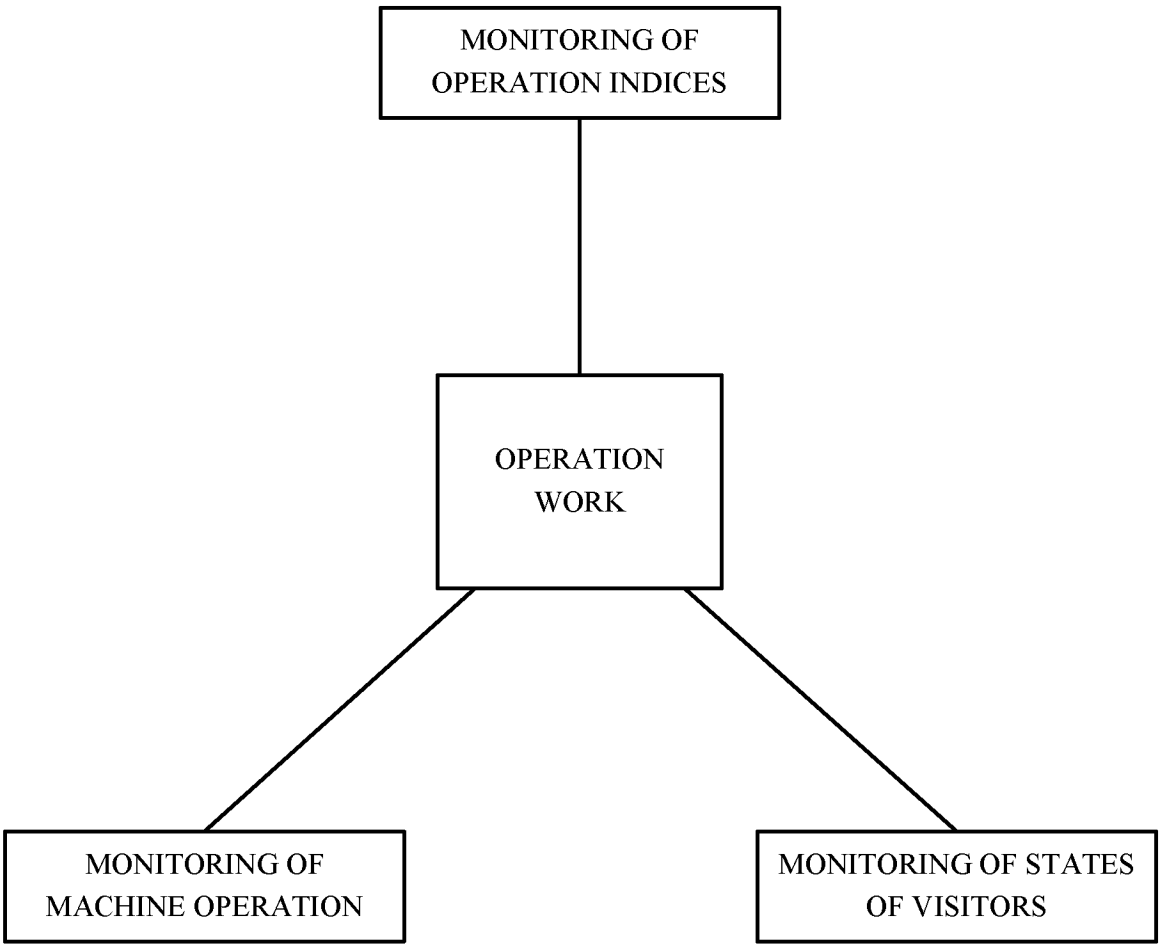


FIG. 99

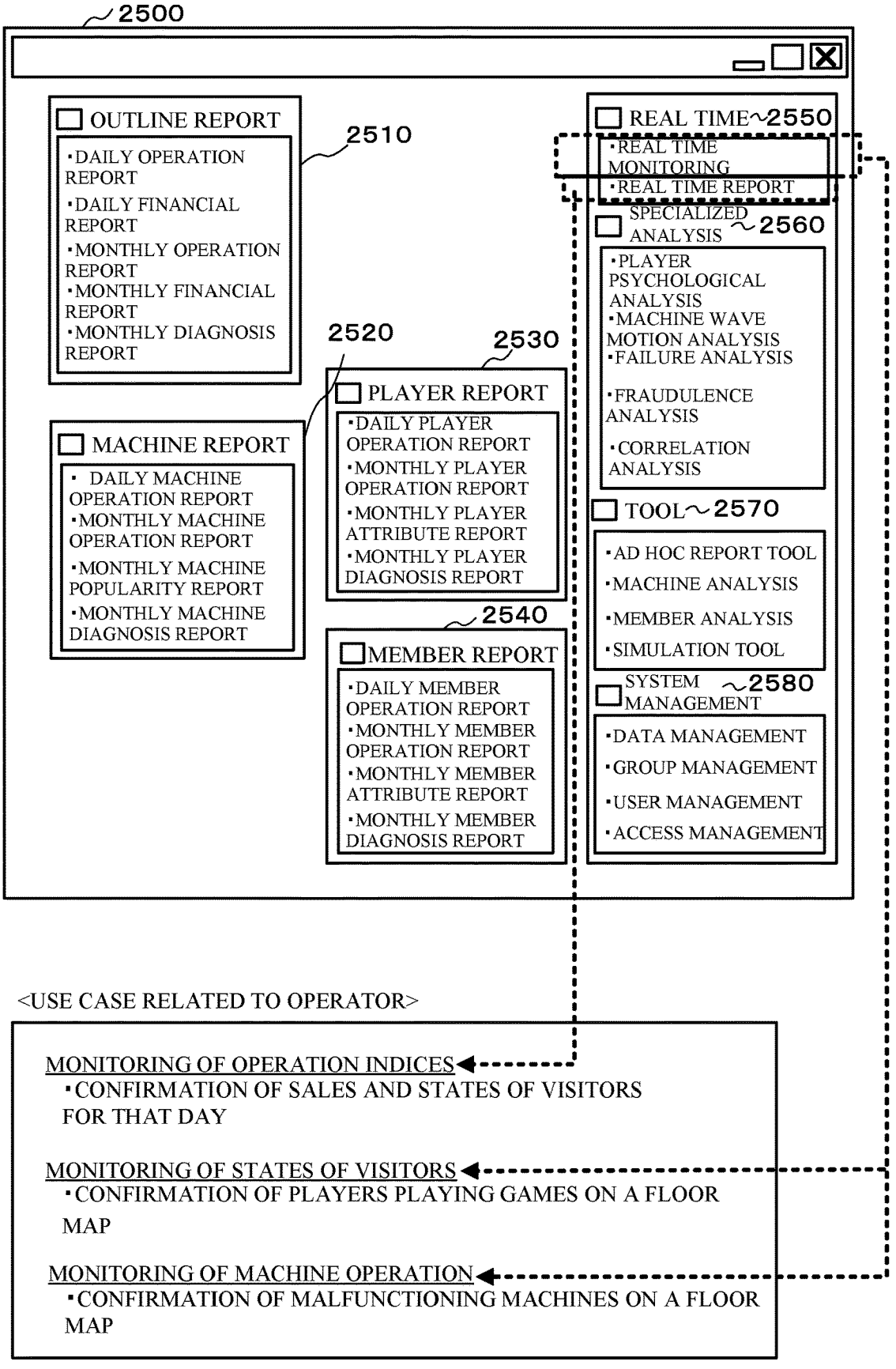

2500
OUTLINE REPORT
2510
・DAILY OPERATION REPORT
・DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
・MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2520
2530
PLAYER REPORT
・DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
MACHINE REPORT
・DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT
・MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT
2540
MEMBER REPORT
・DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT
・MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT
REAL TIME 2550
・REAL TIME MONITORING
・REAL TIME REPORT
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS 2560
・PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
・MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS
・FAILURE ANALYSIS
・FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS
・CORRELATION ANALYSIS
TOOL 2570
・AD HOC REPORT TOOL
・MACHINE ANALYSIS
・MEMBER ANALYSIS
・SIMULATION TOOL
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT 2580
・DATA MANAGEMENT
・GROUP MANAGEMENT
・USER MANAGEMENT
・ACCESS MANAGEMENT
<USE CASE RELATED TO OPERATOR>
MONITORING OF OPERATION INDICES
・CONFIRMATION OF SALES AND STATES OF VISITORS FOR THAT DAY
MONITORING OF STATES OF VISITORS
・CONFIRMATION OF PLAYERS PLAYING GAMES ON A FLOOR MAP
MONITORING OF MACHINE OPERATION
・CONFIRMATION OF MALFUNCTIONING MACHINES ON A FLOOR MAP

FIG. 100

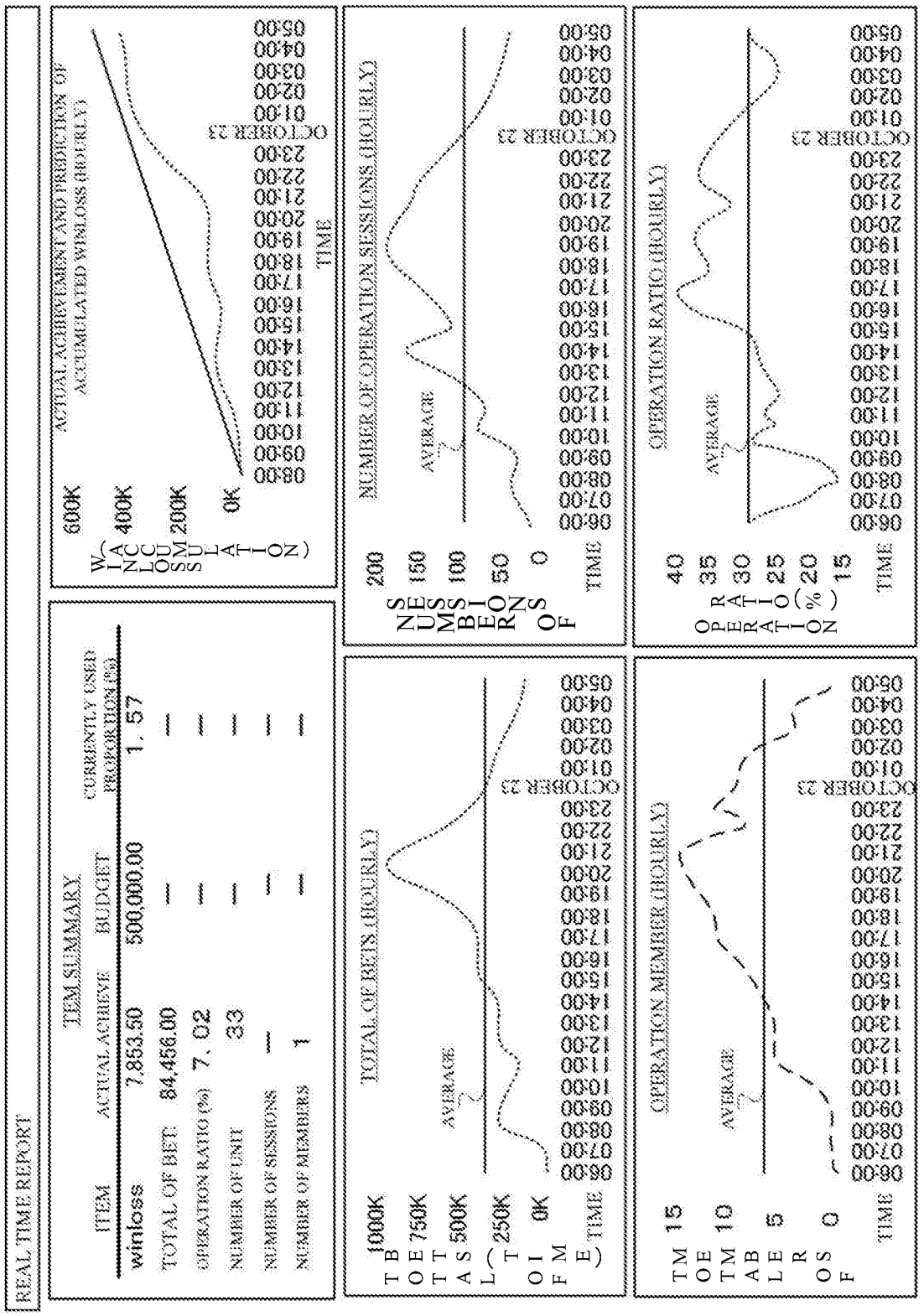

REAL TIME REPORT
ITEM SUMMARY
ITEM
ACTUAL ACHIEVE
BUDGET
CURRENTLY USED PROPORTION (%)
winloss 7,853.50 500,000.00 1.57
TOTAL OF BET 84,456.00 — —
OPERATION RATIO (%) 7.02 — —
NUMBER OF UNIT 33 — —
NUMBER OF SESSIONS — — —
NUMBER OF MEMBERS 1 — —
ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT AND PREDICTION OF ACCUMULATED WIN/LOSS (HOURLY)
WIN/LOSS (ACCUMULATION)
600K
400K
200K
0K
OCTOBER 23
TIME
TOTAL OF BETS (HOURLY)
1000K
750K
500K
250K
0K
AVERAGE
NUMBER OF OPERATION SESSIONS (HOURLY)
200
150
100
50
0
AVERAGE
OPERATION RATIO (HOURLY)
40
35
30
25
20
15
(%)
AVERAGE
OPERATION MEMBER (HOURLY)
15
10
5
0
AVERAGE
06:00
07:00
08:00
09:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
13:00
14:00
15:00
16:00
17:00
18:00
19:00
20:00
21:00
22:00
23:00
01:00
02:00
03:00
04:00
05:00

FIG. 101

LIST OF MENU OF BASIC FUNCTION

BASIC FUNCTION	MENU	DESCRIPTION
OUTLINE REPORT	—	ANALYSIS REPORT TARGETED FOR THE WHOLE HALL STORE
	DAILY OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE
	DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT	REPORT OF A FINANCIAL STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE
	MONTHLY OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE
	MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT	REPORT OF A FINANCIAL STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE
	MONTHLY DIAGNOSIS REPORT	REPORT OF AN ADMINISTRATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE
MACHINE REPORT	—	ANALYSIS REPORT TARGETED FOR MACHINES
	DAILY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF MACHINES
	MONTHLY MACHINE OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF MACHINES
	MONTHLY MACHINE POPULARITY REPORT	REPORT OF A POPULARITY STATE OF MACHINES
	MONTHLY MACHINE DIAGNOSIS REPORT	REPORT OF AN ADMINISTRATION STATE OF MACHINES
PLAYER REPORT	—	ANALYSIS REPORT TARGETED FOR THE WHOLE PLAYERS
	DAILY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS
	MONTHLY PLAYER OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS
	MONTHLY PLAYER ATTRIBUTE REPOR	REPORT OF BEHAVIOR ATTRIBUTES OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS
	MONTHLY PLAYER DIAGNOSIS REPORT	REPORT OF A PSYCHOLOGICAL STATE OF THE WHOLE PLAYERS
MEMBER REPORT	—	ANALYSIS REPORT TARGETED FOR THE WHOLE MEMBERS
	DAILY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF MEMBERS
	MONTHLY MEMBER OPERATION REPORT	REPORT OF AN OPERATION STATE OF MEMBERS
	MONTHLY MEMBER ATTRIBUTE REPORT	REPORT OF BEHAVIOR ATTRIBUTES OF MEMBERS
	MONTHLY MEMBER DIAGNOSIS REPORT	REPORT OF A PSYCHOLOGICAL STATE OF MEMBERS

FIG. 102

LIST OF MENU OF ACCESSORY FUNCTION

BASIC FUNCTION	MENU	DESCRIPTION
REAL TIME	—	GRASPING OF STATES OF A HALL STORE ON THAT DAY IN REAL TIME
	REAL TIME MONITORING	REPORTING AN OPERATION STATE OF THE WHOLE HALL STORE IN REAL TIME
	REAL TIME REPORT	MONITORING OF OPERATION STATES OF MACHINES AND CUSTOMERS ON A FLOOR MAP IN REAL TIME
SPECIALIZED ANALYSIS	—	HIGHLY SPECIALIZED ANALYSES CLASSIFIED BY OBJECTIVES
	PLAYER PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS	A FUNCTION OF CLASSIFYING WINNING AND LOSING PATTERNS OF CUSTOMERS (SESSIONS) FROM MACHINE OPERATION DATA AND CLASSIFYING PSYCHOLOGICAL STATES OF CUSTOMERS
	MACHINE WAVE MOTION ANALYSIS	A FUNCTION OF TOTALIZING INDICES INDICATING GAME ATTRIBUTES FROM MACHINE OPERATION DATA AND CLASSIFYING GAME PROPERTY PATTERNS
	FAILURE ANALYSIS	A FUNCTION OF TOTALIZING NUMBERS OF TIMES OF FAILURE CLASSIFIED BY CAUSES FROM A MACHINE EVENT LOG AND CALCULATING STOPPING TIME
	FRAUDULENCE ANALYSIS	A FUNCTION OF EXTRACTING EACH CUSTOMER (SESSION) WHO IS SUSPECTED OF COMMITTING A FRAUDULENT ACT (IN WHICH A FRAUDULENT ACT IS SUSPECTED) FROM MACHINE OPERATION DATA
	CORRELATION ANALYSIS	A FUNCTION OF EXTRACTING EACH COMBINATION OF AN INDEX AND A CATEGORY AMONG INDICES AND AMONG CATEGORIES, WHOSE CORRELATIVE RELATIONSHIP IN TIME SERIES CHANGE IS HIGH
TOOL	—	ANALYSIS TOOL BY A USER HIMSELF OR HERSELF
	AD HOC REPORT TOOL	A FUNCTION OF ALLOWING A USER HIMSELF OR HERSELF TO OUTPUT AN ARBITRARY REPORT BY USING A DATABASE
	MACHINE LIST	A FUNCTION OF DISPLAYING A LIST OF ALL MACHINES
	MEMBER LIST	A FUNCTION OF DISPLAYING A LIST OF ALL MEMBERS
	SIMULATION TOOL	A FUNCTION OF MAKE A TRIAL CALCULATION FOR SALES/NUMBER OF MEMBERS OR THE LIKE WHEN PARAMETERS ARE CHANGED WITH REFERENCE TO THE PAST ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT DATA
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT	—	A FUNCTION RELATED TO SYSTEM OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT
	DATA MANAGEMENT	A FUNCTION OF CONDUCTING MAINTENANCE FOR DATA AND ALGORITHM BY A USER
	GROUP MANAGEMENT	A FUNCTION OF DEFINING AUTHORIZATION FOR UTILIZING A SYSTEM
	USER MANAGEMENT	A FUNCTION OF REGISTERING A USER UTILIZING A SYSTEM
	ACCESS MANAGEMENT	A FUNCTION OF DISPLAYING AN ACCESS HISTORY OF A USER UTILIZING A SYSTEM

FIG. 103

BASIC INDICES

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	OBTAINMENT AND TOTALIZATION METHOD
INPUT MONEY AMOUNT (IN)	A MONEY AMOUNT INPUTTED BY A PLAYER	OBTAINED FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
TO-BE-PAID-OUT MONEY AMOUNT (OUT)	A MONEY AMOUNT PAID OUT BY A SLOT MACHINE	OBTAINED FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
JACKPOT MONEY AMOUNT (JP)	A JACKPOT MONEY AMOUNT PAID OUT BY A SLOT MACHINE	OBTAINED FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
PLAY SALES MONEY AMOUNT (WINLOSS)	SALES MONEY AMOUNT BASED ON A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN AN INPUT MONEY AMOUNT AND A PAID-OUT MONEY AMOUNT	IN−(OUT+JP)
NUMBER OF GAMES (GAMES)	A NUMBER OF GAMES	OBTAINED FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER OR CALCULATED FROM INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM THE HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
PLAYING TIME PERIOD	A TIME PERIOD FROM GAME START TO GAME TERMINATION	CALCULATED FROM TIME INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM THE HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
NUMBER OF SESSIONS	A NUMBER OF SESSIONS	CALCULATED FROM IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM THE HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER

FIG. 104

MACHINE BASIC INDICES

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	OBTAINMENT AND TOTALIZATION METHOD
OPERATION RATIO	A MACHINE OPERATION RATIO	A PLAYING TIME PERIOD/BUSINESS HOURS
STOPPING TIME	A SERVICE STOPPING TIME OTHER THAN A FAILURE TOPPING TIME	RESTART EVENT OCCURRING TIME – STOP EVENT OCCURRING TIME
FAILURE TIME	A SERVICE STOPPING TIME BY MACHINE FAILURE	FROM-FAILURE-RECOVERY EVENT OCCURRING TIME (OR SESSION START TIME) – FAILURE EVENT OCCURRING TIME
HAND PAY TIME	A MANUAL HAND PAY TIME	A MANUAL HAND PAY FINISHING TIME – A MANUAL HAND PAY OCCURRING TIME
OTHER STOPPING TIME	A STOPPING TIME EXCLUDING A FAILURE TIME AND A HAND PAY TIME	A STOPPING TIME – A FAILURE TIME – A HAND PAY TIME
NUMBER OF OPERATION DAYS/MACHINE	A NUMBER OF VALID INSTALLED MACHINES	OBTAINED FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
NUMBER OF MACHINES (REGISTERED NUMBER)	A NUMBER OF REGISTERED MACHINES	
ACTUALLY MEASURED POS	A PO RATIO IN A TIME PERIOD OR A GAME SECTION	(OUT+JP)／IN×100
AVERAGE BET PER GAME	A BET AMOUNT PER GAME	Bet／Games
NUMBER OF TIMES OF A FAILURE EVENT	A NUMBER OF TIMES OF A FAILURE EVENT	A PREDETERMINED RECORD NUMBER OBTAINED FROM THE HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
NUMBER OF TIMES OF A NON-FAILURE EVENT	A NUMBER OF TIMES OF A NON-FAILURE EVENT	A NUMBER OF TIMES OF EVENTS WHICH ARE NOT FAILURE EVENTS
HOLD RATIO (HOLD (%))	A HOLD RATIO (HOLD (%))	(1－(OUT+JP)／IN)×100

FIG. 105

PLAYER BASIC INDICES

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	OBTAINMENT AND TOTALIZATION METHOD
NUMBER OF MEMBERS	A NUMBER OF MEMBERS	
NUMBER OF TIMES OF STORE VISITING	A NUMBER OF TIMES OF STORE VISITING	
INTERVALS OF STORE VISITING	A NUMBER OF DAYS AT AN INTERVAL OF STORE VISITING	A NUMBER OF DAYS AT AN INTERVAL OF STORE VISITING = A NUMBER OF TIMES OF STORE VISITING/(A NUMBER OF DAYS BETWEEN THE INITIAL STORE VISITING DAY AND THE LATEST STORE VISITING DAY) (VALID IN A CASE WHERE A NUMBER OF DAYS ELAPSED FROM THE LAST STORE VISITING DAY IS A GHOST MEMBER THRESHOLD VALUE OR LESS)
NUMBER OF DAYS ELAPSED FROM THE LATEST STORE VISITING DAY	A NUMBER OF DAYS ELAPSED FROM THE LATEST STORE VISITING DAY	A NUMBER OF DAYS BETWEEN THE INITIAL STORE VISITING DAY AND THE LATEST STORE VISITING DAY
NUMBER OF STORE VISITING MEMBERS	A NUMBER OF STORE VISITING MEMBERS	
MEMBER RATIO (%)	A PERCENTAGE OF A NUMBER OF MEMBERS TO A TOTAL NUMBER OF PLAYERS IN A HALL STORE BASED ON BASIC INDEX VALUES	A NUMBER OF MEMBERS/A TOTAL NUMBER OF PLAYERS IN A HALL STORE 100
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE	A CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE (MONTHLY)	

FIG. 106

BALANCE DETERMINATION INDICES (1)

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
SATISFACTION DEGREE RANK	MAGNITUDES OF DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OBTAINED BY SYNTHESIZING DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS	1. VERY DISSATISFIED 2. DISSATISFIED 3. MEDIUM 4. SATISFIED 5. VERY SATISFIED	THRESHOLD VALUES, SHOWN BY 1/4 FAN SHAPES WITH THE ORIGIN (0, 0) OF DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS AND WITH RADIUS SIZE 1. $0 \leqq$ VERY DISSATISFIED $< 30 \times \sqrt{2}$ 2. $30 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ DISSATISFIED $< 40 \times \sqrt{2}$ 3. $40 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ MEDIUM $< 60 \times \sqrt{2}$ 4. $60 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ SATISFIED $< 70 \times \sqrt{2}$ 5. $70 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ VERY SATISFIED $\leqq 100 \times \sqrt{2}$	SATISFACTION DEGREE RANKS AND SATISFACTION DEGREE BALANCE
BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION	BIASING OF DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OBTAINED BY SYNTHESIZING DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS	1. HALL STORE STRONGER 2. BIASED IN FAVOR OF A HALL STORE 3. MEDIUM 4. BIASED IN FAVOR OF CUSTOMERS 5. CUSTOMERS STRONGER	THRESHOLD VALUES, SHOWN BY 1/4 FAN SHAPES WITH THE ORIGIN (0, 0) OF DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS AND WITH RADIUS SIZES 1. $0 \leqq$ HALL STORE STRONGER < 15 2. $15 \leqq$ BIASED IN FAVOR OF A HALL STOR < 45 3. $45 \leqq$ MEDIUM < 55 4. $55 \leqq$ BIASED IN FAVOR OF CUSTOMER < 75 5. $75 \leqq$ CUSTOMERS STRONGER $\leqq 90$	SATISFACTION DEGREE RANKS AND SATISFACTION DEGREE BALANCE
HALL STORE SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE	STANDARDIZED SCORES OF WINLOSS/DAY/ MACHINE	MIN/MAX:0/100 Low Normal High	Low: LESS THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE - 1.5 Normal: WITHIN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE ± 1.5 High: LARGER THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE + 1.5 σ = STANDARD DEVIATION	HALL STORE SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORES
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE	STANDARDIZED SCORES OF SYNTHESIZED VALUES OF PSYCHOLOGY DEGREES AND EXPECTED VALUES	MIN/MAX:0/100 Low Normal High	Low: LESS THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE - 1.5 Normal: WITHIN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE ± 1.5 High: LARGER THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE + 1.5 σ = STANDARD DEVIATION	CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORES

FIG. 107

BALANCE DETERMINATION INDICES (2)-1

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
SHAPE PSYCHOLOGY SCORE	A CANDLE SHAPE SCORE IN EACH SESSION	MIN/MAX: 0/5000 Low Normal High	Low: LESS THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE - 1.5 Normal: WITHIN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE ± 1.5 High: LARGER THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE + 1.5 σ = STANDARD DEVIATION	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PSYCHOLOGY SCORE	AN INCOME VALUE OF A PLAYER IN EACH SESSION	MIN/MAX: —/— Low Normal High	Low: LESS THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE - 1.5 Normal: WITHIN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE ± 1.5 High: LARGER THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE + 1.5 σ = STANDARD DEVIATION	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
SHADOW PSYCHOLOGY SCORE	A LENGTH OF EACH SHADOW IN EACH SESSION BEING 50%	MIN/MAX: 0/— Low Normal High	Low: LESS THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE - 1.5 Normal: WITHIN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE ± 1.5 High: LARGER THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE + 1.5 σ = STANDARD DEVIATION	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
VOLUME PSYCHOLOGY SCORE	A NUMBER OF GAMES IN EACH SESSION	MIN/MAX: 0/— Low Normal High	Low: LESS THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE - 1.5 Normal: WITHIN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE ± 1.5 High: LARGER THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE + 1.5 σ = STANDARD DEVIATION	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
WIN SESSION EXPECTED VALUE SCOR	AN AVERAGE AMOUNT OF AMOUNTS OBTAINED IN WINNING SESSIONS FOR ONE MONTH	MIN/MAX: 0/— Low Normal High	Low: LESS THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE - 1.5 Normal: WITHIN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE ± 1.5 High: LARGER THAN A VALUE OF AN AVERAGE VALUE + 1.5 σ = STANDARD DEVIATION	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD

FIG. 108

BALANCE DETERMINATION INDICES (2)-2

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
OPERATION BALANCE SCORE	AN AVERAGE OF AN OPERATION SCORE AND A REVENUE SCORE	1. VERY BAD 2. BAD 3. MEDIUM 4. GOOD 5. VERY GOOD	THRESHOLD VALUES, SHOWN BY 1/4 FAN SHAPES WITH THE ORIGIN (0, 0) OF A BALANCE BETWEEN VALUES OF AN OPERATION AND A REVENUE AND WITH RADIUS SIZES 1. $0 \leqq$ VERY BAD $< 20 \times \sqrt{2}$ 2. $20 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ BAD $< 40 \times \sqrt{2}$ 3. $40 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ MEDIUM $< 60 \times \sqrt{2}$ 4. $60 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ GOOD $< 80 \times \sqrt{2}$ 5. $80 \times \sqrt{2} \leqq$ VERY GOOD $\leqq 100 \times \sqrt{2}$	OPERATION BALANCE DETERMINATION
OPERATION SCORE	STANDARDIZED SCORES OF OPERATION RATIO	1. VERY BAD 2. BAD 3. MEDIUM 4. GOOD 5. VERY GOOD	1. $0 \leqq$ VERY BAD < 20 2. $20 \leqq$ BAD < 40 3. $40 \leqq$ MEDIUM < 60 4. $60 \leqq$ GOOD < 80 5. $80 \leqq$ VERY GOOD $\leqq 100$	OPERATION SCORE
REVENUE SCORE	STANDARDIZED SCORES OF INPUT MONEY AMOUNT/ TIME	1. VERY BAD 2. BAD 3. MEDIUM 4. GOOD 5. VERY GOOD	1. $0 \leqq$ VERY BAD < 20 2. $20 \leqq$ BAD < 40 3. $40 \leqq$ MEDIUM < 60 4. $60 \leqq$ GOOD < 80 5. $80 \leqq$ VERY GOOD $\leqq 100$	REVENUE SCORE
MEMBER SCORE	STANDARDIZED SCORES OF BET RATIOS OF MEMBERS	1. VERY BAD 2. BAD 3. MEDIUM 4. GOOD 5. VERY GOOD	1. $0 \leqq$ VERY BAD < 20 2. $20 \leqq$ BAD < 40 3. $40 \leqq$ MEDIUM < 60 4. $60 \leqq$ GOOD < 80 5. $80 \leqq$ VERY GOOD $\leqq 100$	MEMBER SCORE

FIG. 109

PSYCHOLOGY INDICES-1

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
SATISFACTION DEGREE CLASS	SATISFACTION DEGREE RANKS OBTAINED BY USING DATA FROM EACH MACHINE	1. VERY BAD 2. BAD 3. MEDIUM 4. GOOD 5. VERY GOOD	THRESHOLD VALUES, SHOWN BY 1/4 FAN SHAPES WITH THE ORIGIN (0, 0) OF DEGREES OF SATISFACTION OF A HALL STORE AND CUSTOMERS AND WITH RADIUS SIZE 1. $0 \leqq$ VERY DISSATISFIED $< 30\times\sqrt{2}$ 2. $30\times\sqrt{2} \leqq$ DISSATISFIED $< 40\times\sqrt{2}$ 3. $40\times\sqrt{2} \leqq$ MEDIUM $< 60\times\sqrt{2}$ 4. $60\times\sqrt{2} \leqq$ SATISFIED $< 70\times\sqrt{2}$ 5. $70\times\sqrt{2} \leqq$ VERY SATISFIED $\leqq 100\times\sqrt{2}$	SATISFACTION DEGREE RANKS AND SATISFACTION DEGREE BALANCE
LOSING 1 (RATIO)	**B1**: A RATIO OF BLACK BAR MARUBOZU PATTERNS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
LOSING 2 (RATIO)	**B2**: A RATIO OF BLACK BAR HAMMER PATTERNS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
LOSING 3 (RATIO)	**B3**: A RATIO OF BLACK BAR INVERTED HAMMER PATTERNS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
LOSING 4 (RATIO)	**B4**: A RATIO OF BLACK BAR DOJI PATTERNS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
WINNING 1 (RATIO)	**W1**: A RATIO OF WHITE BAR MARUBOZU PATTERNS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
WINNING 2 (RATIO)	**W2**: A RATIO OF WHITE BAR HAMMER PATTERN	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
WINNING 3 (RATIO)	**W3**: A RATIO OF WHITE BAR INVERTED HAMMER PATTERNS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
WINNING 4 (RATIO)	**W4**: A RATIO OF WHITE BAR DOJI PATTERNS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD
DRAW (RATIO)	**C1**: DOJI CROSS	MIN/MAX: 0/100 Low/Normal/High	—	PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE ADDING METHOD

FIG. 110

PSYCHOLOGY INDICES-2

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
ACCUMULATED SALES MONEY AMOUNT (OPEN)	ACCUMULATION OF WINLOSS OPEN VALUES	—	—	ACCUMULATION OF WINLOSS OPEN VALUES
ACCUMULATED SALES MONEY AMOUNT (HIGH)	ACCUMULATED SALES HIGH VALUES OF SESSIONS, TOTALIZED FOR EACH MACHINE ID	—	—	ACCUMULATION OF WINLOSS HIGH VALUES
ACCUMULATED SALES MONEY AMOUNT (LOW)	ACCUMULATED SALES LOW VALUES OF SESSIONS, TOTALIZED FOR EACH MACHINE ID	—	—	ACCUMULATION OF WINLOSS LOW VALUES
ACCUMULATED SALES MONEY AMOUNT (CLOSE)	ACCUMULATED SALES CLOSE VALUES OF SESSIONS, TOTALIZED FOR EACH MACHINE ID	—	—	ACCUMULATION OF WINLOSS CLOSE VALUES
ACCUMULATED SALES MONEY AMOUNT BB + 3	A 25-PERIOD MOVING AVERAGE OF ACCUMULATED SALES CLOSE VALUES OF SESSIONS, TOTALIZED FOR EACH MACHINE ID, + 3	—	—	ACCUMULATION OF VALUES OF MA + 3 (W/B)
ACCUMULATED SALES MONEY AMOUNT BB - 3	A 25-PERIOD MOVING AVERAGE OF ACCUMULATED SALES CLOSE VALUES OF SESSIONS, TOTALIZED FOR EACH MACHINE ID, - 3	—	—	ACCUMULATION OF VALUES OF MA - 3 (W/B)
CANDLE SHAPE CODES (PSYCHOLOGY SCORES)	SESSION STICKS	W1, W2, W3, W 4, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1	—	SESSIONS
MEMBER SESSION RATIOS	RATIOS OF SESSIONS OF MEMBERS	—	—	NUMBER OF SESSIONS OF MEMBERS/NUMBER OF ALL SESSIONS 100
WINNING PERCENTAGES (SESSIONS)	WINNING SESSIONS/TOTAL SESSIONS	—	—	SESSIONS

FIG. 111

WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES (1)-1

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
Win／Bet	**Winloss／Bet**	—	—	—
WIN/BET ACCUMULATION	WINLOSS/BET ACCUMULATED VALUES	—	—	—
WIN/BET ACCUMULATION (THEORETICAL VALUES)	AN IDEAL VALUE STRAIGHT LINE CALCULATED FROM WINLOSS IN ALL SECTIONS	—	—	AN AVERAGE OF ACCUMULATED VALUES OF WINLOSS/BET
SECTION DETERMINATION	DISCHARGE SECTIONS, IN EACH OF WHICH MANY WINS BY A PLAYER HAVE OCCURRED, AND NORMAL SECTIONS OTHER THAN THE DISCHARGE SECTIONS ARE DETERMINED FROM WINLOSS/BET MOVING AVERAGE VALUES.	NORMAL SECTIONS DISCHARGE SECTIONS	MOVING AVERAGE LESS THAN A MOVING AVERAGE: NORMAL SECTION EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN A MOVING AVERAGE: DISCHARGE SECTION INITIAL THRESHOLD VALUE: -0.5 INITIAL MOVING AVERAGE: 5 SECTIONS	SECTION MODE DETERMINATION
WINLOSS/BET BIG HIT INTERVALS CLASSIFIED BY MULTIPLIERS IN ALL SECTIONS	WINLOSS/BETBIG HIT INTERVALS CLASSIFIED BY MULTIPLIERS	LESS THAN 1 TIME LESS THAN 2 TIMES .... LESS THAN 8 TIMES LESS THAN 9 TIMES LESS THAN 10 TIMES LESS THAN 20 TIMES .... LESS THAN 80 TIMES LESS THAN 90 TIMES LESS THAN 100 TIMES LESS THAN 200 TIMES LESS THAN 500 TIMES LESS THAN 1000 TIMES GREATER THAN 1000 TIMES SYNTHESIZED VALUES	—	JACKPOT ATTRIBUTES

FIG. 112

WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES (1)-2

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
WINLOSS/BET HIT INTERVALS CLASSIFIED BY MULTIPLIERS IN NORMAL SECTIONS	WINLOSS/BET BIG HIT INTERVALS CLASSIFIED BY MULTIPLIERS IN NORMAL SECTIONS	LESS THAN 1 TIME LESS THAN 2 TIMES .... LESS THAN 8 TIMES LESS THAN 9 TIMES LESS THAN 10 TIMES LESS THAN 20 TIMES .... LESS THAN 80 TIMES LESS THAN 90 TIMES LESS THAN 100 TIMES LESS THAN 200 TIMES LESS THAN 500 TIMES LESS THAN 1000 TIMES GREATER THAN 1000 TIMES SYNTHESIZED VALUES	—	JACKPOT ATTRIBUTES
WINLOSS/BET BIG HIT INTERVALS CLASSIFIED BY MULTIPLIERS IN DISCHARGE SECTIONS	WINLOSS/BET JACKPOT INTERVALS CLASSIFIED BY MULTIPLIERS IN DISCHARGE SECTIONS	DITTO	—	JACKPOT ATTRIBUTES
ALL-SECTION WINLOSS/BET DEVIATION	WINLOSS/BET DEVIATIONS	—	—	
NORMAL-SECTION WINLOSS/BET DEVIATION	DISCHARGE-SECTION WINLOSS/BET DEVIATIONS	—	—	
DISCHARGE-SECTION WINLOSS/BET DEVIATIONS	WINLOSS/BET DEVIATIONS IN DISCHARGE SECTIONS	—	—	
DISCHARGE TIME RATIOS (%)	A PERCENTAGE AT WHICH SECTIONS, IN EACH OF WHICH MANY WINS BY A PLAYER HAVE OCCURRED, ARE DETERMINED FROM WINLOSS/BET MOVING AVERAGE VALUES.	—	—	SECTION MODE DETERMINATION

FIG. 113

WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES (2)-1

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
NUMBER OF TIMES OF OCCURRENCE OF FEATURE GAMES CLASSIFIED BY MULTIPLIERS	A NUMBER OF TIMES OF OCCURRENCE OF FEATURE GAMES, EACH OF WHICH IS DETERMINED FROM A MAGNITUDE OF A PLAYING TIME PERIOD, CLASSIFIED BY MAGNITUDES OF WINLOSS/BET	5 TIMES OR MORE TO LESS THAN 6 TIMES LESS THAN 7 TIMES LESS THAN 8 TIMES LESS THAN 9 TIMES LESS THAN 10 TIMES LESS THAN 20 TIMES .... LESS THAN 80 TIMES LESS THAN 90 TIMES LESS THAN 100 TIMES LESS THAN 200 TIMES LESS THAN 500 TIMES LESS THAN 1000 TIMES GREATER THAN 1000 TIMES SYNTHESIZED VALUES	—	DETERMINATION OF FREE GAMES/FEATURE GAMES
FEATURE GAME PO	FEATURE GAME POS	—	—	FEATURE GAME OUT/ TOTAL IN 100
AVERAGE BET PER GAME	A BET AMOUNT PER GAME	—	—	**Bet/Games**
ATTRIBUTES INTERVALS OF HIT OF × 100 TIMES OR MORE	INTERVALS OF JACKPOT GAMES (INTERVALS OF JACKPOT GAMES OF WIN/BET × 100)	**LongintervalBonus** **MiddleintervalBonus** **ShortintervalBonus**	THRESHOLD VALUE L: 1500 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE M: LESS THAN 1500 AND 1000 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE S: LESS THAN 100	INTERVALS OF JACKPOT GAMES OF × 100 OR MORE
ATTRIBUTES AN AVERAGE MULTIPLIER OF ×100 TIMES OR MORE	JACKPOT AVERAGE MULTIPLIER (AVERAGE VALUE OF WIN/BET OF WIN/BET 100 OR MORE)	**HighVolatility** **MediumVolatility** **LowVolatility**	THRESHOLD VALUE L: LESS THAN -230 THRESHOLD VALUE M: -230 OR MORE AND LESS THAN -200 THRESHOLD VALUE S: -200 OR MORE	AN AVERAGE VALUE OF JACKPOT MULTIPLIERS OF 100 TIMES OR MORE

FIG. 114

WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES (2)-2

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	TOTALIZATION METHOD AND REMARKS
ATTRIBUTES PO AT THE TIME OF LOW MULTIPLIERS	AT-NORMAL-TIME POS EXCLUDING JACKPOTS (A RATIO OF POS OF WIN/BET LESS THAN 100)	LateProfit NormalProfit FastProfit	THRESHOLD VALUE F: 82 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE M: LESS THAN 82 AND 75 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE S: LESS THAN 75	OUT/IN100 OUT/ IN 100 OR MORE EXCLUDING JACKPOTS OF 100 OR MORE)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCE OF PROGRESSIVE JACKPOTS	A NUMBER OF OCCURRENCE OF PROGRESSIVE JACKPOTS	—	—	—
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCE OF JACKPOTS	A NUMBER OF OCCURRENCE OF JACKPOTS	—	—	—
NUMBER-OF-GAME RATIO BY MEMBERS	A NUMBER-OF-GAME RATIO BY MEMBERS	—	—	—
INTERVALS OF FEATURE GAME HITS	FEATURE GAME GAME-NUMBER-INTERVAL	LongIntervalFeature MiddleIntervalFeature ShortIntervalFeature	THRESHOLD VALUE 1: 180 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 2: LESS THAN 180 AND 130 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 3: LESS THAN 130	NUMBER OF GAMES/ NUMBER OF OCCURRENCE OF FEATURE GAMES
AVERAGE MULTIPLIER OF FEATURE GAMES	AN AVERAGE VALUE OF HIT MULTIPLIERS OF FEATURE GAMES	HighVolatilityFeature MediumVolatilityFeature LowVolatilityFeature	THRESHOLD VALUE 1: 60 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 2: LESS THAN 60 AND 40 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 3: LESS THAN 40	FEATURE GAME MULTIPLIER TOTAL/ NUMBER OF OCCURRENCE OF FEATURE GAMES
NORMAL PO	POS EXCLUDING POS IN FEATURE GAMES	HighNormalPO MiddleNormalPO LowNormalPO	THRESHOLD VALUE 1: 65% OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 2: LESS THAN 60% AND 55% OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 3: LESS THAN 55%	(OUT – FEATURE OUT)/ IN

FIG. 115

SESSION ATTRIBUTE INDICES

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUES	REMARKS
SLOT INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (LOSING SESSION)	INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (LOSING SESSION)	LongintervalBonus MiddleintervalBonus ShortintervalBonus	THRESHOLD VALUE L: 1000 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE M: 500 OR MORE AND LESS THAN 1000 THRESHOLD VALUE S: LESS THAN 500	LOSS MONEY AMOUNT IN EACH SESSION
TABLE INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (LOSING SESSION)	INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (LOSING SESSION)	LongintervalBonus MiddleintervalBonus ShortintervalBonus	THRESHOLD VALUE L: 1000 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE M: 500 OR MORE AND LESS THAN 1000 THRESHOLD VALUE S: LESS THAN 500	LOSS MONEY AMOUNT IN EACH SESSION
SLOT AVERAGE BET PER GAME	WAGER	HighVolatility MediumVolatility LowVolatility	THRESHOLD VALUE L: 25 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE M: 15 OR MORE AND LESS THAN 25 THRESHOLD VALUE S: LESS THAN 15	AN AVERAGE BET PER GAME IN EACH SESSION
TABLE AVERAGE BET PER GAME	WAGER	HighVolatility MediumVolatility LowVolatility	THRESHOLD VALUE L: 200 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE M: 100 OR MORE AND LESS THAN 200 THRESHOLD VALUE S: LESS THAN 100	AN AVERAGE BET PER GAME IN EACH SESSION
AT-NORMAL-TIME POS EXCLUDING POS OF BIG HIT (A RATIO OF POS OF WIN/BET LESS THAN 100 IN EACH MACHINE PLAYED)	INTAKE SPEED	LateProfit NormalProfit FastProfit	THRESHOLD VALUE F: 82 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE M: LESS THAN 82 AND 75 OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE S: LESS THAN 75	
NORMAL POS (NORMAL POS IN EACH MACHINE PLAYED)	SUCTION SPEED	HighNormalPO MeddleNormalPO LowNormalPO	THRESHOLD VALUE 1: 65% OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 2: LESS THAN 65% AND 55% OR MORE THRESHOLD VALUE 3: LESS THAN 55%	

FIG. 116

CALENDAR INDICES

INDEX NAME	DESCRIPTION	EVALUATION DETERMINATION	DETERMINATION THRESHOLD VALUE	REMARKS
USER ARBITRARY DATA	ARBITRARY NUMERICAL VALUE DATA ASSOCIATED WITH DATES	—	—	CSV IMPORT

FIG. 117

MACHINE CATEGORY 1

INDEX NAME	CLASSIFICATION DEFINITION	REMARKS
DENOMINATION	DENOMINATIONS	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
THEME	THEMES	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
VENDOR	VENDORS	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
LOCATION	LOCATIONS	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
SET PAYOUT RATIO (%)	SET POS	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
THE LATEST OPERATION DAY	THE FINAL DAY WITH DATA	
GAME TYPE CLASS (GAME KIND)	SLOT (NONE), TABLE (T-CA-BAC, T-RO-RO, OR THE LIKE)	
GAME TYPE CLASS (WITH AND WITHOUT A LINK)	STAND-ALONE (ST), LINK (LI), MULTIPLE (MUL)	
GAME TYPE CLASS (WITH AND WITHOUT PROGRESSIVE)	NON-PROGRESSIVE (NONE), PROGRESSIVE (PRO)	
GAME TYPE CLASS (DISPLAY SHAPE)	NON-VIDEO (MC), VIDEO (VI)	
GAME TYPE CLASS (NUMBER OF REELS)	ONE REEL (1R), THREE REELS (3R), FIVE REELS (5R), AND THE LIKE	
GAME TYPE CLASS (NUMBER OF LINES)	**S, M, L**	S: 30 LINES OR LESS M: 31 TO 60 LINES OR LESS L: 61 LINES OR MORE
GAME TYPE CLASS (NUMBER OF BETS PER LINE)	**S, M, L**	S: 10 BETS OR LESS M: 11 TO 24 BETS OR LESS L: 24 BETS OR MORE
GAME TYPE CLASS (BONUS ATTRIBUTES)	NON-LARGE-WINS (NONE), LARGE-WINS (LM)	
GAME TYPE CLASS (TABLE GAME KIND)	ROULETTE, CARD GAMES (BACCARAT), AND THE LIKE	

FIG. 118

MACHINE CATEGORY 2

INDEX NAME	CLASSIFICATION DEFINITION	REMARKS
GAME TYPE CLASS	SYNTHESIZING	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER
BIG HIT INTERVAL CLASS INTERVAL BETWEEN JACKPOTS OF 100 TIMES OR MORE	LongIntervalBonus MiddleIntervalBonus ShortIntervalBonus	WITH REFERENCE TO WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES
BIG HIT AVERAGE MULTIPLIER CLASS JACKPOT AVERAGE MULTIPLIER OF 100 TIMES OR MORE	HighVolatility MediumVolatility LowVolatility	WITH REFERENCE TO WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES
LOW MULTIPLIER PO CLASS POS EXCLUDING POS OF JACKPOTS OF 100 TIMES OR MORE	LateProfit NormalProfit FastProfit	WITH REFERENCE TO WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES
FEATURE HIT INTERVAL CLASS	LongIntervalFeature MiddleIntervalFeature ShortIntervalFeature	WITH REFERENCE TO WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES
FEATURE AVERAGE MULTIPLIER CLASS	HighVolatilityFeature MediumVolatilityFeature LowVolatilityFeature	WITH REFERENCE TO WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES
NORMAL PO CLASS	HighNormalPO MiddleNormalPO LowNormalPO	WITH REFERENCE TO WAVE MOTION ATTRIBUTE INDICES
MACHINE USER DEFINITION	ARBITRARY SETTIN ON AN EDIT DISPLAY SCREEN	WITH REFERENCE TO ATTRIBUTE INDICES

FIG. 119

PLAYER CATEGORY

INDEX NAME	CLASSIFICATION DEFINITION	REMARKS
PLAYER TYPES (MEMBERS/ NON-MEMBERS)	MEMBER/NON-MEMBER	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER OR THE LIKE
PLAYER RANK	PLAYER RANKS	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER OR THE LIKE
SEX	SEX	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER OR THE LIKE
NATIONALITY	NATIONALITIES	FROM A HALL MANAGEMENT SERVER OR THE LIKE
AGE	CLASSIFIED BY EACH 10 YEARS BASED ON DATES OF BIRTH (THEIR 20'S, 30'S, AND THE LIKE)	
THE LATEST OPERATION DATA	THE FINAL DAY WITH DATA	
MEMBER CLASSIFICATION	ACTIVE MEMBERS DORMANT MEMBERS GHOST MEMBERS	ACTIVE MEMBER: A MEMBER WHO VISITED A HALL STORE ONE TIME OR MORE WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHSDORMANT MEMBER: A MEMBER WHO DID NOT VISIT A HALL STORE EVEN ONE TIME WITHIN THE PAST SIX MONTHS GHOST MEMBER: A MEMBER WHO HAS NO PLAY HISTORY OF EVEN ONE TIME
GAME TYPE	GOOD MEMBERS HIGHLY BETTING MEMBERS HIGHLY FREQUENTLY STORE VISITING MEMBERS ESTRANGED MEMBERS NEW MEMBERS	GOOD MEMBER: A MEMBER WHOSE AVERAGE BET AMOUNT PER VISIT IS 30,000 OR MORE AND WHOSE STORE VISITING FREQUENCY IS ONE TIME OR MORE IN ONE MONTH HIGHLY BETTING MEMBER: A MEMBER WHOSE AVERAGE BET AMOUNT PER VISIT IS 30,000 OR MORE HIGHLY FREQUENTLY STORE VISITING MEMBER A MEMBER WHOSE STORE VISITING FREQUENCY IS ONE TIME OR MORE IN ONE MONTH ESTRANGED MEMBER: A MEMBER WHOSE AVERAGE BET AMOUNT PER VISIT IS LESS THAN 30,000 AND WHOSE STORE VISITING FREQUENCY IS LESS THAN ONE TIME IN ONE MONTH
MEMBER USER DEFINITION	ARBITRARY SETTING ON AN EDIT DISPLAY SCREEN	

FIG. 120

CALENDAR CATEGORY

INDEX NAME	CLASSIFICATION DEFINITION	REMARKS
USER ARBITRARY CATEGORIES	ARBITRARY CATEGORY DATA ASSOCIATED WITH DATES	CVS IMPORT

FIG. 121

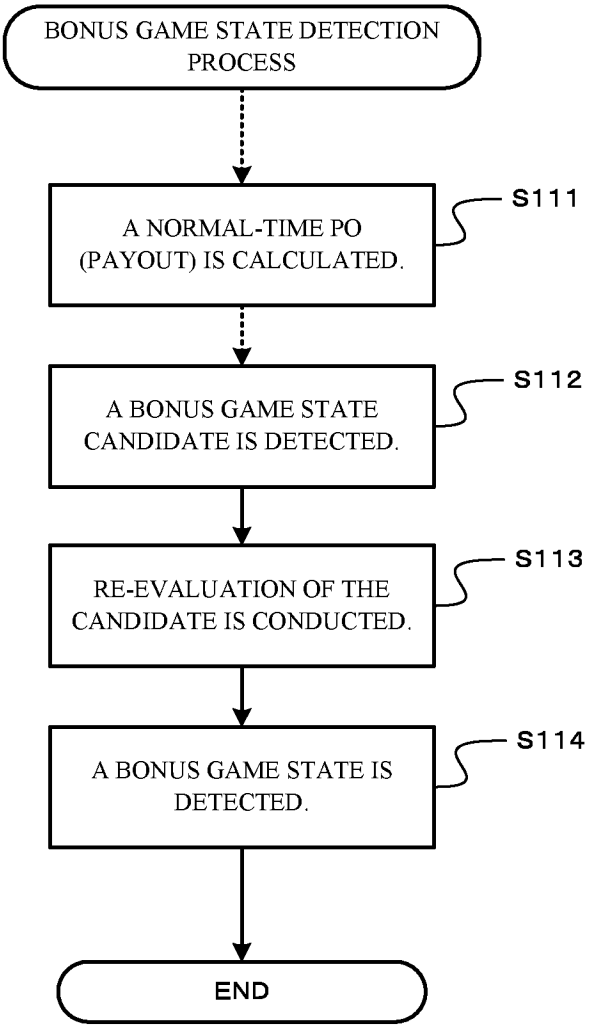

BONUS GAME STATE DETECTION PROCESS
A NORMAL-TIME PO (PAYOUT) IS CALCULATED.
S111
A BONUS GAME STATE CANDIDATE IS DETECTED.
S112
RE-EVALUATION OF THE CANDIDATE IS CONDUCTED.
S113
A BONUS GAME STATE IS DETECTED.
S114
END

FIG. 122

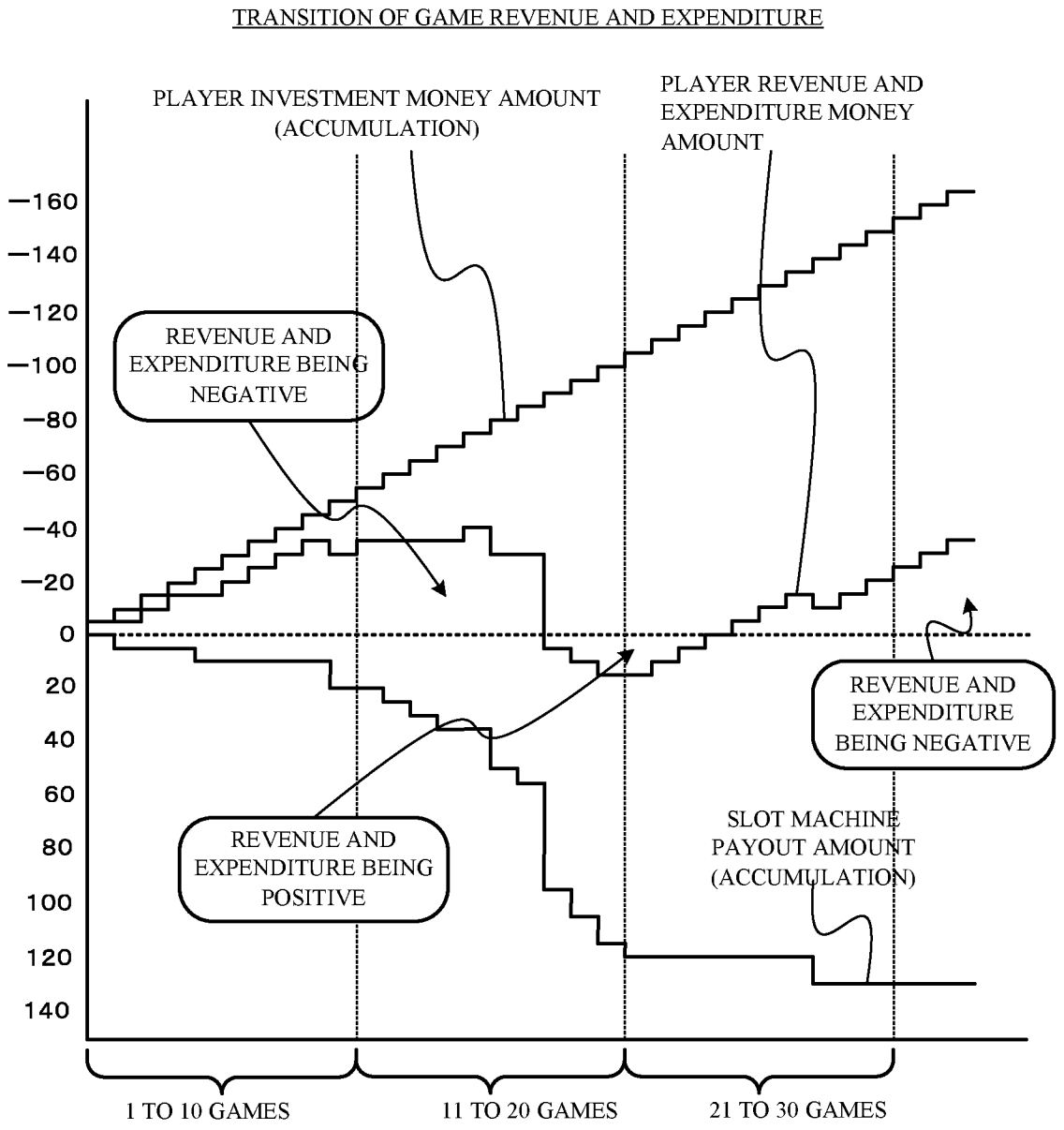

TRANSITION OF GAME REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (ACCUMULATION)
PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MONEY AMOUNT
−160
−140
−120
−100
−80
−60
−40
−20
0
20
40
60
80
100
120
140
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BEING NEGATIVE
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BEING NEGATIVE
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BEING POSITIVE
SLOT MACHINE PAYOUT AMOUNT (ACCUMULATION)
1 TO 10 GAMES
11 TO 20 GAMES
21 TO 30 GAMES

FIG. 123

GAME NO.	PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT	SLOT MACHINE PAYOUT AMOUNT	GAME START DATE AND TIME	GAME TERMINATION DATE AND TIME	MEMBER IDENTIFICATION CODE	MACHINE IDENTIFICATION CODE
1	5	0	20150707 15:04:04	20150707 15:04:10	—	0202
2	5	5	20150707 15:04:15	20150707 15:04:20	—	0202
3	5	0	20150707 15:04:26	20150707 15:04:31	—	0202
4	5	0	20150707 15:04:36	20150707 15:04:42	—	0202
5	5	5	20150707 15:04:48	20150707 15:04:54	—	0202
6	5	0	20150707 15:05:01	20150707 15:05:09	—	0202
7	5	0	20150707 15:05:15	20150707 15:05:20	—	0202
8	5	0	20150707 15:05:26	20150707 15:05:31	—	0202
9	5	0	20150707 15:05:40	20150707 15:05:46	—	0202
10	5	10	20150707 15:05:52	20150707 15:05:58	—	0202
11	5	0	20150707 15:06:04	20150707 15:06:10	—	0202
12	5	5	20150707 15:06:17	20150707 15:06:23	—	0202
13	5	5	20150707 15:06:20	20150707 15:06:27	—	0202
14	5	5	20150707 15:06:33	20150707 15:06:39	—	0202
15	5	0	20150707 15:06:46	20150707 15:06:51	—	0202
16	5	15	20150707 15:06:57	20150707 15:07:03	—	0202
17	5	5	20150707 15:07:14	20150707 15:07:24	—	0202
18	5	40	20150707 15:07:30	20150707 15:08:38	—	0202
19	5	10	20150707 15:08:45	20150707 15:08:55	—	0202
20	5	10	20150707 15:09:02	20150707 15:09:08	—	0202
21	5	5	20150707 15:09:16	20150707 15:09:24	—	0202
22	5	0	20150707 15:09:34	20150707 15:09:45	—	0202
23	5	0	20150707 15:09:51	20150707 15:09:57	—	0202
24	5	0	20150707 15:10:03	20150707 15:10:08	—	0202
25	5	0	20150707 15:10:15	20150707 15:10:21	—	0202
26	5	0	20150707 15:10:27	20150707 15:10:33	—	0202
27	5	0	20150707 15:10:38	20150707 15:10:44	—	0202
28	5	10	20150707 15:10:50	20150707 15:10:58	—	0202
29	5	0	20150707 15:11:08	20150707 15:11:14	—	0202
30	5	0	20150707 15:11:20	20150707 15:11:29	—	0202

FIG. 124A

GAME NO.	PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (IN)	SLOT MACHINE PAYOUT AMOUNT (OUT)	PO (%) IN EACH GAME	Winloss	Winloss/Bet	MOVING AVERAGE OF WINLOSS/ BET VALUES IN 5 GAMES	
1	5	0	0	5	1		
2	5	20	400	−15	−3		
3	5	0	0	5	1	0	NORMAL SECTION
4	5	5	100	0	0	−0. 4	
5	5	0	0	5	1	0. 4	
6	5	10	200	−5	−1	0. 4	
7	5	0	0	5	1	0. 6	
8	5	0	0	5	1	0. 2	
9	5	0	0	5	1	0. 6	
10	5	10	200	−5	−1	−9. 4	DISCHARGE SECTION
11	5	0	0	5	1	−17. 4	
12	5	250	5000	−245	−49	−18. 6	
13	5	200	4000	−195	−39	−22. 2	
14	5	30	600	−25	−5	−42. 2	
15	5	100	2000	−95	−19	−44. 2	
16	5	500	10000	−495	−99	−84. 2	
17	5	300	6000	−295	−59	−107	
18	5	1200	24000	−1195	−239	−113	
19	5	600	12000	−595	−119	−97. 8	
20	5	250	5000	−245	−49	−87	
21	5	120	2400	−115	−23	−39	
22	5	30	600	−25	−5	−15	
23	5	0	0	5	1	−5	
24	5	0	0	5		0. 2	
	5	0					

FIG. 124B

23			0	5	1	−5	
24	5	0	0	5	1	−0. 2	NORMAL SECTION
25	5	0	0	5	1	0. 2	
26	5	0	0	5	1	0. 2	
27	5	20	400	−15	−3	0. 2	
28	5	0	0	5	1	−0. 2	
29	5	0	0	5	1	−0. 2	
30	5	10	200	−5	−1	0. 6	
31	5	0	0	5	1	0. 6	
32	5	0	0	5	1	0. 6	
33	5	0	0	5	1	1	
34	5	0	0	5	1	−0. 2	
35	5	0	0	5	1	−0. 4	
36	5	30	600	−25	−5	−0. 4	
37	5	5	100	0	0	−0. 6	DISCHARGE SECTION
38	5	0	0	5	1	−14. 6	
39	5	5	100	0	0	−33. 4	
40	5	350	7000	−345	−69	−41. 2	
41	5	500	10000	−495	−99	−49. 2	
42	5	200	4000	−195	−39	−49	
43	5	200	4000	−195	−39	−35	
44	5	0	0	5	1	−15	
45	5	0	0	5	1	−7	
46	5	0	0	5	1	0. 2	NORMAL SECTION
47	5	0	0	5	1	0. 2	
48	5	20	400	−15	−3	0. 2	
49	5	0	0	5	1	0	
50	5	0	0	5	1	−0. 2	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

FIG. 125

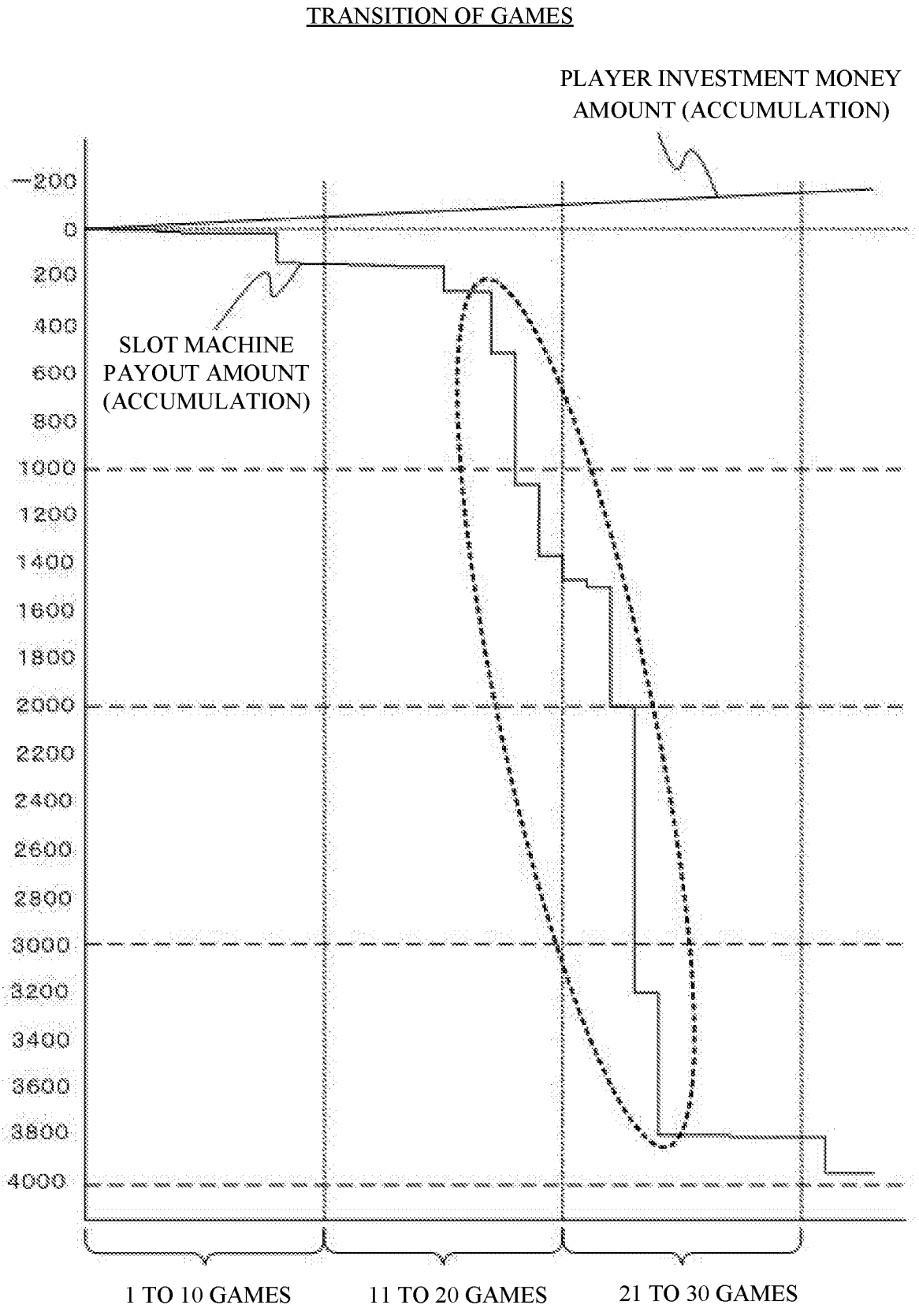

TRANSITION OF GAMES
PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (ACCUMULATION)
SLOT MACHINE PAYOUT AMOUNT (ACCUMULATION)
-200
0
200
400
600
800
1000
1200
1400
1600
1800
2000
2200
2400
2600
2800
3000
3200
3400
3600
3800
4000
1 TO 10 GAMES
11 TO 20 GAMES
21 TO 30 GAMES

FIG. 126A

GAME NO.	PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT	SLOT MACHINE PAYOUT AMOUNT	PO (%) IN EACH GAME	MOVING AVERAGE OF WINLOSS/ BET VALUES IN 3 GAMES
1	5	0	0	—
2	5	5	100	33. 3
3	5	0	0	100
4	5	10	200	100
5	5	5	100	100
6	5	0	0	33. 3
7	5	0	0	0
8	5	0	0	800
9	5	120	2400	866. 7
10	5	10	200	866. 7
11	5	0	0	100
12	5	5	100	66. 7
13	5	5	100	100
14	5	5	100	66. 7
15	5	0	0	700
16	5	100	2000	700
17	5	5	100	2366. 7
18	5	250	5000	5366. 7
19	5	550	11000	7333. 3
20	5	300	6000	6333. 3
21	5	100	2000	2866. 7
22	5	30	600	4200
23	5	500	10000	11533. 3
24	5	1200	24000	15333. 3
25	5	600	12000	12000
26	5	0	0	4000
27	5	0	0	66. 7
28	5	10	200	66. 7
29	5	0		

BONUS GAME STATE CANDIDATE (1)

BONUS GAME STATE CANDIDATE (2)

FIG. 126B

29	5	0	0	66. 7
30	5	0	0	0
31	5	0	0	1000
32	5	150	3000	1000
33	5	0	0	1033. 3
34	5	5	100	33. 3
35	5	0	0	33. 3
36	5	0	0	66. 7
37	5	10	200	66. 7
38	5	0	0	66. 7
39	5	0	0	100
40	5	15	300	100
41	5	0	0	100
42	5	0	0	66. 7
43	5	10	200	66. 7
44	5	0	0	100
45	5	5	100	33. 3
46	5	0	0	100
47	5	10	200	66. 7
48	5	0	0	400
49	5	50	1000	333. 3
50	5	0	0	333. 3

BONUS GAME STATE CANDIDATE (3)

FIG. 127

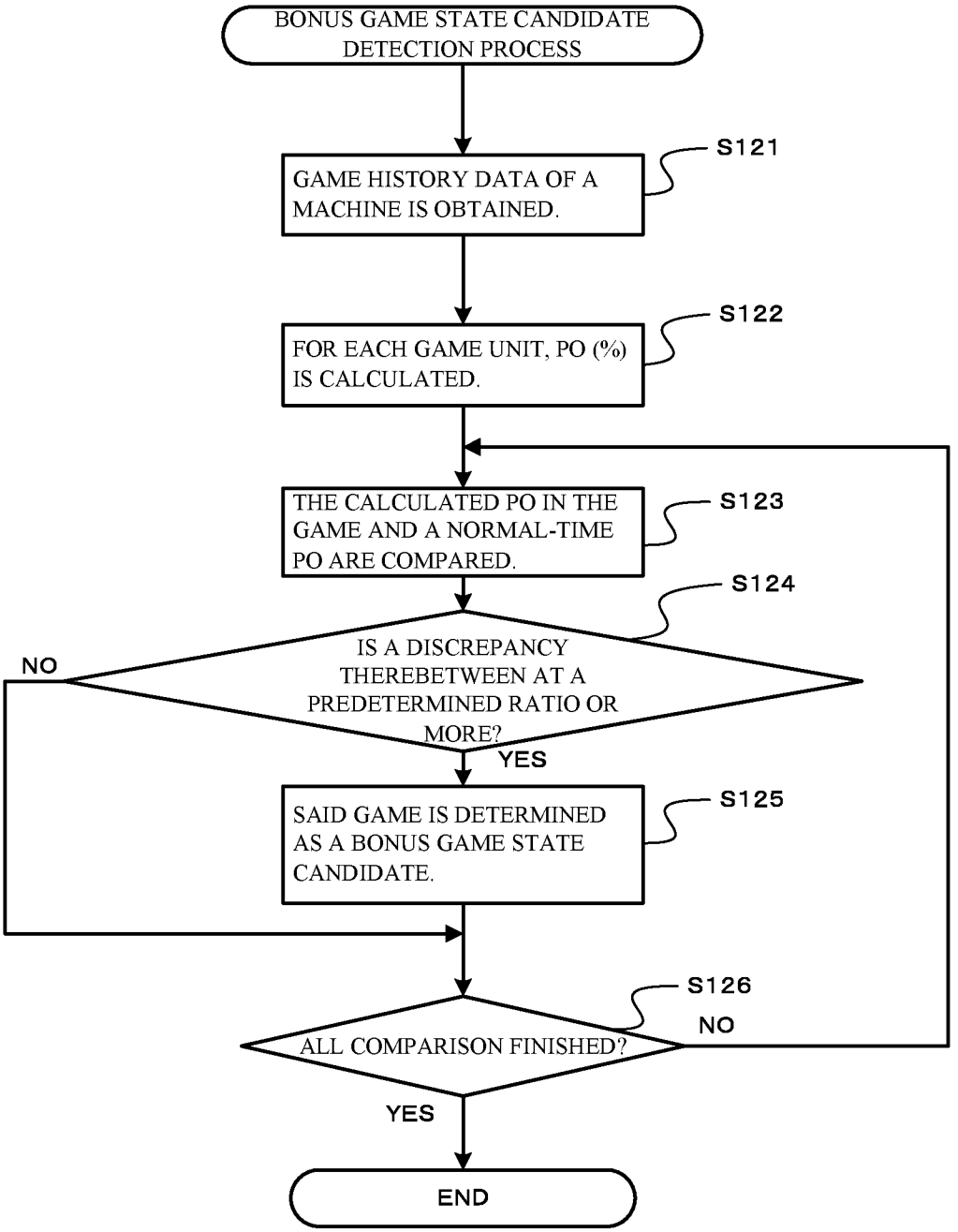

BONUS GAME STATE CANDIDATE DETECTION PROCESS
S121
GAME HISTORY DATA OF A MACHINE IS OBTAINED.
S122
FOR EACH GAME UNIT, PO (%) IS CALCULATED.
S123
THE CALCULATED PO IN THE GAME AND A NORMAL-TIME PO ARE COMPARED.
S124
IS A DISCREPANCY THEREBETWEEN AT A PREDETERMINED RATIO OR MORE?
NO
YES
S125
SAID GAME IS DETERMINED AS A BONUS GAME STATE CANDIDATE.
S126
ALL COMPARISON FINISHED?
NO
YES
END

FIG. 128

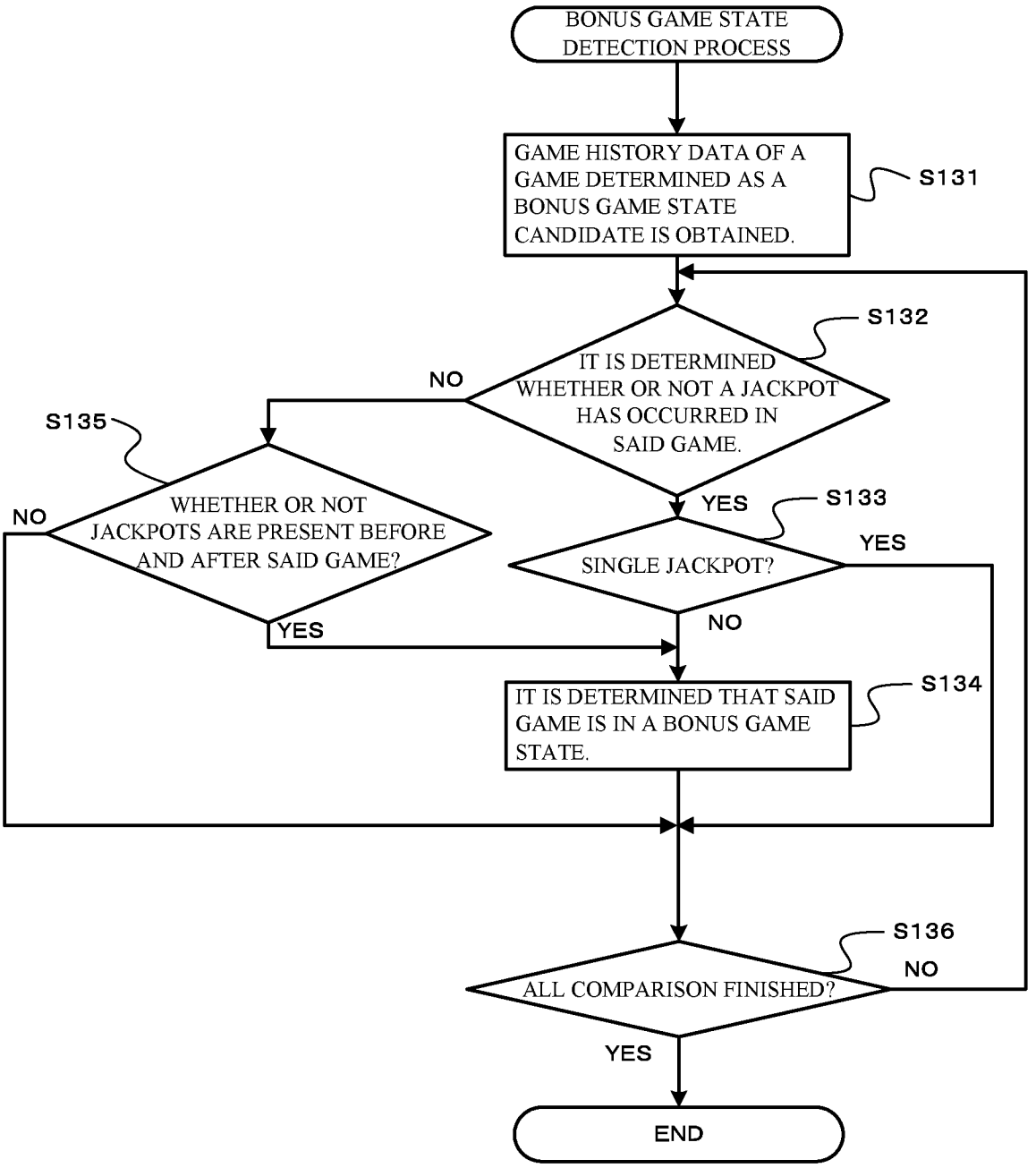

BONUS GAME STATE DETECTION PROCESS
GAME HISTORY DATA OF A GAME DETERMINED AS A BONUS GAME STATE CANDIDATE IS OBTAINED.
S131
S132
IT IS DETERMINED WHETHER OR NOT A JACKPOT HAS OCCURRED IN SAID GAME.
NO
YES
S133
SINGLE JACKPOT?
YES
NO
S135
WHETHER OR NOT JACKPOTS ARE PRESENT BEFORE AND AFTER SAID GAME?
NO
YES
IT IS DETERMINED THAT SAID GAME IS IN A BONUS GAME STATE.
S134
S136
ALL COMPARISON FINISHED?
NO
YES
END

FIG. 129A

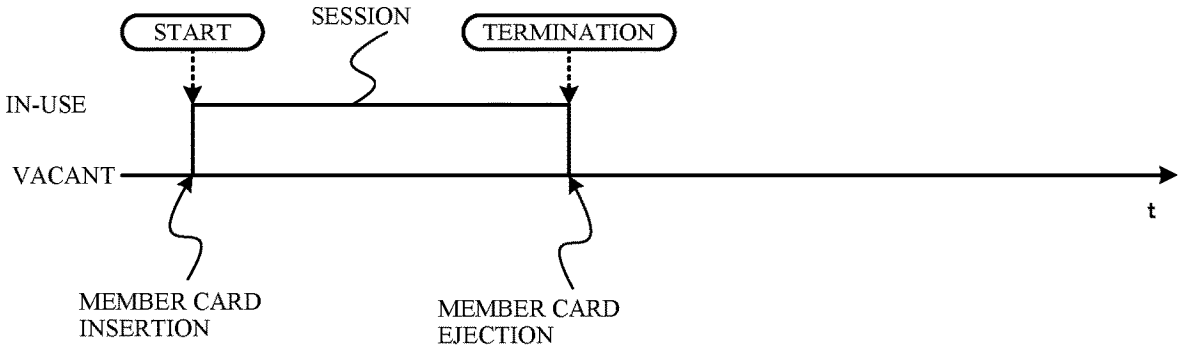


FIG. 129B

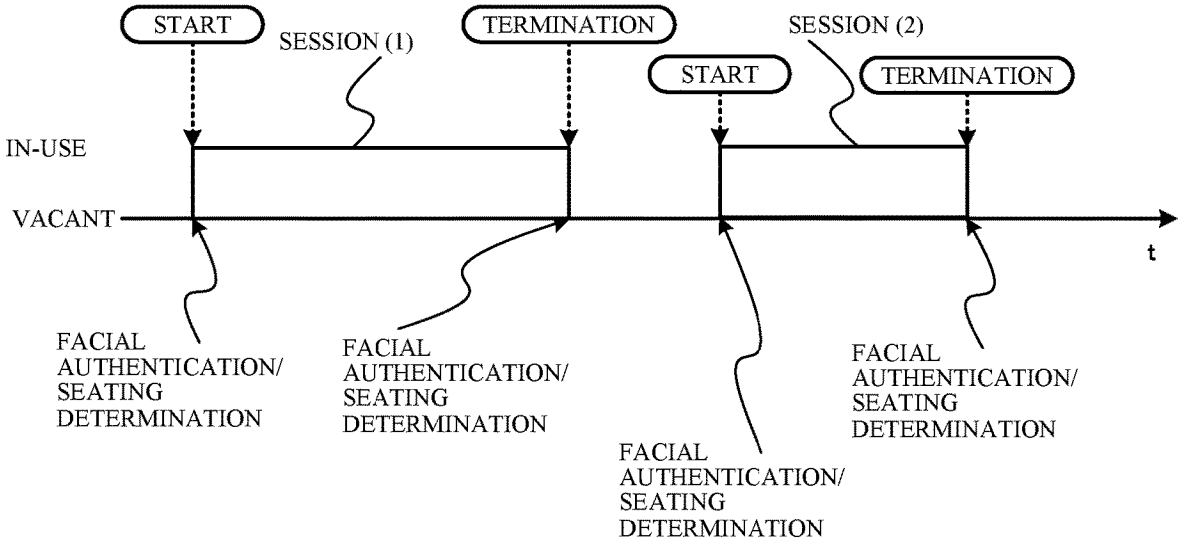


FIG. 129C

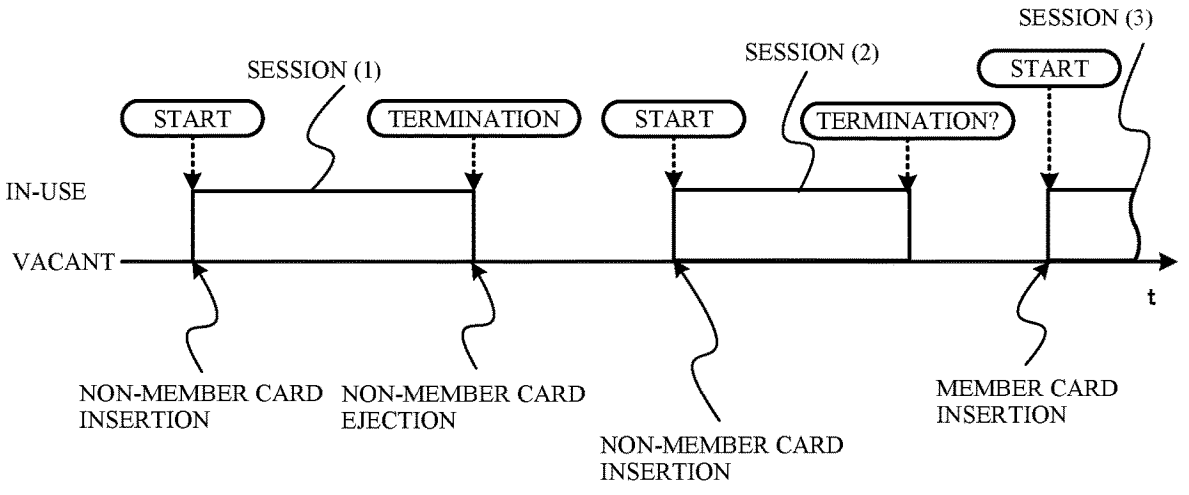


FIG. 130A

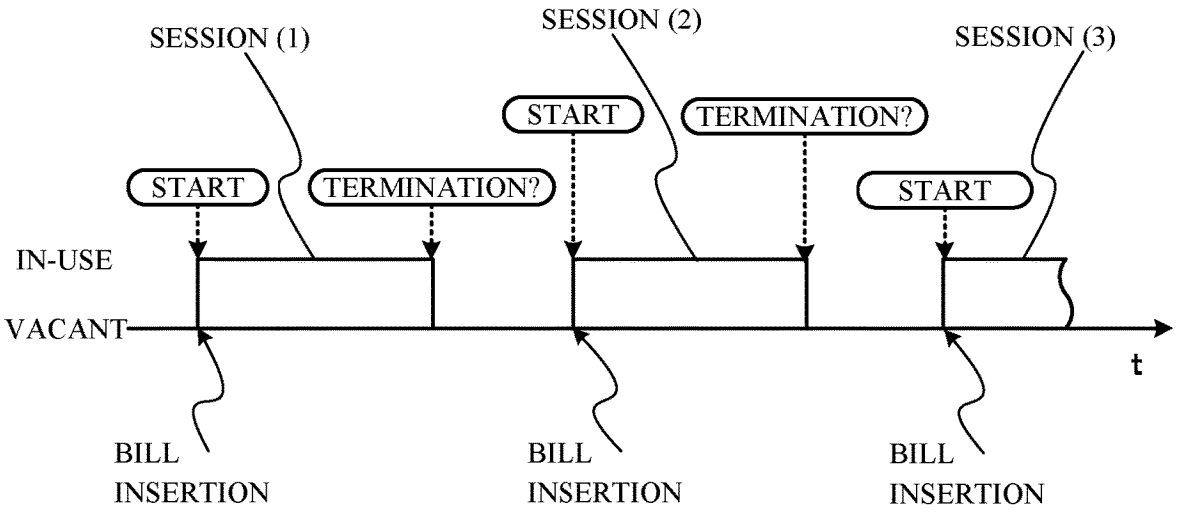


FIG. 130B

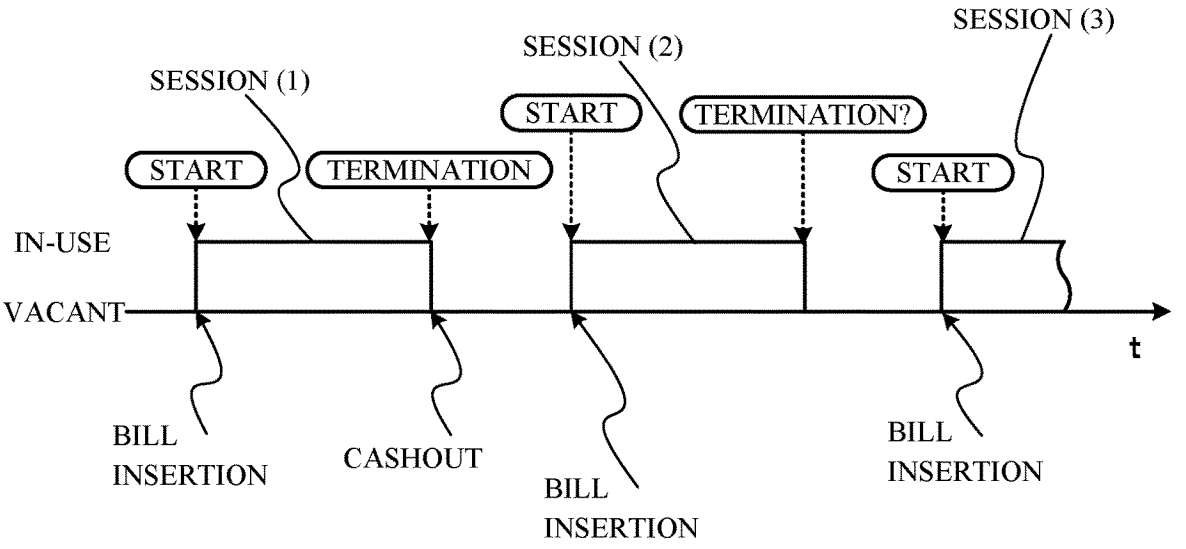


FIG. 131

GAME NO.	PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT	SLOT MACHINE PAYOUT AMOUNT	PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT (ACCUMULATION)	PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MONEY AMOUNT	
—	0	0	0	0	REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE UPON STARTING
1	5	0	5	−5	
2	5	5	10	−5	
3	5	0	15	−10	
4	5	0	20	−15	
5	5	5	25	−15	
6	5	0	30	−20	
7	5	0	35	−25	
8	5	0	40	−30	
9	5	0	45	−35	
10	5	10	50	−30	
11	5	0	55	−35	
12	5	5	60	−35	
13	5	5	65	−35	MINIMUM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
14	5	5	70	−35	
15	5	0	75	−40	
16	5	15	80	−30	
17	5	5	85	−30	
18	5	40	90	5	MAXIMUM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
19	5	10	95	10	
20	5	10	100	15	
21	5	5	105	15	
22	5	0	110	10	
23	5	0	115	5	
24	5	0	120	0	
25	5	0	125	−5	
26	5	0	130	−10	
27	5	0	135	−15	
28	5	10	140	−10	
29	5	0	145	−15	
30	5	0	150	−20	
31	5	0	155	−25	
32	5	0	160	−30	REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE UPON TERMINATION
33	5	0	165	−35	

SESSION

FIG. 132

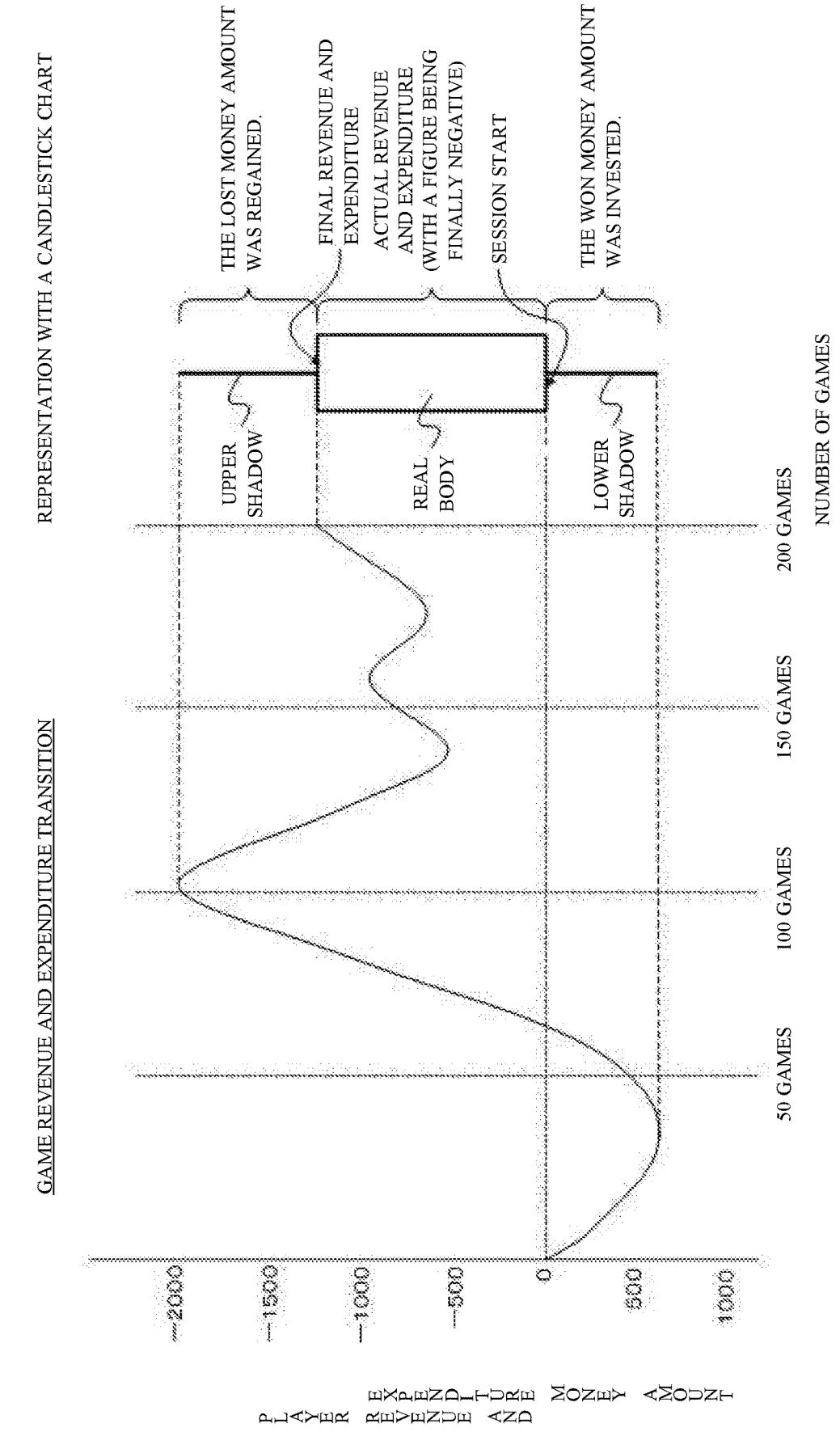

GAME REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE TRANSITION
REPRESENTATION WITH A CANDLESTICK CHART
THE LOST MONEY AMOUNT WAS REGAINED.
FINAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
ACTUAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (WITH A FIGURE BEING FINALLY NEGATIVE)
SESSION START
THE WON MONEY AMOUNT WAS INVESTED.
UPPER SHADOW
REAL BODY
LOWER SHADOW
PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MONEY AMOUNT
-2000
-1500
-1000
-500
0
500
1000
50 GAMES
100 GAMES
150 GAMES
200 GAMES
NUMBER OF GAMES

FIG. 133

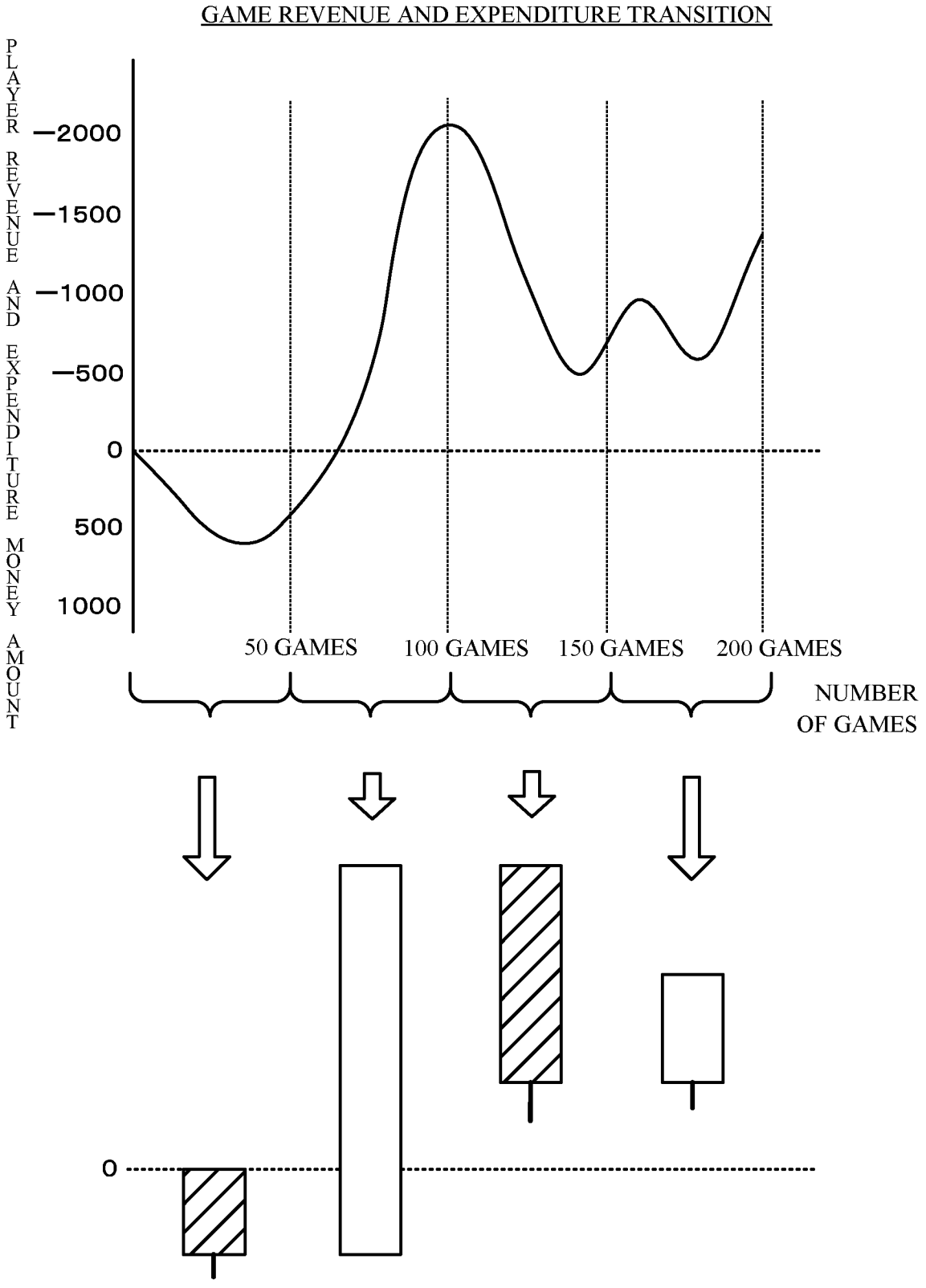

GAME REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE TRANSITION
PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MONEY AMOUNT
−2000
−1500
−1000
−500
0
500
1000
50 GAMES
100 GAMES
150 GAMES
200 GAMES
NUMBER OF GAMES
0

FIG. 134

DISPLAY EXAMPLE OF REPRESENTATION WITH CANDLESTICK CHARTS

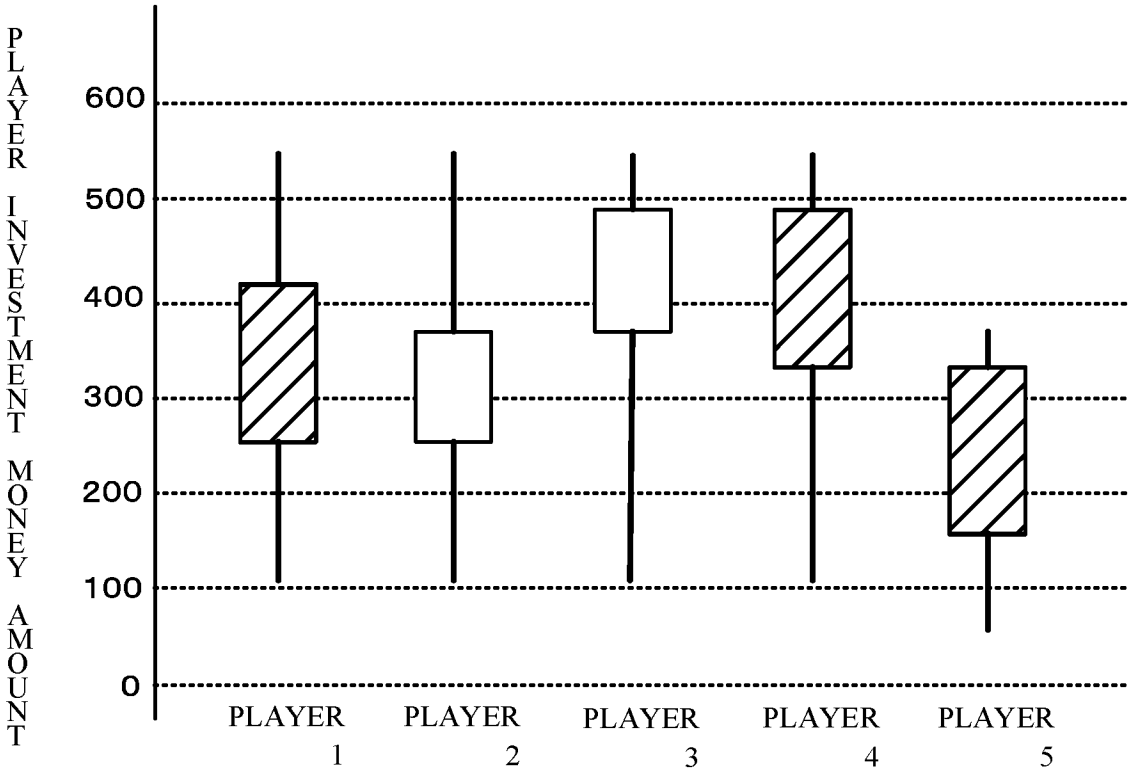


FIG. 135

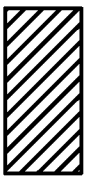
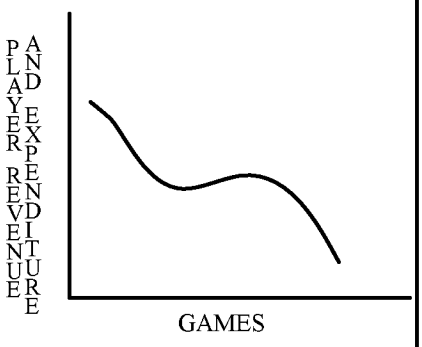
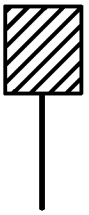
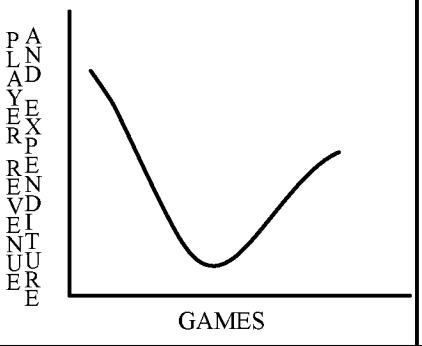
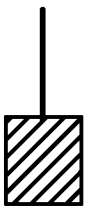
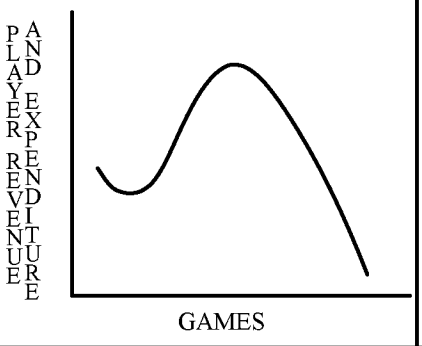
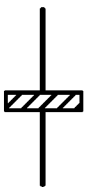
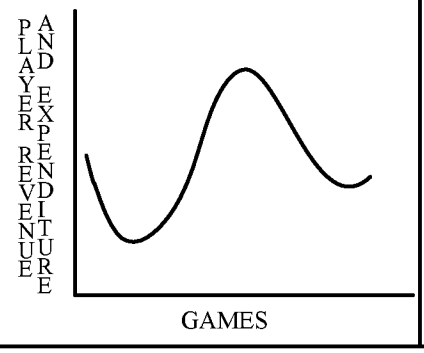
BLACK BAR MARUBOZU 		▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L) OR MORE ▪A PATTERN WHICH HAS UPPER AND LOWER SHADOWS EACH HAVING A SHORT LENGTH (L1) OR LESS IS ALSO INCLUDED THEREIN, THE LENGTH (L1) BEING AT A PREDETERMINED RATIO TO THE LENGTH OF THE REAL BODY.
BLACK BAR HAMMER 		▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L) OR LESS ▪HAVING A LOWER SHADOW HAVING A LENGTH (L2) OR MORE, THE LENGTH (L2) BEING AT A PREDETERMINED RATIO TO THE LENGTH OF THE REAL BODY
BLACK BAR INVERTED HAMMER 		▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L) OR LESS ▪HAVING AN UPPER SHADOW HAVING A LENGTH (L2) OR MORE, THE LENGTH (L2) BEING AT A PREDETERMINED RATIO TO THE LENGTH OF THE REAL BODY
BLACK BAR DOJI 		▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L3) OR LESS BEING EXTREMELY SHORT ▪HAVING UPPER AND LOWER SHADOWS EACH HAVING A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L4) OR MORE

FIG. 136

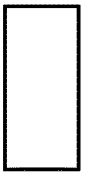
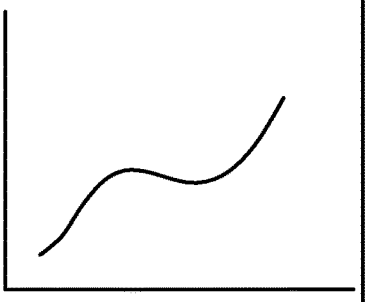
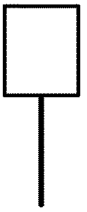
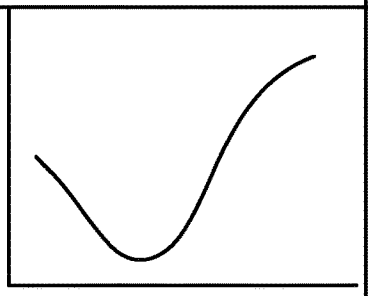
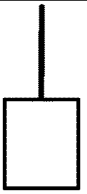
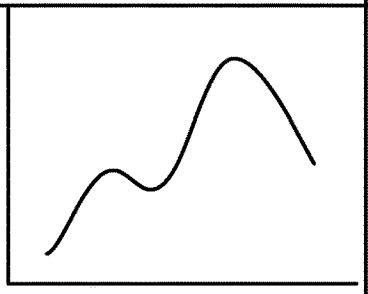
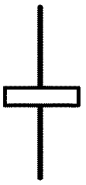
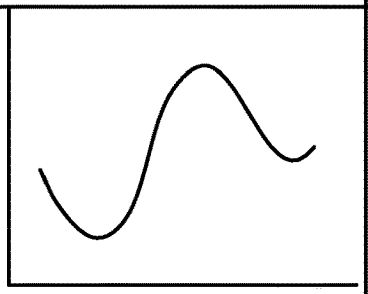
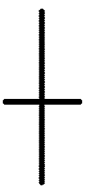
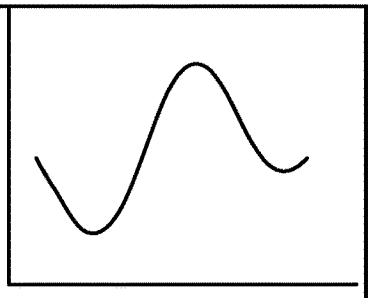
WHITE BAR MARUBOZU 		▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L) OR MORE ▪A PATTERN WHICH HAS UPPER AND LOWER SHADOWS EACH HAVING A SHORT LENGTH (L1) OR LESS IS ALSO INCLUDED THEREIN, THE LENGTH (L1) BEING AT A PREDETERMINED RATIO TO THE LENGTH OF THE REAL BODY.
WHITE BAR HAMMER 	PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 	▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L) OR LESS ▪HAVING A LOWER SHADOW HAVING A LENGTH (L2) OR MORE, THE LENGTH (L2) BEING AT A PREDETERMINED RATIO TO THE LENGTH OF THE REAL BODY
WHITE BAR INVERTED HAMMER 	PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 	▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L) OR LESS ▪HAVING AN UPPER SHADOW HAVING A LENGTH (L2) OR MORE, THE LENGTH (L2) BEING AT A PREDETERMINED RATIO TO THE LENGTH OF THE REAL BODY
WHITE BAR DOJI 	PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 	▪HAVING A REAL BODY WHOSE LENGTH IS A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L3) OR LESS BEING EXTREMELY SHORT ▪HAVING UPPER AND LOWER SHADOWS EACH HAVING A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L4) OR MORE
DOJI CROSS 	PLAYER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 	▪A LENGTH OF A REAL BODY BEING ZERO ▪HAVING UPPER AND LOWER SHADOWS EACH HAVING A PREDETERMINED LENGTH (L5) OR MORE

FIG. 137

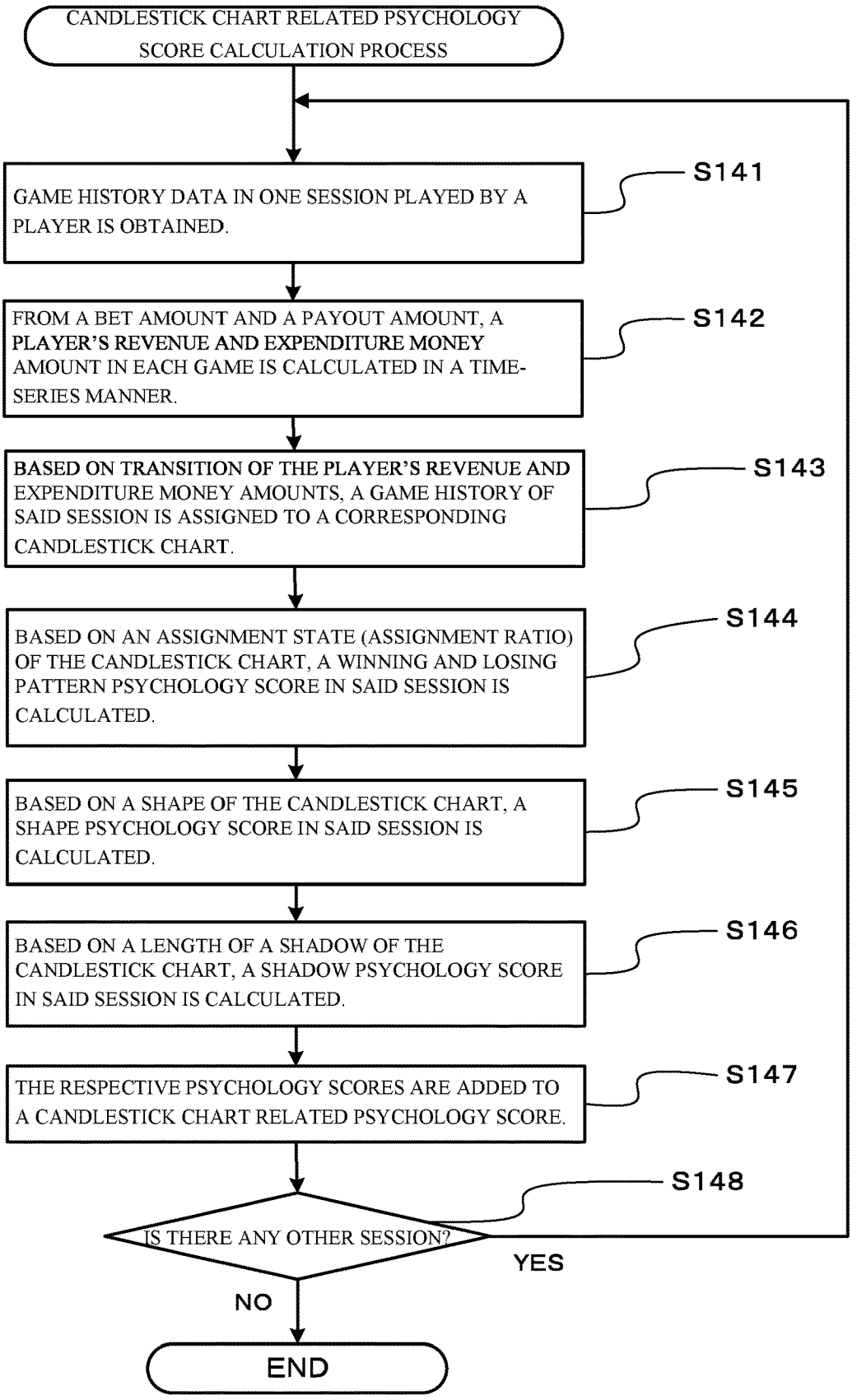

CANDLESTICK CHART RELATED PSYCHOLOGY SCORE CALCULATION PROCESS
GAME HISTORY DATA IN ONE SESSION PLAYED BY A PLAYER IS OBTAINED.
S141
FROM A BET AMOUNT AND A PAYOUT AMOUNT, A PLAYER'S REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MONEY AMOUNT IN EACH GAME IS CALCULATED IN A TIME-SERIES MANNER.
S142
BASED ON TRANSITION OF THE PLAYER'S REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MONEY AMOUNTS, A GAME HISTORY OF SAID SESSION IS ASSIGNED TO A CORRESPONDING CANDLESTICK CHART.
S143
BASED ON AN ASSIGNMENT STATE (ASSIGNMENT RATIO) OF THE CANDLESTICK CHART, A WINNING AND LOSING PATTERN PSYCHOLOGY SCORE IN SAID SESSION IS CALCULATED.
S144
BASED ON A SHAPE OF THE CANDLESTICK CHART, A SHAPE PSYCHOLOGY SCORE IN SAID SESSION IS CALCULATED.
S145
BASED ON A LENGTH OF A SHADOW OF THE CANDLESTICK CHART, A SHADOW PSYCHOLOGY SCORE IN SAID SESSION IS CALCULATED.
S146
THE RESPECTIVE PSYCHOLOGY SCORES ARE ADDED TO A CANDLESTICK CHART RELATED PSYCHOLOGY SCORE.
S147
IS THERE ANY OTHER SESSION?
S148
YES
NO
END

FIG. 138

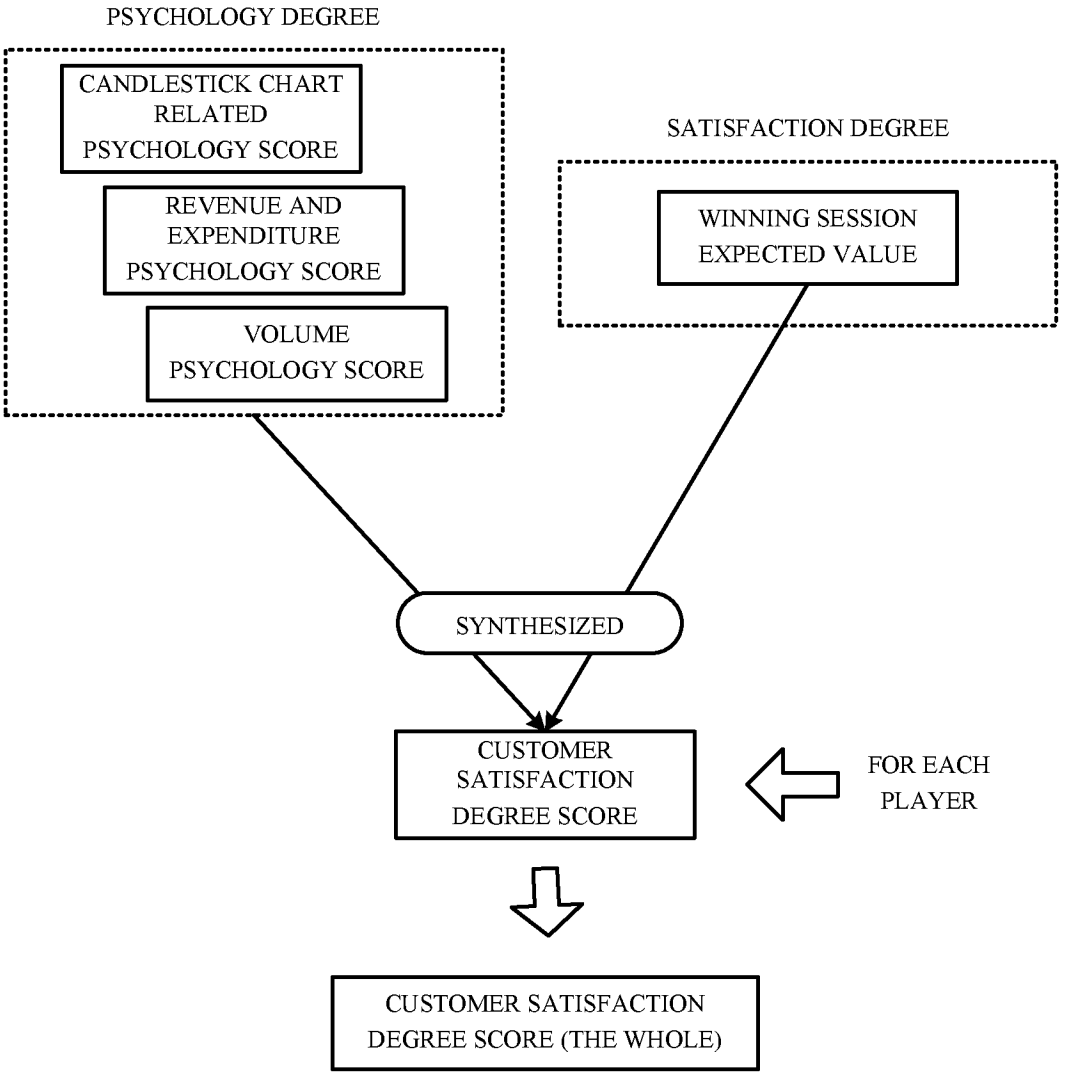

PSYCHOLOGY DEGREE
CANDLESTICK CHART RELATED PSYCHOLOGY SCORE
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PSYCHOLOGY SCORE
VOLUME PSYCHOLOGY SCORE
SATISFACTION DEGREE
WINNING SESSION EXPECTED VALUE
SYNTHESIZED
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE
FOR EACH PLAYER
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE (THE WHOLE)

FIG. 139

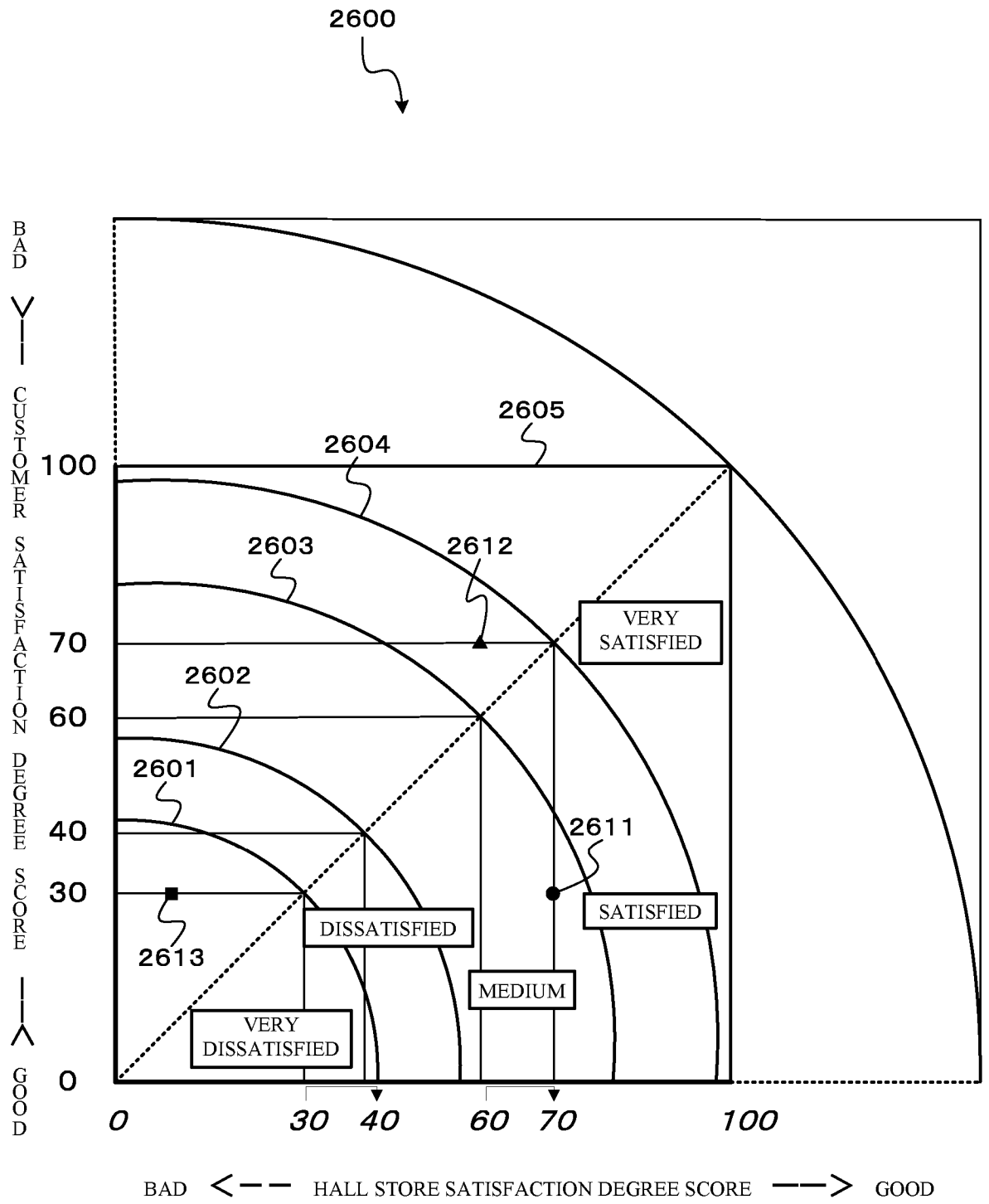

2600
BAD
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE
GOOD
100
70
60
40
30
0
2605
2604
2603
2612
2602
2601
2611
2613
VERY SATISFIED
SATISFIED
DISSATISFIED
MEDIUM
VERY DISSATISFIED
0
30
40
60
70
100
BAD
HALL STORE SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE
GOOD

FIG. 140

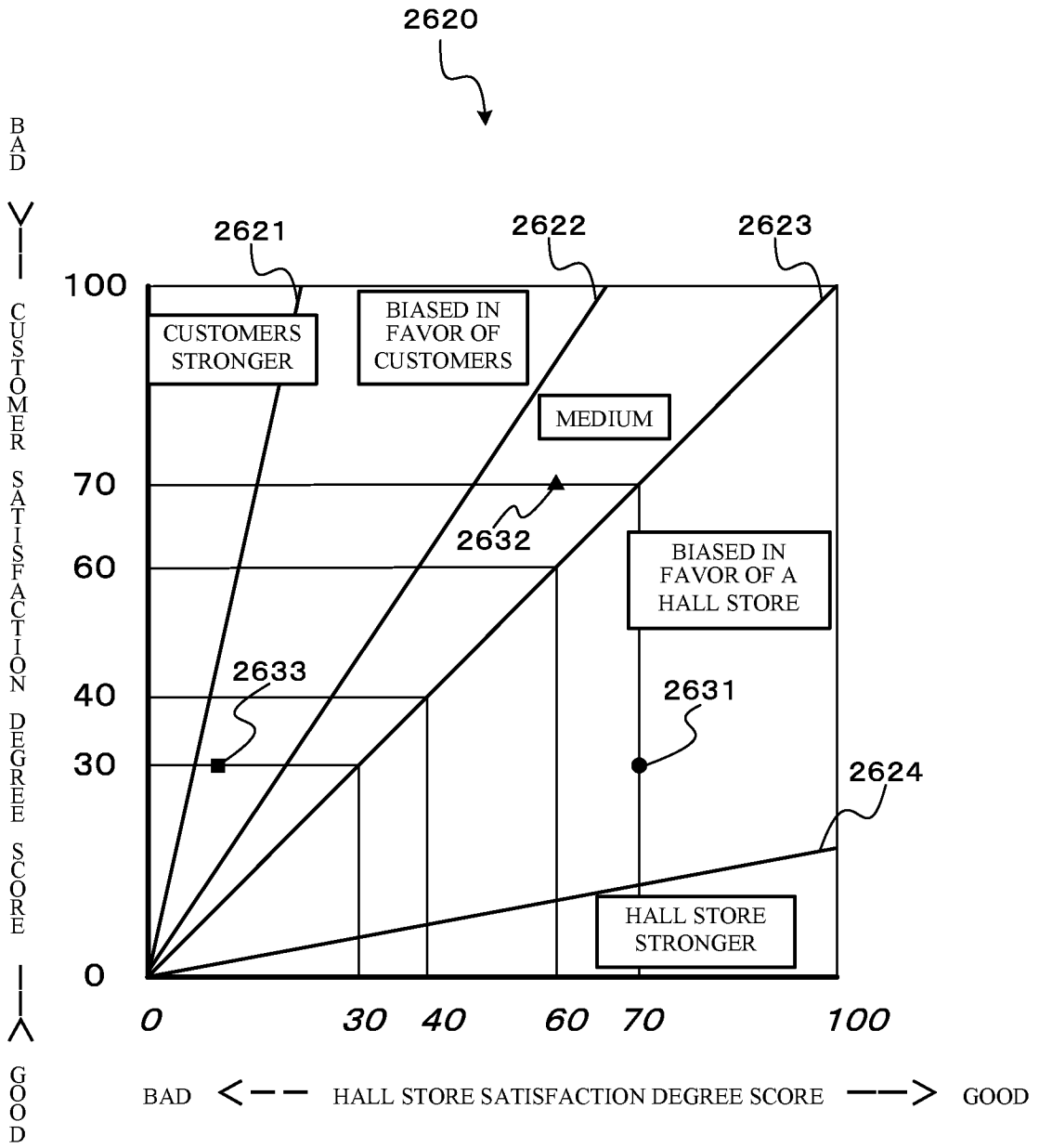

2620
2621
2622
2623
100
70
60
40
30
0
CUSTOMERS STRONGER
BIASED IN FAVOR OF CUSTOMERS
MEDIUM
BIASED IN FAVOR OF A HALL STORE
HALL STORE STRONGER
2632
2633
2631
2624
0
30
40
60
70
100
BAD
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE
GOOD
BAD <-- HALL STORE SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE --> GOOD

FIG. 141

MACHINE ATTRIBUTES	CANDLESTICK CHART RELATED PSYCHOLOGY SCORE	GAME INFORMATION
	CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE	
	HALL STORE SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE	
	BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION	
	SATISFACTION DEGREE RANKS	
	JACKPOT GAME-NUMBER-INTERVAL	
	JACKPOT AVERAGE MULTIPLIER (VOLATILITY)	
	BET MONEY AMOUNT	
	BET MONEY AMOUNT/GAME	
	PLAYING TIME PERIOD	
	NUMBER OF PLAYED GAMES	
	WINLOSS/BET (ALL SECTIONS)	
	WINLOSS/BET (NORMAL SECTION)	
	WINLOSS/BET (DISCHARGE SECTION)	
	MACHINE ID	REGISTRATION DATA
	THEME (GAME CONTENT)	
	VENDOR (MAKER)	

FIG. 142

PLAYER ATTRIBUTES	CANDLESTICK CHART RELATED PSYCHOLOGY SCORE	GAME INFORMATION
	CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE	
	HALL STORE SATISFACTION DEGREE SCORE	
	BALANCE BETWEEN DEGREES OF SATISFACTION	
	SATISFACTION DEGREE RANKS	
	BET MONEY AMOUNT	
	BET MONEY AMOUNT/GAME	
	PLAYING TIME PERIOD	
	NUMBER OF PLAYED GAMES	
	MEMBER ID	REGISTRATION DATA
	NATIONALITY	
	AGE	
	SEX	
	CLASSIFICATION OF MEMBERS	REGISTRATION DATA/GAME INFORMATION (HISTORY)
	MEMBER TYPE	

FIG. 143

MACHINE USE HISTORY DATA

PLAYER INVESTMENT MONEY AMOUNT	SLOT MACHINE PAYOUT AMOUNT	GAME START DATE AND TIME	GAME TERMINATION DATE AND TIME	MEMBER ID	MACHINE ID
5	0	20150707 15:04:04	20150707 15:04:10	1011	0202
5	5	20150707 15:04:11	20150707 15:04:18	5050	0023
10	0	20150707 15:04:21	20150707 15:04:31	—	1002
5	200	20150707 15:04:36	20150707 15:04:55	—	4950
100	5	20150707 15:04:48	20150707 15:04:54	5050	0023
15	0	20150707 15:05:38	20150707 15:05:48	—	4950
5	1000	20150707 15:05:15	20150707 15:05:20	—	1002
20	0	20150707 15:05:26	20150707 15:05:31	1011	0202
5	0	20150707 15:05:42	20150707 15:05:48	5050	0023
20	10	20150707 15:05:52	20150707 15:05:58	—	1002
30	300	20150707 15:06:07	20150707 15:06:15	1011	0202
5	5	20150707 15:06:17	20150707 15:06:23	1011	0202
100	4000	20150707 15:06:23	20150707 15:06:30	5050	0023
5	5	20150707 15:06:33	20150707 15:06:39	—	4950

FIG. 144

MEMBER-MACHINE
CORRESPONDENCE TABLE

MEMBER ID	MACHINE ID
1011	0202
1011	9807
...	...
5050	0023
5050	9899
...	...

FIG. 145

SESSION-MACHINE
CORRESPONDENCE TABLE

SESSION	MACHINE ID
1	0202
2	0023
3	1002
4	4950
...	...
...	...

FIG. 146

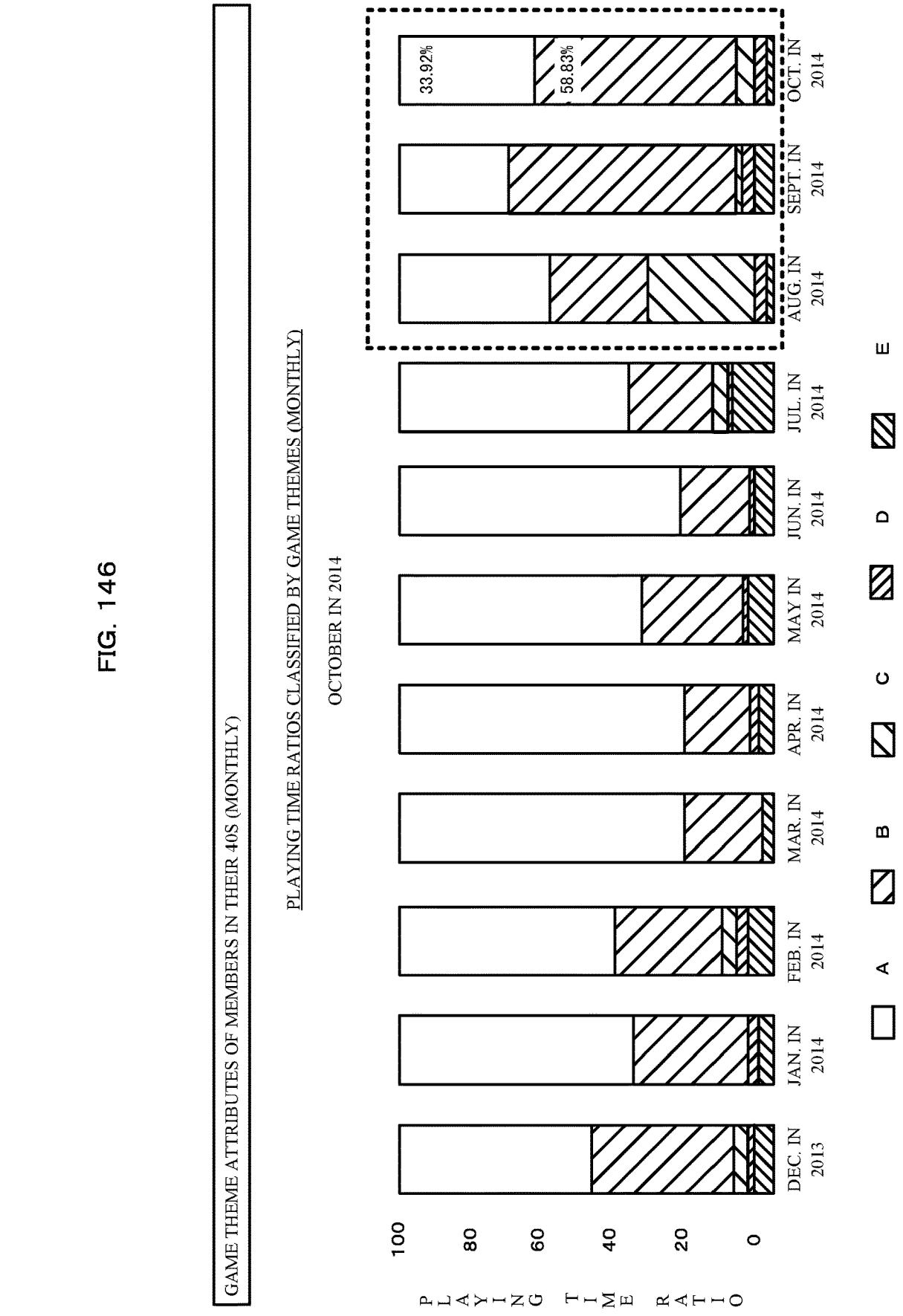
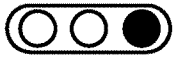

GAME THEME ATTRIBUTES OF MEMBERS IN THEIR 40S (MONTHLY)
PLAYING TIME RATIOS CLASSIFIED BY GAME THEMES (MONTHLY)
OCTOBER IN 2014
PLAYING TIME RATIO
100
80
60
40
20
0
33.92%
58.83%
DEC. IN 2013
JAN. IN 2014
FEB. IN 2014
MAR. IN 2014
APR. IN 2014
MAY IN 2014
JUN. IN 2014
JUL. IN 2014
AUG. IN 2014
SEPT. IN 2014
OCT. IN 2014
A
B
C
D
E

FIG. 147

MACHINE FAILURE ANALYSIS (REAL TIME)

STATUS	MACHINE ID	MAKER	THEME	NUMBER OF SESSIONS	NUMBER OF GAMES	PLAYING TIME PERIOD (H)	FAILURE OCCURRENCE SIGNAL	NON-FAILURE SIGNAL	TOTAL STOPPING TIME (H)
	0202	COMPANY A	A1	890	2390	0. 89	0	0	0. 44
	0011	COMPANY A	A3	200	3455	12. 50	0	0	0
	0012	COMPANY A	A2	1200	13454	11. 12	210	20	0. 22
	0160	COMPANY B	B1	110	3200	7. 88	322	870	1. 09
	0231	COMPANY C	C1	243	6033	4. 56	23	99	0. 22
	0159	COMPANY B	B3	55	1560	3. 22	45	320	0. 19
	0038	COMPANY C	C1	670	2930	3. 77	0	2	0. 50
	0230	COMPANY C	C1	1220	18990	9. 43	227	230	1. 22
	0210	COMPANY A	A1	340	12000	9. 49	45	22	0. 44
	0217	COMPANY A	A4	44	550	0. 12	1290	345	0
	0005	COMPANY A	A1	590	8709	14. 56	23	82	0

GAME INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/229,452, filed Aug. 5, 2016, which application claims the priority to Japanese Patent Applications No. 2015-161439, No. 2015-161440, No. 2015-161441, No. 2015-161442, No. 2015-161443, No. 2015-161444, No. 2015-161445, No. 2015-161446, No. 2015-161447, No. 2015-161448, No. 2015-161449, No. 2015-161450, No. 2015-161451, No. 2015-161452, No. 2015-161453, each filed on Aug. 18, 2015, which applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to a game information analysis system which performs an analysis with respect to game information obtained from gaming machines.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In a hall store or the like where gaming machines such as slot machines are installed and players play games thereon, it is important to enhance store visiting ratios of players and to boost investment amounts of players by introducing gaming machines on which players can obtain advantageous game outcomes and which have customer attractive power.

However, in order to continue sound management in a hall store, it is required to enhance not only degrees of satisfaction of customers but also a degree of satisfaction of a hall store by ensuring profits of a hall store. In other words, it is more important to maintain appropriate balance between the degrees of satisfaction of customers and the degree of satisfaction of a hall store.

In addition, the degrees of satisfaction of customers are not determined only by money amounts of revenue and expenditure and are influenced by various factors such as revenue and expenditure in each game and transition of games. Therefore, it is desirable to evaluate the degrees of satisfaction of customers by taking psychological states of customers into consideration.

However, the psychological states of customers are pertinent to mental issues of customers, and it is difficult to effectively evaluate the psychological states of customers by using data which a computer system can manage.

Even if a system which can evaluate degrees of satisfaction of customers by taking the psychological states of customers into consideration as mentioned above is present, in a case where this system is introduced in the existing game system, it is required to obtain data pertinent to money amounts of revenue and expenditure and the like in a given number of games for a given period of time and to calculate statistical data used for evaluation, and it is difficult evaluate the degrees of satisfaction of customers immediately after the introduction thereof.

On the other hand, a game information system for managing operation data of gaming machines in a hall store has so far been proposed. For example, in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 2012-080936, a game information integration system which totalizes and analyzes consumption number data, payout number data, winning count number data, and the like transmitted from gaming machines is disclosed.

In addition, in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 11-207001, a managing device for an amusement arcade which totalizes and manages operation data of pachinko game apparatuses is disclosed.

(First Problem)

As described above, it is desirable to evaluate the degrees of satisfaction of customers also by taking the psychological states of customers into consideration. However, the game information integration system as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 2012-080936 analyzes the degree of satisfaction of a store side based on the operation data and the like of the gaming machines, and an idea that the degrees of satisfaction of customers are analyzed from the psychological states of players is not shown therein.

Accordingly, the game information integration system as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 2012-080936 does not disclose at all a technology in which the psychological states of players are effectively represented by using data which a computer system can manage.

In addition, the managing device for an amusement arcade as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 11-207001 totalizes the operation data of the pachinko game apparatuses, and through the totalization processing, it can be determined whether set values or the like in service time are appropriate. However, this device also does not have the idea that the degrees of satisfaction of customers are analyzed from the psychological states of players. Accordingly, Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 11-207001 does not disclose at all the technology in which the psychological states of players are effectively represented by using the data which the computer system can manage.

In addition, there may be a case where in the computer system managing a hall store, only limited operation data (game information) such as player investment money amounts and gaming machine payout amounts are obtained. Even in such a case, there have been the needs for a game information analysis system which is operable to analyze the degrees of satisfaction of customers. However, such a system has not so far been proposed.

Further, a function with which membership management is conducted by grasping a degree of satisfaction of a customer from a psychological state of a player for each member and members are categorized in accordance with respective degrees of satisfaction thereof has not so far been realized although there have been the needs for the function.

(Second Problem)

As described above, it is important to maintain appropriate balance between the degrees of satisfaction of customers and the degree of satisfaction of a hall store. In addition, it is desirable to evaluate the degrees of satisfaction of customers by taking the psychological states of customers into consideration. However, the game information integration system as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 2012-080936 analyzes the degree of satisfaction of a store side based on the operation data and the like of the gaming machines. Accordingly, an idea that the degrees of satisfaction of customers are analyzed from the psychological states of players and the balance between the degrees of satisfaction of customers based on the psychological states of players and the degree of satisfaction of a hall store is analyzed is not shown therein.

In addition, the managing device for an amusement arcade as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 11-207001 totalizes the operation data

of the pachinko game apparatuses, and through the totalization processing, it can be determined whether set values or the like in service time are appropriate. However, this device neither analyzes the degrees of satisfaction of customers from the psychological states of players nor continuously analyzes the balance between the degrees of satisfaction of customers and the degree of satisfaction of a hall store.

(Third Problem)

In a case where the game information integration system as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 2012-080936 is introduced into the existing game system, in order to analyze the degree of satisfaction of a store side, it is required to operate the game information integration system for a given period of time to collect a variety of pieces of statistical data, and information pertinent to the degree of satisfaction of the store side cannot be instantaneously obtained.

In addition, the managing device for an amusement arcade as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 11-207001 totalizes the operation data of the pachinko game apparatuses, and through the totalization processing, it can be determined whether set values or the like in service time are appropriate. However, this device also does not have the idea that the degrees of satisfaction of customers are analyzed from the psychological states of players. In addition, immediately after the introduction thereof into the existing system, whether said set values of the like are appropriate cannot be determined.

(Fourth Problem)

In addition, the managing device for an amusement arcade as disclosed in Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 11-207001 totalizes the operation data of the pachinko game apparatuses, and through the totalization processing, it can be determined whether set values or the like in service time are appropriate. However, this device also does not have the idea that the degrees of satisfaction of customers are analyzed from the psychological states of players. Accordingly, Japanese Patent Application Laid-Open Publication No. 11-207001 does not disclose at all the technology in which the psychological states of players are effectively represented by using the data which the computer system can manage.

Further, a function with which based on the degrees of satisfaction of customers or the like, attributes which cannot be grasped by operation ratios of gaming machines, sales, catalogs, and the like are analyzed, and based on said attributes, gaming machines can be categorized has not so far been realized although there have been the needs for the function.

(Fifth Problem)

A function with which based on the degrees of satisfaction of customers or the like, attributes of degrees of satisfaction of players, attributes of play styles of players, and the like are analyzed, and based on said attributes, players can be categorized has not so far been realized although there have been the needs for the function.

Accordingly, an object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to evaluate the psychological states of players by using simplified and effective representation based on the operation data of gaming machines.

In addition, another object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to conduct membership management by grasping a degree of satisfaction of a customer for each member and to categorize members in accordance with the degrees of satisfaction thereof.

In addition, further another object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to analyze psychological states of players based on operation data of gaming machines and to calculate degrees of satisfaction of customers.

In addition, still another object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to analyze balance between the degrees of satisfaction of customers calculated based on the psychological states of player, obtained based on the operation data of gaming machines, and a degree of satisfaction of a store.

In addition, yet another object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to analyze the degrees of satisfaction of customers from the psychological states of player, based on the operation data of gaming machines.

In addition, still further another object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to evaluate the degrees of satisfaction of customers from the psychological states of player, immediately after the introduction thereof, by using the past operation data in the existing game system targeted for an analysis.

In addition, yet further another object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to analyze attributes of gaming machines based on operation data of the gaming machines and to categorize the gaming machines based on said attributes.

Further, still further object of the present invention is to provide a game information analysis system which is operable to analyze attributes of players based on operation data of gaming machines and to categorize players based on said attributes.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides a game information analysis system as described below.

The game information analysis system according to a first aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis system (for example, a game information analysis system **2001**) including an analysis server (for example, an analysis server **2012**), the analysis server including:

a game information reception part (for example, a game information reception part **2254** shown in FIG. **44**) for receiving, from a gaming machine (for example, a plurality of slot machines **2014**), game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part (for example, a game information analysis part **2255** shown in FIG. **44**) for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a player psychological state from a transition pattern (for example, each shape pattern as shown in FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**) of the investment money amount and the payout money amount,

the game information analysis part calculating a customer satisfaction degree score based on the evaluated player psychological state (for example, based on a shape pattern of a candlestick chart, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **137** and FIG. **138**)),

the game information analysis part storing the customer satisfaction degree score in a storage device so as to be

associated with a member ID of a member being a player on the gaming machine, the player having registered himself or herself as a member (for example, the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device of the analysis server as one of player attributes so as to be associated with the member ID).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, degrees of satisfaction of customers are calculated from psychological states of players, and each of the degrees of satisfaction of customers can be associated with each of the members, thereby allowing the members to be managed together with the degrees of satisfaction of customers.

In the first aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part classifies members in accordance with customer satisfaction degree scores, each of the customer satisfaction degree scores being stored so as to be associated with each of the members (for example, as shown in FIG. **106**, the customer satisfaction degree scores are classified into three levels of "Low", "Normal", and "High", thereby categorizing the members).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, each of the customer satisfaction degree scores is stored so as to be associated with each of the member IDs, and the customer satisfaction degree scores are classified based on predetermined criteria, thereby allowing the members to be categorized in accordance with the degrees of satisfaction of customers.

In the first aspect, the game information analysis system according to the first aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part represents transition of the investment money amount and the payout money amount by using a candlestick chart (for example, a candlestick chart as shown in FIG. **132**), and

the game information analysis part evaluates a psychological state of the player on the gaming machine based on a shape pattern of the candlestick chart (for example, based on the shape pattern of the candlestick chart, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on the shape pattern of the candlestick chart, the psychological state of a player is evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score related to a member to be simply and effectively calculated.

In addition, the present invention provides a game information analysis system as described below.

The game information analysis system according to a second aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration. The game information analysis system (for example, a game information analysis system **2001**) including an analysis server (for example, an analysis server **2012**), the analysis server including:

a game information reception part (for example, a game information reception part **2254** shown in FIG. **44**) for receiving, from a gaming machine (for example, a plurality of slot machines **2014**), game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part (for example, a game information analysis part **2255** shown in FIG. **44**) for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part determining a player psychological state from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount (for example, a corresponding candlestick chart (FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**) is determined from the transition pattern of the player investment money amount and the slot machine payout money amount, and based on the candlestick chart or a combination of candlestick charts, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **138**)).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the psychological state of the player having played games on each of the gaming machines is grasped, thereby allowing the operation data of the gaming machines to be analyzed so as to be associated with customer psychology.

In the second aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part calculates a customer satisfaction degree score based on the determined player psychological state (for example, as shown in FIG. **138**, the customer satisfaction degree score for each player is synthesized from the candlestick chart related psychology score and the like, and from those scores, the overall customer satisfaction degree score is calculated).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the customer satisfaction degree score is calculated from the psychological state of the player having played games on each of the gaming machines, thereby allowing the operation data of the gaming machines to be analyzed so as to be associated with the customer psychology.

In the above-described aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part calculates a store satisfaction degree score from the investment money amount and the payout money amount (for example, based on values of Winloss, the store satisfaction degree score is calculated (FIG. **106**)), and the game information analysis part determines balance between degrees of satisfaction based on the calculated customer satisfaction degree score and the calculated store satisfaction degree score (for example, by using a graph as shown in FIG. **140**, the balance between the degrees of satisfaction is evaluated).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, from the customer satisfaction degree score based on the psychological state of the player having played games on each of the gaming machines and the store satisfaction degree score, the balance between the degrees of satisfaction is calculated, thereby allowing administration of a hall store to be analyzed by using the balance between the degrees of satisfaction associated with the customer psychology.

In the above-described aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part calculates a store satisfaction degree score from the investment money amount and the payout money amount, and

the game information analysis part determines a satisfaction degree rank indicating an overall satisfaction degree including degrees of satisfaction of customers and a degree of satisfaction of a store based on the calculated customer satisfaction degree score and the calculated store satisfaction degree score (for example, by using a graph as shown in FIG. **139**, the satisfaction degree rank is evaluated).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, from the customer satisfaction degree score based on the psychological state of the player having played games on each of the gaming machines and the store satisfaction degree score, the satisfaction degree rank is calculated, thereby allowing the overall degree of satisfaction associated with the customer psychology to be grasped with respect to administration of a hall store.

In addition, the present invention provides a game information analysis system as described below.

The game information analysis system according to a third aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis system (for example, a game information analysis system **2001**) including an analysis server (for example, an analysis server **2012**), the analysis server including:

a game information reception part (for example, a game information reception part **2254** shown in FIG. **44**) for receiving, from a gaming machine (for example, a plurality of slot machines **2014**), game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part (for example, a game information analysis part **2255** shown in FIG. **44**) for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a player psychological state from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount (for example, a corresponding candlestick chart (FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**) is determined from the transition pattern of the player investment money amount and the slot machine payout money amount, and based on the candlestick chart or a combination of candlestick charts, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **138**)).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the past game information accumulated in the other existing game system is analyzed through the time-series batch processing, thereby allowing the player psychological state to be immediately evaluated even in a case where the present invention is introduced in said existing game system.

In the third aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part calculates a customer satisfaction degree score based on the evaluated player psychological state (for example, as shown in FIG. **138**, the customer satisfaction degree score for each player is synthesized from the candlestick chart related psychology score and the like, and from those scores, the overall customer satisfaction degree score is calculated).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the customer satisfaction degree score is calculated from the psychological state of the player having played games on each of the gaming machines, thereby allowing the operation data of the gaming machines to be analyzed so as to be associated with the customer psychology.

In addition, the present invention provides a game information analysis system as described below.

The game information analysis system according to a fourth aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis system (for example, a game information analysis system **2001**) including an analysis server (for example, an analysis server **2012**), the analysis server including:

a game information reception part (for example, a game information reception part **2254** shown in FIG. **44**) for receiving, from a gaming machine (for example, a plurality of slot machines **2014**), game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part (for example, a game information analysis part **2255** shown in FIG. **44**) for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine (for example, timing of an operation made by a player such as insertion or ejection of a membership card, insertion or ejection of a non-membership card (an IC card or an IC ticket), insertion of bills, and cashout), determining a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a psychological state of the player based on a transition pattern (for example, each shape pattern as shown in FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**) of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session,

the game information analysis part calculating a customer satisfaction degree score based on the psychological state of the player (for example, based on the shape pattern of the candlestick chart, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **137** and FIG. **138**)),

the game information analysis part storing the customer satisfaction degree score in a storage device so as to be associated with the gaming machine (for example, the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device of the analysis server as one of machine attributes so as to be associated with a machine ID).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of the player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each of the gaming machines.

In the fourth aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part classifies gaming machines based on customer satisfaction degree scores, each of the gaming machines being classified based on each of the customer satisfaction degree scores of players each having played games on each of said gaming machines (for example, as shown in FIG. **106**, the customer satisfaction degree scores are classified into three levels of "Low", "Normal", and "High", thereby categorizing the gaming machines).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the gaming machines can be classified based on the customer satisfaction degrees of players having played games on the gaming machines, thereby allowing gaming machine attributes to be evaluated by using indices other than standard indices such as operation ratios and sales.

In the fourth aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part represents transition of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session by using a candlestick chart (for example, the candlestick chart as shown in FIG. **132**), and

the game information analysis part evaluates a psychological state of the player on the gaming machine based on a shape pattern (for example, each shape pattern shown in FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**) of the candlestick chart (for example, based on the shape pattern of the candlestick chart, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **137** and FIG. **138**)).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, by using the simplified and effective representation, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated.

Further, the present invention provides a game information analysis system as described below.

The game information analysis system according to a fifth aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis system (for example, a game information analysis system **2001**) including an analysis server (for example, an analysis server **2012**), the analysis server including:

a game information reception part (for example, a game information reception part **2254** shown in FIG. **44**) for receiving, from a gaming machine (for example, a plurality of slot machines **2014**), game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part (for example, a game information analysis part **2255** shown in FIG. **44**) for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine (for example, timing of an operation made by a player such as insertion or ejection of a membership card, insertion or ejection of a non-membership card (an IC card or an IC ticket), insertion of bills, and cashout), determining a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a psychological state of the player based on a transition pattern (for example, each shape pattern as shown in FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**) of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session,

the game information analysis part calculating a customer satisfaction degree score based on the psychological state of the player (for example, based on the shape pattern of the candlestick chart, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **137** and FIG. **138**)),

the game information analysis part storing the customer satisfaction degree score in a storage device so as to be associated with the player (for example, the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device of the analysis server as one of player attributes so as to be associated with a member ID, a session played by the player, or the like).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of the player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each of the players.

In the fifth aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part classifies players based on customer satisfaction degree scores, each of the customer satisfaction degree scores being associated with each of said players (for example, as shown in FIG. **106**, the customer satisfaction degree scores are classified into three levels of "Low", "Normal", and "High", thereby categorizing the players).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, players can be classified based on the customer satisfaction degrees of the players, thereby allowing player attributes to be evaluated by using indices such as satisfaction degrees and play styles.

In the fifth aspect, the game information analysis system according to another aspect of the present invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis part represents transition of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session by using a candlestick chart (for example, the candlestick chart as shown in FIG. **132**), and

the game information analysis part evaluates a psychological state of the player on the gaming machine based on a shape pattern (for example, each shape pattern shown in FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**) of the candlestick chart (for example, based on the shape pattern of the candlestick chart, a candlestick chart related psychology score is calculated (FIG. **137** and FIG. **138**)).

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, by using the simplified and effective representation, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated.

By the game information analysis system according to the present invention, the degrees of satisfaction of customers based on the psychological states of players can be obtained.

In addition, by the game information analysis system according to the present invention, the member management is conducted by grasping the degree of satisfaction of each of the customers for each member, thereby allowing the members to be categorized in accordance with the degrees of satisfaction.

In addition, by the game information analysis system according to the present invention, the balance between the degrees of satisfaction of customers based on the psychological states of players and the degree of satisfaction of a hall store can be grasped.

In addition, by the game information analysis system according to the present invention, the past operation data in the existing game system which is targeted for the analysis is utilized, thereby allowing the degrees of satisfaction of customers to be evaluated from the psychological states of players immediately after the introduction of the present invention.

By the game information analysis system according to the present invention, based on the operation data of gaming machines, the gaming machine attributes (the degrees of satisfaction of customers and the like) are analyzed, thereby allowing the gaming machines to be categorized based on said attributes.

By the game information analysis system according to the present invention, based on the operation data of gaming machines, the player attributes (the degrees of satisfaction of customers and the like) are analyzed, thereby allowing the players to be categorized based on said attributes.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. **1** is a diagram schematically illustrating a game system according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **2** is a diagram schematically illustrating a slot machine according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **3** is a diagram showing basic functions of a gaming machine according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **4** is a perspective view illustrating an overall structure of the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **5** is a perspective view illustrating a state in which an upper door and a lower door of the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention are opened;

FIG. **6** is a perspective view illustrating a PTS front unit of a PTS terminal which is incorporated into the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **7** is a diagram showing a circuitry configuration of the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **8** is a diagram showing a circuitry configuration of the PTS terminal according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **9** is a diagram showing an example of a symbol combination table which the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention includes;

FIG. **10** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a main control process executed on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **11** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a start-check process executed on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **12** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a symbol drawing process executed on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **13** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a reel control process executed on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **14** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a to-be-paid-out number determination process executed on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **15** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a jackpot-related process executed on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **16** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a bonus game process executed on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **17** is a diagram explaining a background in which the game information analysis system according to the present invention is needed;

FIG. **18** is a diagram explaining features of the game information analysis system according to the present invention;

FIG. **19** is a diagram explaining an outline of an analysis process in the game information analysis system according to the present invention;

FIG. **20** is a diagram showing variations of operation forms of the game information analysis system according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **21** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system realized in an online operation form for a small-scale hall store according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **22** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system realized in an online operation form for a large-scale hall store according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **23** is a diagram showing a game information analysis system realized in an offline operation form according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **24** is a diagram showing a game information analysis system according to one embodiment of the present invention in which an analysis process is conducted with respect to a plurality of hall stores;

FIG. **25** is a diagram showing a game information analysis system according to one embodiment of the present invention in which client terminals are connected to an analysis server through a plurality of connection methods;

FIG. **26** is a diagram showing a game information analysis system according to one embodiment of the present invention in which a plurality of kinds of client terminals can be utilized;

FIG. **27** is a diagram showing a configuration example of software of the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **28** is a diagram explaining outlines of main functions and features of the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **29** is a diagram explaining an outline of a balance diagnosis between sales and customer psychology in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **30** is a diagram showing a simple example of classification of machine attributes in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **31** is a diagram showing a simple example of classification of player attributes in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **32** is a diagram showing an example of the matching diagnosis based on the machine attributes and the customer attributes in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **33** is a diagram showing an outline of an analysis for a machine operation ratio and a profitability in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **34** is a diagram showing an example in which with respect to a fraudulent act analysis, a suspected machine, a suspected player, and a suspected session are analyzed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **35** is a diagram showing an example in which a machine failure frequency is analyzed;

FIG. **36** is a diagram showing an example of a popularity analysis through machine classification and customer classification in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **37** is a diagram showing an example of risk management through sales targets and prediction in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **38** is a diagram showing a simulation result of promotion effect in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **39** is a diagram showing a simulation result of promotion effect in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **40** is block diagram showing one example of a hardware configuration of a client terminal in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **41** is a block diagram showing one example of a hardware configuration of an analysis server in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **42** is a block diagram showing one example of a hardware configuration of a hall management server in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **43** is a functional block diagram of the client terminal in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **44** is a functional block diagram of the analysis server in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **45** is a functional block diagram of the hall management server in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **46** is a diagram showing a menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **47** is a diagram showing a menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **48** is a diagram explaining an outline report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **49** is a diagram explaining the outline report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **50** is a diagram explaining the outline report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **51** is a diagram explaining the outline report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **52** is a diagram explaining the outline report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **53** is a diagram explaining the outline report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **54** is a diagram explaining a machine report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **55** is a diagram explaining the machine report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **56** is a diagram explaining the machine report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **57** is a diagram explaining the machine report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **58** is a diagram explaining the machine report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **59** is a diagram explaining a player report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **60** is a diagram explaining the player report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **61** is a diagram explaining the player report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **62** is a diagram explaining the player report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **63** is a diagram explaining the player report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **64** is a diagram explaining a member report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **65** is a diagram explaining the member report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **66** is a diagram explaining the member report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **67** is a diagram explaining the member report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **68** is a diagram explaining the member report of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **69** is a diagram explaining real time of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **70** is a diagram explaining the real time of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **71** is a diagram explaining the real time of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **72** is a diagram explaining a specialized analysis of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **73** is a diagram explaining the specialized analysis of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. **74**A and **74**B are diagrams explaining the specialized analysis of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. **75**A and **75**B are diagrams explaining the specialized analysis of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **76** is a diagram explaining a tool of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. **77**A and **77**B are diagrams explaining the tool of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. **78**A and **78**B are diagrams explaining the tool of the menu screen displayed in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **79** is a diagram explaining representative use cases of supposed users of the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **80** is a diagram exemplifying relationship of a use case related to an owner in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **81** is a diagram exemplifying the menu screen and the relationship of the use case related to the owner in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **82** is a diagram showing a report displayed by the outline report in details in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **83** is a diagram showing a report displayed by the outline report in details in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **84** is a diagram showing a report displayed by the outline report in details in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **85** is a diagram exemplifying relationship of a use case related to a machine keeper in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **86** is a diagram exemplifying the menu screen and the relationship of the use case related to the machine keeper in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **87** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the machine report in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **88** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the machine report in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **89** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the specialized analysis in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **90** is a diagram exemplifying relationship of a use case related to a marketer in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **91** is a diagram exemplifying the menu screen and the relationship of the use case related to the marketer in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **92** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the member report in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **93** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the tool in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **94** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the tool in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **95** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the tool in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **96** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the tool in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **97** is a diagram showing a report in details displayed by the tool in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **98** is a diagram exemplifying relationship related to the use case of an operator in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **99** is a diagram exemplifying the menu screen and the relationship of the use case related to the operator in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **100** is a diagram showing reports displayed by real time in details in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **101** is a diagram showing a table as a list of reports related to basic functions in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **102** is a diagram showing a table as a list of reports related to an accessory function in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **103** is a table organized as a list explaining basic indices in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **104** is a table organized as a list explaining machine basic indices in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **105** is a table organized as a list explaining player basic indices in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **106** is a table organized as a list explaining balance determination indices (1) in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **107** is a table organized as a list explaining balance determination indices (2) in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **108** is a table organized as a list explaining balance determination indices (2) in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **109** is a table organized as a list explaining psychology indices in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **110** is a table organized as a list explaining the psychology indices in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **111** is a table organized as a list explaining wave motion attribute indices (1) in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **112** is a table organized as a list explaining wave motion attribute indices (1) in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **113** is a table organized as a list explaining wave motion attribute indices (2) in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **114** is a table organized as a list explaining wave motion attribute indices (2) in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **115** is a table organized as a list explaining session attribute indices in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **116** is a table organized as a list explaining calendar indices in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **117** is a table organized as a list explaining machine categories in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **118** is a table organized as a list explaining machine categories in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **119** is a table organized as a list explaining player categories in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **120** is a table organized as a list explaining calendar categories in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **121** is a flowchart showing an outline of a procedure of a bonus game state detection process in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **122** is a graph exemplifying transition of a game revenue and expenditure on a slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **123** is a table showing data used for displaying a graph showing transition of the game revenue and expenditure on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. **124**A and **124**B are tables explaining in details a process related to calculation of a normal-time PO in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **125** is a graph exemplifying transition of the game revenue and expenditure on the slot machine according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. **126**A and **126**B are tables showing data including game information corresponding to the graph shown in FIG. **125**;

FIG. **127** is a flowchart showing a procedure related to detection of bonus game state candidates in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **128** is a flowchart showing procedures related to re-evaluation of candidates and detection of a bonus game state in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. **129**A, **129**B and **129**C are diagrams showing some patterns of game start and termination on one slot machine;

FIGS. **130**A and **130**B are diagrams showing some patterns of game start and termination on one slot machine;

FIG. **131** a table showing data which indicates transition of a game revenue and expenditure in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **132** is a diagram showing game revenue and expenditure amounts of a player with respect to another session which is different from the session shown in FIG. **131**;

FIG. **133** is a diagram in which the player revenue and expenditure amounts shown in FIG. **132** are further subdivided by each 50 games to be represented as candlestick charts;

FIG. **134** is a diagram exemplifying representation of candlestick charts related respective players in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **135** is a diagram showing representative patterns with respect to a candlestick chart (black bar) and explaining criteria of pattern recognition to determine such patterns in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **136** is a diagram showing representative patterns with respect to a candlestick chart (white bar) and explaining criteria of pattern recognition to determine such patterns in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **137** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a candlestick chart related psychology score calculation process in which based on a candlestick chart, a psychological state of a player is represented as a score in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **138** is a diagram showing an outline of processing in which a customer satisfaction degree score (the whole) is obtained in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **139** is a graph showing ranks of degrees of satisfaction of customers in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **140** is a graph showing balances of the degrees of satisfaction of customers in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **141** is a diagram showing representative machine attributes used in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **142** is a diagram showing representative player attributes used in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **143** is a diagram explaining a process of matching between the machine attributes and the player attributes in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **144** is a diagram explaining the process of matching between the machine attributes and the player attributes in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **145** is a diagram explaining the process of matching between the machine attributes and the player attributes in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **146** is a diagram showing an example of a monthly member attribute report in the game information analysis system according to the one embodiment of the present invention; and

FIG. **147** is a diagram showing an example of a report related to a machine failure risk analysis in the game information analysis system according to the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

One embodiment of the present invention will be described with reference to the accompanying drawings.

[Description of Outline of Game System]

First, with reference to FIG. **1**, an outline of a game system will be described. FIG. **1** is a schematic diagram schematically illustrating an overview of a game system **1** according to one embodiment of the present invention.

The game system **1** includes a hall management server **10**, a jackpot server **11**, a membership management server **12**, and a plurality of gaming machines. Each of the gaming machines is, for example, a slot machine.

The hall management server **10** totalizes and manages a flow of money within a hall (game facility), prepares a balance sheet and the like, and manages the other servers. In addition, the hall management server **10** obtains, from the respective gaming machines, accounting information which includes timing at which each of the gaming machines starts a unit game; timing at which each of the gaming machines terminates the unit game; a drawing result in the unit game; and the like and accumulates the accounting information.

The jackpot server **11** manages accumulation and paying-out of jackpot amounts for a jackpot. For the jackpot, a part of coins which a player consumes on each of the gaming machines is accumulated as a jackpot amount, and in a case where a jackpot trigger has been established on any of the gaming machines, coins corresponding to the accumulated jackpot amounts are paid out to that gaming machine. In this case, each of the gaming machines calculates an accumulated amount (an accumulation amount) as the jackpot amount each time a game is played and transmits the calculated accumulated amount to the jackpot server **11** which is an external control device. The jackpot server **11** accumulates the accumulation amounts transmitted from the slot machines to the jackpot amount.

The membership management server **12** is a server which stores and manages personal information of members, membership card (IC card) information, the past game outcomes of the members, and the like. Issuance of membership cards (IC cards) is made by, for example, a membership card issuing terminal. The personal information of the members, inputted upon member registration, is stored on the membership management server **12** together with identification codes of the membership cards. In addition, the membership card issuing terminal is provided with a camera which allows also shooting of a face of a player for which an IC card is issued upon issuing of a membership card. The shot image is stored on the membership management server **12** so as to be associated with an identification code.

As shown in FIG. **1**, the gaming machines are installed in a plurality of areas (for example, as shown in FIGS. **1**, A-**1** to A-**3**). Here, the areas correspond to, for example, one floor of a hall or areas within the floor. In this example, although the areas from A-**1** to A-**3** are shown, this is merely one example.

Further, the gaming machines are installed in each zone (for example, as shown in FIG. **1**, in Z-**1** to Z-**4**) within each of the areas. Here, each of the zones corresponds to specific space within each of the areas. In this example, although the four zones (Z-**1** to Z-**4**) are provided in each of the areas, respectively, this is also merely one example. In addition, in this example, although eight gaming machines are installed in each one of the zones, respectively, this is also merely one example, and various numbers of the gaming machines can be installed.

As shown in FIG. **1**, in the zone Z-**1** of the area A-**1**, eight gaming machines of T-**11**A to T-**11**H are installed; similarly, in the zone Z-**2** of the area A-**1**, eight gaming machines of T-**12**A to T-**12**H are installed (thereinafter, not shown); in the zone Z-**3** of the area A-**1**, eight gaming machines of T-**13**A to T-**13**H are installed; and in the zone Z-**4** of the area A-**1**, eight gaming machines of T-**14**A to T-**14**H are installed.

Further, as shown in FIG. **1**, in the zone Z-**1** of the area A-**2**, eight gaming machines of T-**21**A to T-**21**H are installed; similarly, in the zone Z-**2** of the area A-**2**, eight gaming machines of T-**21**A to T-**22**H are installed (thereinafter, not shown); in the zone Z-**3** of the area A-**2**, eight gaming machines of T-**23**A to T-**23**H are installed; and in the zone Z-**4** of the area A-**2**, eight gaming machines of T-**24**A to T-**24**H are installed. In addition, in the zone Z-**1** of the area A-**3**, eight gaming machines of T-**31**A to T-**31**H are installed; similarly, in the zone Z-**2** of the area A-**3**, eight gaming machines of T-**32**A to T-**32**H are installed (thereinafter, not shown); in the zone Z-**3** of the area A-**3**, eight gaming machines of T-**33**A to T-**33**H are installed; and in the zone Z-**4** of the area A-**3**, eight gaming machines of T-**34**A to T-**34**H are installed.

It is to be noted that as shown in FIG. **1**, the respective gaming machines are connected to the hall management server **10**, the jackpot server **11**, and the membership management server **12** via a LAN connection, for example, by Ethernet (a registered trademark).

In addition, each of the gaming machines is provided with a unique identifier, and the hall management server **10** or the like identifies transmission sources of data transmitted from the respective gaming machines by using the identifiers. In addition, also in a case where the hall management server **10** or the like transmits data to the gaming machines, based on the identifiers, transmission destinations are specified. Although as the identifiers, for example, network addresses such as IP addresses can be used, identifiers other than the network addresses may be provided, thereby allowing the individual gaming machines to be managed.

It is to be noted that the game system **1** may be constructed within one hall (game facility) where various games can be conducted or may be constructed over a plurality of game facilities. In addition, when the game system **1** is constructed in a single game facility, the game system **1** may be constructed in each floor or section of the game facility. A communication line for connecting the servers and the gaming machines may be a wired or wireless line and can adopt the Internet (for example, used as a secret line using a VPN), a dedicated line, an exchange line, or the like.

[Description of Outline of Gaming Machine]

Next, with reference to FIG. **2**, an outline of a gaming machine according to the embodiment of the present invention will be described. In FIG. **2**, a configuration of a slot machine **1010** which is a gaming machine including a player tracking device is conceptually shown. It is to be noted that

the player tracking device is a terminal for realizing a player tracking system, and in the present specification, hereinafter, this device is referred to as a PTS terminal. In addition, the PTS terminal in the present embodiment is configured to include a PTS front unit and a PTS main body. The PTS front unit is located on a front face of the gaming machine in an integrated manner and includes an operation part operated by a player. In addition, the PTS main body includes a control part connected to the PTS front unit by a cable or the like and is located so as to be remote from the PTS front unit. It is to be noted that although in the below description, a case where the slot machine is used as the gaming machine will be described, the present invention is not limited to the case of the slot machine and is applicable to a gaming machine which conducts a variety of games.

As shown in FIG. **2**, the slot machine **1010** has the PTS terminal **1700** mounted therein and further includes an upper image display panel **1131**, a lower image display panel **1141**, and a settlement apparatus **1868**. The slot machine **1010** is connected via the PTS terminal **1700** to the hall management server **10**, the jackpot server **11**, and the like via a network. In the present embodiment, one slot machine **1010** is provided with one PTS terminal **1700**.

In the present embodiment, the PTS terminal **1700** is connected to a bill validator **1022** via a communication line (or the slot machine **1010**).

In addition, based on a predetermined protocol, the PTS terminal **1700** conducts transmission and reception of data to and from a controller (the later-described controller **1100** of the slot machine **1010**) and conducts data communication with the hall management server **10**, the jackpot server **11**, the membership management server **12**, and the like connected via the network. For example, from the PTS terminal **1700** to the controller **1100**, information pertinent to a credit required to start a game, a stop command to instruct to stop a unit game upon predetermined effect, and the like are transmitted, and from the controller **1100** to the PTS terminal **1700**, information pertinent to a credit as a game outcome, start notification of the unit game, and termination notification are transmitted.

In addition, from the PTS terminal **1700** to the hall management server **10**, the start notification and the termination notification of the unit game, accounting information including a drawing result or the like, and the like are transmitted. It is to be noted that although in the present embodiment, the game information including the accounting information of the slot machine **1010** is transmitted via the PTS terminal **1700** to the hall management server **10** and the like, said game information may be transmitted, with no PTS terminal **1700** included, via a communication interface or via a device other than the PTS terminal **1700** from the controller **1100** to the hall management server **10** and the like. Further, between the PTS terminal **1700** and the membership management server **12**, information pertinent to credits of members or the like is communicated.

Here, an outline of a game flow in a case of members is as described below. First, member registration is conducted by using the membership card issuing terminal, and at this time, a membership card (IC card) is issued. Thereafter, a player inserts the membership card into the PTS terminal **1700** of the slot machine **1010** and inputs cash there. When the bills have been inputted, the bill validator **1022** identifies a currency kind and a money amount and transmits currency kind data and money amount data as an identification result to the PTS terminal **1700**. The PTS terminal **1700** calculates a credit for a game from the currency kind data and the money amount data and transmits the calculated credit to the controller **1100**.

Based on the credit transmitted from the PTS terminal **1700**, the controller **1100** executes the game. A credit in accordance with a game outcome is transmitted from the controller **1100** to the PTS terminal **1700**, calculation for paying-out based on the game outcome is performed on the PTS terminal **1700**, and a money amount to be paid out to a player is determined. On the PTS terminal **1700**, the determined money amount is written onto the membership card as it is, and the membership card is ejected. In addition, in accordance with the execution or the like of the game, predetermined points are provided for the membership card.

In addition, for each game, a to-be-paid-out money amount (credit) as a game outcome is transmitted together with an identification code of that member via the PTS terminal **1700** to the hall management server **10** (in real time or at predetermined timing). The information transmitted as described above is grasped as a game outcome of a corresponding member on the hall management server **10** and is accumulated, respectively.

In a case where a player who is a member plays a game next, the PTS terminal **1700** reads the inserted membership card and then reads out the money amount stored in the membership card. The read-out money amount is converted to a credit and the converted credit is transmitted to the controller **1100**. A credit in accordance with a game outcome is transmitted from the controller **1100** to the PTS terminal **1700** as mentioned above, calculation for paying-out based on the game outcome is performed on the PTS terminal **1700**, and a money amount (credit) to be paid out to a player is determined. At this time, the money amount obtained as the game outcome is added to the money amount of the membership card, thereby updating this.

Further, at this time, the PTS terminal **1700** transmits an identification code (or a member ID) read out from the membership card and the updated money amount to the membership management server **12**, and the membership management server **12** adds the money amount transmitted from the PTS terminal **1700** to a money amount of a member identified by the above-mentioned identification code and stores said money amount. By conducting this process, the money amount which the member holds is invariably managed.

Thereafter, if needed, a player who is a member can make settlement at a cashier counter or the like based on the money amount stored on the membership card. In addition, as on the above-described slot machine **1010**, in a case where the settlement apparatus **1868** is included therein, on said slot machine **1010**, the settlement can be made by using the membership card.

On the other hand, an outline of a game flow in a case where a player is a non-member is as described below. A player inputs cash to the PTS terminal **1700** of the slot machine **1010**. When the bills have been inputted, the bill validator **1022** identifies a currency kind and a money amount and transmits currency kind data and money amount data as an identification result to the PTS terminal **1700**. The PTS terminal **1700** calculates a credit for a game from the currency kind data and the money amount data and transmits the calculated credit to the controller **1100**.

Based on the credit transmitted from the PTS terminal **1700**, the controller **1100** executes the game. A credit in accordance with a game outcome is transmitted from the controller **1100** to the PTS terminal **1700**, calculation for paying-out based on the game outcome is performed on the

PTS terminal **1700**, and a money amount to be paid out to a player is determined. On the PTS terminal **1700**, this determined money amount is written onto a new IC card stocked in the slot machine **1010**, and the IC card is ejected. Here, the non-member gets the IC card for the first time. In addition, it is also possible for the non-member to obtain a non-membership card (an IC card or an IC ticket) for which a money amount is charged by inputting of cash or the like. In this case, a game can be played by using this non-membership card.

Thereafter, if needed, a player who is the non-member can make settlement at a cashier counter or the like based on the money amount stored on the IC card. In addition, as with the above-described slot machine **1010**, in a case where the settlement apparatus **1868** is included therein, on said slot machine **1010**, the settlement can be made by using the IC card.

In addition, for each game, a to-be-paid-out money amount (credit) as a game outcome is transmitted via the PTS terminal **1700** to the hall management server **10** (in real time or at predetermined timing). The information transmitted as described above is grasped as a game outcome of the non-member on the hall management server **10** and is accumulated thereon.

[Description of Function Flow Diagram]

With reference to FIG. **3**, basic functions of a gaming machine (slot machine **1010**) according to one embodiment of the present invention will be described. As shown in FIG. **3**, the slot machine **1010** is connected to an external control device (for example, a jackpot server **11**) so as to allow data communication, and the external control device is connected to a plurality of other slot machines **1010** installed in a hall so as to allow data communication.

<Start-Check>

First, the slot machine **1010** checks whether or not a BET button has been pressed by a player, and subsequently checks whether or not a spin button has been pressed by a player.

<Symbol Determination>

Next, when the spin button has been pressed by a player, the slot machine **1010** extracts random number values for symbol determination and determines symbols to be displayed to a player with respect to a plurality of reels at the time of stopping rotation of the reels.

<Reel Control>

Next, the slot machine **1010** starts the rotation of each of the reels and then stops the rotation such that the determined symbols are displayed to a player.

<Winning Determination>

Next, when the rotation of each of the reels has been stopped, the slot machine **1010** determines whether or not a combination of symbols displayed to a player is a combination related to winning

<Paying-Out>

Next, when the symbols displayed to a player is the combination related to winning, the slot machine **1010** provides benefits according to the combination for a player. For example, when a combination of symbols related to paying-out of coins has been displayed, the slot machine **1010** adds a number of coins corresponding to the combination of symbols to a number of credits.

In addition, when a combination of symbols related to a bonus game trigger has been displayed, the slot machine **1010** starts a bonus game. It is to be noted that, in the present embodiment, a game (free game) in which a drawing related to the above-mentioned determination of to-be stopped symbols is conducted at a predetermined number of times without using coins is conducted as a bonus game.

In addition, when a combination of symbols related to a jackpot trigger has been displayed, the slot machine **1010** pays out coins of a jackpot amount to a player. The jackpot refers to a function which accumulates parts of coins used by players at the respective gaming machines as the amount of jackpot and which, when the jackpot trigger has been established in any of the slot machine **1010**, pays out coins of the accumulated amount of the jackpot to that slot machine **1010**. The slot machine **1010** calculates the amount (accumulation amount) to be accumulated to the amount of jackpot for each game (unit game) and transmits the calculated amount to the external control device. The external control device accumulates to the jackpot amount the accumulation amounts transmitted from the respective gaming machines.

Here, the unit game refers to a series of operations conducted from when the acceptance of betting is started through a player's pressing-down of the BET button to when winning is likely to be established.

<Determination of Effect>

The slot machine **1010** conducts effect through displaying of images by a display, outputting of light by a lamp, and outputting of sound by a speaker. The slot machine **1010** extracts random number values for the effect and determines effect contents based on symbols or the like determined by a drawing.

[Structure of Slot Machine]

Next, with reference to FIG. **4**, an overall structure of a slot machine **1010** will be described.

On the slot machine **1010**, as game media, bills or electronic valuable information corresponding to these are used. In particular, in the present embodiment, credit-related data such as cash data stored in an IC card **1500** is used. It is to be noted that although the slot machine **1010** has a structure in which coins are not used as the game media, this is merely one example, and the slot machine **1010** may be configured as a slot machine on which a variety of game media including the coins can be used.

The slot machine **1010** is provided with a housing which includes a cabinet **1011** and a top box **1012** attached on an upper side of the cabinet **1011**. Main parts of the cabinet **1011** and the top box **1012** are formed of metallic plate members. In addition, on a front face of the cabinet **1011**, an upper door **1142** and a lower door **1144** are provided.

On a lower side of a front face of the upper door **1142**, a lower image display panel **1141** is provided. The lower image display panel **1141** is constituted of a liquid crystal panel and configures a display.

In addition, on the front face of the upper door **1142** and above the above-mentioned lower image display panel **1141**, a symbol display window **1135** is provided. Through the symbol display window **1135**, a reel apparatus M1 which is provided inside of the cabinet **1011** and is constituted of five reels M1A to M1E is visually recognizable. On a peripheral surface of each of the reels, 12 symbols are depicted. The 12 symbols are arranged in succession along a direction in which each of the reels of the reel apparatus M1 is rotated and form a symbol array. Each of the reels M1A to M1E is rotated, the symbols depicted on each of the reels are thereby rotated in a longitudinal direction, and thereafter, the rotation is stopped, thereby allowing the symbols to be rearranged.

Here, "rearrangement" means a state in which after the arrangement of the symbols has been released, the symbols are arranged again. "Arrangement" means a state in which

the symbols can be visually confirmed by an external player. The slot machine **1010** executes the so-called slot game in which based on the state of the arrangement of the symbols on the reels M1A to M1E which have been rotated and thereafter stopped, a payout in accordance with a predetermined combination is awarded.

It is to be noted that although in the present embodiment, the slot machine **1010** is a slot machine which includes a mechanical reel type reel apparatus M1, the slot machine **1010** may be a slot machine which includes a video reel type reel apparatus displaying pseudo reels, and the slot machine **1010** may be a slot machine in which the video reel type reel apparatus and the mechanical reel type reel apparatus are combined.

On a front face of the top box **1012**, an upper image display panel **1131** is provided. The upper image display panel **1131** is constituted of a liquid crystal panel and configures a display. The upper image display panel **1131** displays images related to effect and images showing introduction of contents of games and rules thereof.

On the above-mentioned lower image display panel **1141**, arranged are a number-of-credits display part which indicates a state of credits (for example, a total number of credits which a player currently has) as necessary and a fraction cash display part which indicates fraction cash, and a variety of pieces of information pertinent to a game such as contents of betting are displayed. Here, "credits" are virtual game media on a game, to be used when a player makes betting. In addition, "fraction cash" is cash which is not converted to a credit because an inputted money amount is insufficient.

When the IC card **1500** has been inserted into the later-described PTS terminal **1700**, a number of credits stored on the IC card is displayed on the number-of-credits display part, and fraction cash stored on the IC card is displayed on the fraction cash display part. It is to be noted that these numerical values are stored on the membership management server **12** so as to be associated with an identification code of the membership card.

Here, the IC card is, for example, a non-contact IC card and has incorporated thereon an IC (Integrated Circuit) for recording and computing a variety of pieces of data such as credits and enables short-range wireless communication using an RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) technology such as NFC (Near Field Communication), for example. By using the IC card **1500**, a player can have the credit-related data and further, freely carries the IC card with him or her among different slot machines. A player inserts the IC card **1500** into the PTS terminal **1700** of the slot machine **1010** and thereby uses the credit-related data (money amount data) stored on the IC card **1500**, thereby allowing a player to play a game such as a unit game on the slot machine **1010**.

It is to be noted that it may be made possible for a player to deposit cash such as coins and bills as cash data on the IC card **1500** by using an apparatus installed in a hall.

On right and left sides of an uppermost portion of a front face of the lower door **1144**, speakers **1112** are respectively provided. On the slot machine **1010**, effect of a unit game is executed through displaying of images by the upper image display panel **1131**, outputting of sound by the speakers **1112**, outputting of light by a lamp (not shown), and the like.

In addition, on the front face of the lower door **1144** and below said speaker **1112**, a PTS front unit **1700**A which is a front part of the PTS terminal **1700** is incorporated, and on a right side of the PTS front unit **1700**A, a printed matter discharge outlet **1136** and a bill insertion slot **1137** are located.

Further, on the front face of the lower door **1144**, below the PTS front unit **1700**A, a control panel **1030** is located. The control panel **1030** includes a base plate which is of a flat plate shape, and on said base plate, a plurality of operation buttons (i.e. a spin button **1031**, a MAX BET button **1032**, a 5-BET button **1033**, a 3-BET button **1034**, a 2-BET button **1035**, a 1-BET button **1036**, a HELP button **1037**, and a CASHOUT button **1038**) are located.

In order to allow a player to easily perform a pressing operation of the spin button **1031** and easily identify the spin button **1031**, the spin button **1031** is formed so as to be of a circular shape whose size is larger than those of the other buttons. The spin button **1031** is located in a right end portion of the base plate and has a function to start a game through a pressing operation.

The MAX BET button **1032** to 1-BET button **1036** are located on a left side of the spin button **1031** in an aligned manner at equal intervals. Each of these operation buttons is formed so as to be of a quadrangular shape. The MAX BET button **1032** located in a right end portion has a function to allow a game to be played with a maximum number of bets (Bet number) such as a decuple through a pressing operation. The 5-BET button **1033** has a function to allow a game to be played with a quintupled number of bets through a pressing operation. The 3-BET button **1034** has a function to allow a game to be played with a tripled number of bets through a pressing operation. The 2-BET button **1035** has a function to allow a game to be played with a doubled number of bets through a pressing operation. The 1-BET button **1036** has a function to allow a game to be played with one bet through a pressing operation.

The HELP button **1037** and the CASHOUT button **1038** are located in a longitudinal direction in a left end portion of the base plate. The HELP button **1037** has a function to display HELP information indicating a game method and the like on the lower image display panel **1141** or the like through a pressing operation. In addition, the CASHOUT button **1038** has a function to store a credit or the like on the IC card **1500** and to output the credit or the like in the form of a printed matter through a pressing operation.

Further, in the slot machine **1010**, in side portions of the cabinet **1011**, air ventilation slots **1133** and an air intake slot **1134** are located and on a side portion of the top box **1012**, air ventilation slots **1132** are located. In addition, in an inside portion of the cabinet **1011**, which corresponds to a position of the air ventilation slots **1133**, a fan (not shown) is arranged, and similarly, in an inside portion of the top box **1012**, which corresponds to a position of the air ventilation slots **1132**, a fan (not shown) is arranged. These fans allow air inside of the slot machine **1010** to be discharged to an outside and take in external air from the air intake slot **1134**, and through such air circulation, a temperature inside of the slot machine **1010** is adjusted.

In addition, in the side portion of the cabinet **1011** of the slot machine **1010**, provided are a key cylinder **1138** into which a key used to open the upper door **1142** and the lower door **1144** is inserted and a door lock bar **1139** with which the upper door **1142** and the lower door **1144** are locked.

Next, with reference to FIG. **5**, the slot machine **1010** in a state in which the upper door **1142** and the lower door **1144** are opened and an internal structure of the cabinet **1011** will be described.

FIG. **5** is a perspective view illustrating the slot machine **1010** in the state in which the upper door **1142** and the lower door **1144** are opened. As shown in FIG. **5**, on the front face of the top box **1012** of the slot machine **1010**, as described above, the upper image display panel **1131** is located, and in

the side portion of the top box **1012**, the air ventilation slots **1132** are located. The cabinet **1011** of the slot machine **1010** is formed so as to be of a box-like shape with the front face being opened, and in an upper portion of the front face, the upper door **1142** is located, and in a lower portion of the front face, the lower door **1144** is located.

In addition, in an upper portion of the side portion of the cabinet **1011**, the air ventilation slots **1133** are located, and in a middle portion of the side portion of the cabinet **1011**, the air intake slot **1134** is located. Further, in the vicinity of the air intake slot **1134**, the above-mentioned key cylinder **1138** and door lock bar **1139** are located.

As shown in FIG. **5**, in a left end portion of the cabinet **1011**, the cabinet **1011** pivotally supports the upper door **1142** and the lower door **1144** in a rotatable manner. On an upper end portion and a lower end portion of the upper door **1142**, the upper door **1142** and the cabinet **1011** are pivotally supported in a rotatable manner and are coupled by an upper door opening mechanism **1143**. The upper door opening mechanism **1143** is located on a lower side of the upper door **1142** and has a rod member **1143**A whose one end portion is pivotally supported in a rotatable manner onto a rear face wall of the upper door **1142** and a slide member **1143**B which is laterally provided on a front face side of the cabinet **1011**. The slide member **1143**B engages the other end portion of the rod member **1143**A in a horizontally movable manner, temporarily stops the upper door **1142** at a predetermined opening angle, and when a predetermined force or more is applied externally in a direction in which the upper door **1142** is closed, moves the upper door **1142** in a rotatable manner in a closing direction.

In addition, on an upper end portion and a lower end portion of the lower door **1144**, the lower door **1144** and the cabinet **1011** are pivotally supported in a rotatable manner and are coupled by a lower door opening mechanism **1145**. The lower door opening mechanism **1145** is located on a lower side of the lower door **1144** and has a rod member **1145**A whose one end portion is pivotally supported in a rotatable manner onto a rear face wall of the lower door **1144** and a slide member **1145**B which is laterally provided on a front face side of the cabinet **1011**. The slide member **1145**B engages the other end portion of the rod member **1145**A in a horizontally movable manner, temporarily stops the lower door **1144** at a predetermined opening angle, and when a predetermined force or more is applied externally in a direction in which the lower door **1144** is closed, moves the lower door **1144** in a rotatable manner in a closing direction.

In the upper door **1142**, as described above, the symbol display window **1135** is arranged, the symbol display window **1135** is covered with a reel cover **1135**A. The reel cover **1135**A includes: for example, a base panel such as a transparent liquid crystal panel and a transparent panel; and a touch panel provided on a front face of the base panel. The symbol display window **1135** covered with the reel cover **1135**A allows 15 symbols in areas of 5 columns×3 rows among symbols depicted on peripheral surfaces of the respective reels of the reel apparatus M**1** to be made viewable externally.

In addition, in FIG. **5**, the PTS front unit **1700**A located in the middle portion of the lower door **1144** is shown. With the lower door **1144** being closed, the PTS front unit **1700**A comes to be housed inside of the cabinet **1011**. A configuration of the PTS terminal **1700** including the PTS front unit **1700**A will be described below in detail.

In a right lower portion of the cabinet **1011**, a bill stocker **1147** is housed. The bill insertion slot **1137** shown in FIG. **4** communicates with an insertion slot (an insertion slot of the bill validator **1022**) of the bill stocker **1147**. The bill stocker **1147** has a function to pull in bills inputted into the bill insertion slot **1137**; thereafter, to determine authenticity of the bills; if any of the bills are bogus, to discharge the bogus bills from the bill insertion slot **1137**; and if the bills are authentic, to classify the bills according to kinds of the bills and for example, to house the bills. In addition, in a middle portion of the cabinet **1011**, a shelf plate member **1149** which partitions inner space of the cabinet **1011** is located. The shelf plate member **1149** is formed of a metallic thin plate.

As shown in FIG. **5**, a PTS main body **1700**B is located, for example, inside of the cabinet **1011** and above the shelf plate member **1149**. The PTS main body **1700**B has a magnet with which the PTS main body **1700**B is attached in contact with an inner side face of the cabinet **1011**. At this time, a portion of the inner side face of the cabinet **1011**, which comes in contact with or close to said magnet, is formed of at least a metallic member. It is to be noted that although the PTS front unit **1700**A and the PTS main body **1700**B are connected by a predetermined network (for example, a predetermined cable), the illustration thereof is omitted here.

It is to be noted that although hereinabove, the slot machine **1010** is described as the apparatus having the configuration as shown in FIG. **4** and FIG. **5**, a variety of other configurations may be adopted.

[Configuration of PTS Terminal]

Next, with reference to FIG. **6**, a configuration of a PTS front unit **1700**A will be described. A PTS terminal **1700** includes the PTS front unit **1700**A incorporated into a lower door **1144** of a slot machine **1010** and a PTS main body **1700**B housed inside of a cabinet **1011** of the slot machine **1010**. The PTS front unit **1700**A and the PTS main body **1700**B are connected by a predetermined network (for example, a predetermined cable). It is to be noted that the PTS terminal **1700** uses a data interface which is commonalized for gaming machines to communicate data and can be thereby incorporated into a variety of types of gaming machines manufactured by a variety of makers.

FIG. **6** is a diagram illustrating only the PTS front unit **1700**A shown in FIG. **4** and FIG. **5** in an enlarged manner. As shown in FIG. **6**, the PTS front unit **1700**A has a panel **1710**, respective parts located on a front face of the panel **1710** are viewable by a player, and members located on a rear face of the panel **1710** are housed inside of the cabinet **1011** of the slot machine **1010** and are not viewable by a player.

On a right side of the front face of the panel **1710**, an LCD **1719** having a touch panel function is provided. The LCD **1719** displays, for example, information related to members and information for members, and a size of a screen thereof is 6.2 inches (approximately 15.7 cm). In addition, around the LCD **1719**, an LCD cover **1719**A is provided. It is to be noted that although in this example, the LCD **1719** is configured to have the touch panel function, instructions issued by a player may be inputted with other input devices such as a keyboard, a mouse, and buttons.

In addition, above the LCD **1719** and the LCD cover **1719**A, a light emitting plate **1720**A which is connected to LEDs and emits light is provided. The light emitting plate **1720**A is formed of, for example, polycarbonate and is connected to a plurality of (for example, seven) full-color LEDs **1721**A located on a rear side of the panel **1710** and emits light in accordance with light emitting of the full-color LEDs **1721**A.

Below the LCD **1719** and the LCD cover **1719**A, similarly, a light emitting plate **1720**B which is connected to LEDs and emits light is provided. The light emitting plate **1720**B is formed of, for example, polycarbonate and is connected to a plurality of (for example, seven) full-color LEDs **1721**B (not shown) located on the rear side of the panel **1710** and emits light in accordance with light emitting of the full-color LEDs **1721**B.

In addition, on a right side of the LCD **1719**, an image pickup window **1712** is provided, and a human body detection camera **1713** (not shown) located inside of the LCD cover **1719**A or on the rear side of the panel **1710** shoots an image of a player via this image pickup window **1712**. The image pickup window **1712** may be also formed of, for example, a half mirror material which has undergone shield processing such as smoke processing.

In addition, at a position of the LCD cover **1719**A, which is below the LCD **1719** and is on a right side, a home button **1722** is provided. The home button **1722** is a button to shift a screen displayed on the LCD **1719** to a predetermined upper level screen.

Further, at a position of the LCD cover **1719**A, which is on the right side of the LCD **1719**, a speaker duct **1706** is provided, and in a portion on the rear side of the panel **1710**, which corresponds to a position of the speaker duct **1706**, a bass reflex type speaker **1707** is provided. Similarly, on a left side of the LCD **1719**, a speaker duct **1708** is provided, and in a portion on the rear side of the panel **1710**, which corresponds to a position of the speaker duct **1708**, a bass reflex type speaker **1709** (not shown) is provided. These speakers are speakers dedicated to the PTS terminal **1700** and are provided separately from the speakers **1112** for a slot machine game provided on the slot machine **1010**. These speakers are capable of realizing effect and a phone call by voice and of outputting notification sound for notifying a player that an IC card **1500** is left unremoved. It is to be noted that since the configuration thereof is made such that sound from the speakers passes through the above-described speaker ducts **1706** and **1708** and is heard in front thereof (on a player side) in a stereophonic manner, the speakers can be installed on the rear side of the panel **1710** and as a result, space-saving of the PTS front unit **1700**A (panel face) can be realized.

In addition, at positions of the LCD cover **1719**A, which are below the LCD **1719** and are on a left side, a microphone opening part **1714** and a microphone opening part **1716** are provided. In portions corresponding to the microphone opening part **1714** and the microphone opening part **1716** inside of the LCD cover **1719**A, microphones **1715** and **1717** (not shown) are provided, respectively.

In a left lower portion of the front face of the panel **1710**, a card insertion slot **1730** which allows the IC card **1500** to be inserted thereto and removed therefrom is provided. In a card insertion part of the card insertion slot **1730**, full-color LEDs **1731** (not shown) are provided, which are lit up in a plurality of colors, thereby allowing the remaining number of IC cards **1500** stacked in the later-described card stacker **1742** to be notified. At the card insertion slot **1730**, an eject button **1732** is provided, and in the vicinity of the eject button **1732**, an LED **1733** (not shown) is provided, which is lit up in red, thereby allowing a position and a way of an ejection operation of the eject button **1732** to be found.

In addition, in positions on a rear side of the panel **1710**, which correspond to the card insertion slot **1730**, a card unit **1741** and the card stacker **1742** are provided, and the card insertion slot **1730** is configured as one part of the card unit **1741**. In the card stacker **1742**, approximately 30 IC cards **1500** can be retained, and when a player who has newly played a unit game makes settlement of credits, an IC card **1500** retained in the card stacker **1742** is taken out and ejected to the card insertion slot **1730**.

For the IC card **1500** taken in from the card insertion slot **1730** and retained in the card unit **1741**, upon the settlement of credits, credit information is updated by NFC or the like, and thereafter, the IC card **1500** is ejected from the card insertion slot **1730**. While a player is playing a unit game, the IC card **1500** is completely housed inside of the card unit **1741**.

In addition, in a case where upon the settlement of credits, in spite of the IC card **1500** left unremoved, absence of a player is detected by the human body detection camera or the like, the configuration may be arranged such that the IC card **1500** can be retained in the card stacker **1742**. Thus, for example, even in a case where a player has learned that the remaining number of credits is small and yet has left his or her seat with the IC card **1500** left unremoved or in a case where a player has simply forgotten to remove the IC card **1500** and has left his or her seat, it does not occur that the IC card **1500** is left retained in the card unit **1741** over a long period of time.

In positions on a left upper side of the front face of the panel **1710**, a USB terminal **1737** and an audio terminal **1738** are provided. The USB terminal **1737** is configured to allow battery charge or the like by connecting a USB device thereto. In addition, the audio terminal **1738** is, for example, a four-pole terminal, and a headset is inserted thereto, thereby allowing a phone call with other person to be made with the headphones and the microphones. In addition, the audio terminal **1738** may be configured to be a two-pole or three-pole terminal, thereby allowing sound to be listened with the headphones.

On the front face of the panel **1710** and on the left side of the LCD **1719**, a touch unit **1745** is provided. The touch unit **1745** includes an RFID module which can function as a writer to write data through data communication to an IC device (for example, a non-contact IC card, a mobile phone and a smartphone, each of which has a communication function by NFC, and the like) including an IC chip and which can function as a reader to read data through the data communication from said IC device. In addition, in four corners of the front face of the touch unit **1745**, LEDs **1746** (not shown) are located, respectively. In addition, besides the touch unit **1745** or instead of the touch unit **1745**, an information recording medium reading device for reading information stored in an information recording medium such as a magnetic card may be provided. In this case, instead of the IC card **1500**, the magnetic card may be a membership card.

As described above, the PTS front unit **1700**A according to the present embodiment is formed such that the variety of devices having the microphone function, the camera function, the speaker function, the display function, and the like are integrated into one unit, thus realizing space-saving. In addition, although hereinabove, the PTS front unit **1700**A is described as the apparatus having the configuration shown in FIG. **6**, the PTS front unit **1700**A may be apparatuses having a variety of other configurations.

[Configuration of Circuitry Included in Slot Machine]

Next, with reference to FIG. **7**, a configuration of circuitry included in a slot machine **1010** will be described.

A gaming board **1050** is provided with: a CPU **1051**, a ROM **1052**, and a boot ROM **1053**, which are mutually connected by an internal bus; a card slot **1055** corresponding

to a memory card **1054**; and an IC socket **1057** corresponding to a GAL (Generic Array Logic) **1056**.

The memory card **1054** includes a non-volatile memory and stores a game program and a game system program. The game program includes a program related to game progression and a program for producing effects by images and sounds. In addition, the above-mentioned game program includes a symbol determination program. The symbol determination program is a program for determining symbols to be rearranged.

In addition, the card slot **1055** is configured so that the memory card **1054** can be inserted thereinto and removed therefrom and is connected to a motherboard **1070** by an IDE bus. Accordingly, the memory card **1054** is pulled out from the card slot **1055**, another game program is written into the memory card **1054**, and that memory card **1054** is inserted into the card slot **1055**, thereby allowing a kind and contents of a game played on the slot machine **1010** to be changed.

The GAL **1056** is a type of a PLD (Programmable Logic Device) having a fixed OR array structure. The GAL **1056** is provided with a plurality of input ports and output ports, and predetermined input into the input port causes output of the corresponding data from the output port.

In addition, the IC socket **1057** is configured so that the GAL **1056** can be inserted thereinto and removed therefrom and is connected to the motherboard **1070** by a PCI bus. The contents of the game to be played on the slot machine **1010** can be changed by replacing the memory card **1054** with another memory card **1054** having another program written therein or by rewriting the program written into the memory card **1054** as another program.

The CPU **1051**, the ROM **1052** and the boot ROM **1053** mutually connected by the internal bus are connected to the motherboard **1070** by a PCI bus. The PCI bus enables a signal transmission between the motherboard **1070** and the gaming board **1050** and power supply from the motherboard **1070** to the gaming board **1050**.

The ROM **1052** stores an authentication program. The boot ROM **1053** stores a pre-authentication program, a program (boot code) to be used by the CPU **1051** for activating the pre-authentication program, and the like.

The authentication program is a program (tamper check program) for authenticating the game program and the game system program. The pre-authentication program is a program for authenticating the above-mentioned authentication program. The authentication program and the pre-authentication program are written along a procedure (authentication procedure) for proving that the program to be the subject has not been tampered.

The mother board **1070** is configured by using a commercially available general-purpose mother board (printed circuit board having basic components of a personal computer mounted thereon) and includes a main CPU **1071**, a ROM (Read Only Memory) **1072**, a RAM (Random Access Memory) **1073**, and a communication interface **1082**. Here, the main CPU **1071** corresponds to a controller **1100** of the slot machine **1010**.

The ROM **1072** includes a memory device such as a flash memory and stores a program such as BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) to be executed by the main CPU **1071** and permanent data. When the BIOS is executed by the main CPU **1071**, processing for initializing predetermined peripheral devices is conducted; and further, through the gaming board **1050**, processing of loading the game program and the game system program stored in the memory card **1054** is started. It is to be noted that in the present invention, the ROM **1072** may be a ROM in which contents are rewritable or a ROM in which contents are un-rewritable.

The RAM **1073** stores data and programs such as the symbol determination program which are used in operation of the main CPU **1071**. For example, when the processing of loading the above-mentioned game program, game system program or authentication program is conducted, the RAM **1073** can store the program. The RAM **1073** is provided with working areas used for operations in execution of these programs. Examples of the areas include: an area that stores counters for managing the number of games, the number of BETs, the number of payout, the number of credits, and the like; and an area that stores symbols (code numbers) determined by a drawing.

The communication interface **1082** is to control transmission and reception of data between the PTS terminal **1700** and the main CPU **1071**. In addition, the motherboard **1070** is connected with the later-described door PCB (Printed Circuit Board) **1090** and a main body PCB **1110** by respective USBs. The motherboard **1070** is also connected with a power supply unit **1081**.

When the power is supplied from the power supply unit **1081** to the motherboard **1070**, the main CPU **1071** of the motherboard **1070** is activated, and then the power is supplied to the gaming board **1050** through the PCI bus so as to activate the CPU **1051**.

The door PCB **1090** and the main PCB **1110** are connected with input devices such as switches and sensors and peripheral devices, the operations of which are controlled by the main CPU **1071**.

The door PCB **1090** is connected with a control panel **1030** and a cold cathode tube **1093**.

The control panel **1030** is provided with a spin switch **1031**S, a MAX-BET switch **1032**S, a 5-BET switch **1033**S, a 3-BET switch **1034**S, a 2-BET switch **1035**S, a 1-BET switch **1036**S, a HELP switch **1037**S, and a CASHOUT switch **1038**S which correspond to the above-mentioned respective buttons. Each of the switches outputs a signal to the main CPU **1071** upon detection of pressing of the button corresponding thereto by a player.

The cold cathode tube **1093** functions as a backlight installed on the rear face sides of the upper image display panel **1131** and the lower image display panel **1141** and lights up based on a control signal outputted from the main CPU **1071**.

The main body PCB **1110** is connected with the lamp **1111**, the speakers **1112**, the printer **1171**, and a graphic board **1130**. It is to be noted that although in this example, the bill validator **1022** is connected to the PTS terminal **1700**, a configuration in which the bill validator **1022** is connected to the slot machine **1010** may be adopted.

The lamp **1111** lights up based on a control signal outputted from the main CPU **1071**. The speakers **1112** outputs sounds such as BGM, based on a control signal outputted from the main CPU **1071**. Based on a control signal outputted from the main CPU **1071**, for example, the printer **1171** prints on a ticket a barcode representing encoded data of the number of credits, date, the identification number of the slot machine **1010**, and the like stored in the RAM **1073** and then outputs the ticket as a ticket with a barcode.

It is to be noted that the upper image display panel **1131** and the lower image display panel **1141** may be configured as touch panels. Each of the touch panel detects a position where a finger or the like of a player touches and outputs a signal corresponding to the detected position to the main CPU **1071**.

The bill validator **1022** identifies whether or not bills are authentic and accepts authentic bills into the cabinet **1011**. An amount of the bills inputted into the cabinet **1011** is converted to a number of coins and a credit which is equivalent to the converted number of coins is added as a credit which a player has.

The graphic board **1130** controls display of images conducted by the respective upper image display panel **1131** and lower image display panel **1141** based on a control signal outputted from the main CPU **1071**. The graphic board **1130** is provided with a VDP (Video Display Processor) generating image data, a video RAM storing the image data generated by the VDP, and the like. It is to be noted that the image data used in generation of image data by the VDP is included in the game program which has been read from the memory card **1054** and stored into the RAM **1073**.

A motor driving circuit **1153** includes an FPGA (Field Programmable Gate Array) **1155** and a driver **1154**. Connected to the motor driving circuit **1153** are stepping motors **1159**A to **1159**E for rotating the respective reels M1A to M1E. The FPGA **1155** is a programmable electronic circuit such as LSI and functions as a control circuit for the stepping motors **1159**A to **1159**E. The driver **1154** functions as an amplifying circuit for pulses inputted to the stepping motors **1159**A to **1159**E.

An index detection circuit **1151** is to detect a position of each of the reels M1A to M1E which are rotating and further, is capable of detecting losing of steps of each of the reels M1A to M1E. A position change detection circuit **1152** detects a change of a position where each of the reels M1A to M1E has stopped. For example, in a case where although in reality, a combination of symbols displayed after stopping of the reels M1A to M1E is not associated with any of combinations of symbols related to winning, the position where each of the reels M1A to M1E has stopped is changed by an external action such as a fraudulent act so as to establish any of combinations of symbols related to winning, the position change detection circuit **1152** detects the change of the position where each of the reels M1A to M1E has stopped. The position change detection circuit **1152** is configured to detect, for example, fins (not shown) attached at predetermined intervals to internal portions of each of the reels M1A to M1E and to be capable of thereby detecting the change of the position where each of the reels M1A to M1E has stopped.

It is to be noted that an excitation system of the stepping motors **1159**A to **1159**E is not particularly limited and a 1-2 phase excitation system or a 2 phase excitation system may be adopted. In addition, instead of the stepping motors, DC motors may be adopted. In a case where the DC motors are adopted, connected to the main body PCB **110** are a deviation counter, a D/A converter, and a servo amplifier in this order, and the DC motors are connected to the servo amplifier. In addition, rotation positions of the DC motors are detected by a rotary encoder, current rotation positions of the DC motors are supplied as data from the rotary encoder to the deviation counter.

It is to be noted although the configuration of the circuitry of the slot machine **1010** is described as the configuration shown in FIG. **7** hereinabove, a variety of other configurations may be adopted.

[Circuitry Configuration of PTS Terminal]

Next, with reference to FIG. **8**, a configuration of circuitry or the like which a PTS terminal **1700** includes will be described. As described above, the PTS terminal **1700** includes a PTS front unit **1700**A and a PTS main body **1700**B. In FIG. **8**, however, the circuitry or the like which the PTS terminal **1700** includes is shown by dividing the circuitry or the like into circuitry or the like included in the PTS front unit **1700**A and circuitry or the like included in the PTS main body **1700**B.

A PTS controller **1750** for controlling the PTS terminal **1700** has a CPU **1751**, a ROM **1752**, and a RAM **1753**.

The CPU **1751** controls execution of each component of the PTS terminal **1700**, executes a variety of programs stored in the ROM **1752**, and performs computation. For example, the CPU **1751** executes a credit updating program and updates credit-related data stored in an IC card **1500**.

The ROM **1752** is constituted of a memory device such as a flash memory and has stored therein permanent data executed by the CPU **1751**. For example, in the ROM **1752**, a credit updating program for rewriting credit-related data stored in the IC card **1500** or the like can be stored.

The RAM **1753** temporarily stores data required upon executing a variety of programs stored in the ROM **1752**.

An external storage device **1754** is a storage device, for example, such as a hard disk device and stores a program executed by the CPU **1751** and data which a program executed by the CPU **1751** uses.

A server I/F (interface) **1755** realizes data communication between servers such as a hall management server **10**, a jackpot server **11**, and the like and the PTS terminal **1700**. A gaming machine I/F (interface) **1756** realizes data communication between a slot machine **1010** and the PTS terminal **1700**, and for said data communication, a specified protocol can be used.

Besides, the PTS terminal **1700** is connected to a bill validator **1022** via a bill validator I/F (interface) **1757** and connected to a settlement apparatus **1868** via a settlement apparatus I/F (interface) **1758** and is capable of performing transmission and reception of data as needed.

A USB control part **1759** determines whether on the USB terminal **1737**, power is supplied from a power supply unit **1760** and when a predetermined condition is satisfied, enables the recharging on the USB terminal **1737**. When the predetermined condition is satisfied, a player connects an electronic device to the USB terminal **1737**, thereby allowing said electronic device to be recharged.

A light emitting part LED driving part **1761** performs control such that in order to cause an upper light emitting plate **1720**A to emit light, full-color LEDs **1721**A of the LCD **1719** are lit up at predetermined timing and performs control such that in order to cause a lower light emitting plate **1720**B of the LCD **1719** to emit light, full-color LEDs **1721**B are lit up at predetermined timing.

An LCD control part **1762** performs control to cause the LCD **1719** to display information pertinent to members, information for the members, and the like and to display data read out from an IC card **1500** and data inputted by a player. In addition, the LCD **1719** has a touch panel function and when a touch panel is operated by a player, a predetermined signal is transmitted to the CPU **1751**.

A home button **1722** is provided in the vicinity of the LCD **1719** and is a button for shifting a screen displayed on the LCD **1719** to a predetermined upper level screen. When the home button **1722** is pressed by a player, that operation by a player is transmitted to the CPU **1751**, and the CPU **1751** transmits an instruction to the LCD control part **1762** to update the display on the LCD **1719** in accordance with said operation.

An IC card control part **1763** performs control for insertion and ejection of an IC card **1500**, writing of credit data thereto, and the like. The IC card control part **1763** includes

an IC card R/W (reader/writer) control part **1763**A, an IC card suction and ejection control part **1763**B, and an LED control part **1763**C.

The IC card R/W control part **1763**A controls a card unit **1741** and updates credit-related data stored in an IC card **1500**. In addition, when an IC card **1500** is newly issued, credit-related data corresponding a settled money amount is stored. The card unit **1741** has an antenna part for reading data by an NFC or the like from the IC card **1500** or writing the data thereto.

Although the card unit **1741** has functions of an IC card reader for reading information stored in an IC card **1500** and an IC card writer for writing information to an IC card **1500**, the card unit **1741** may have a function of either one of the IC card reader and the IC card writer as needed.

The IC card suction and ejection control part **1763**B performs control for suction and ejection of an IC card **1500**. When an IC card **1500** is inserted by a player into the card insertion slot **1730**, the IC card suction and ejection control part **1763**B performs control to retain the IC card in the card unit **1741** while a player is executing a game. In addition, after the credit-related data has been written in the IC card **1500** upon the settlement, the IC card suction and ejection control part **1763**B performs control to eject that IC card **1500**. Further, when an eject button **1732** has been pressed, the IC card suction and ejection control part **1763**B ejects the IC card **1500**.

In addition, when an IC card **1500** is newly issued, the IC card suction and ejection control part **1763**B newly takes out an IC card **1500** from a card stacker **1742** and in order to cause the IC card **1500** to store credit-related data, supplies the IC card **1500** to the card unit **1741**.

The LED control part **1763**C performs control to light up LEDs (full-color LEDs **1731**) provided in the vicinity of the card insertion slot **1730** of the card unit **1741** and to light up an LED (red LED **1733**) provided in the vicinity of the eject button **1732**.

A touch unit control part **1764** controls data transmission and reception associated with a touch operation on an IC card **1500**, a mobile phone, a smartphone, or the like. The touch unit control part **1764** includes a non-contact R/W (reader/writer) control part **1764**A and a LED control part **1764**B.

The non-contact R/W control part **1764**A determines whether or not the IC card **1500** or the mobile phone comes near within a predetermined distance (for example, a touch operation has been conducted) with a touch unit **1745**, and when the IC card **1500** or the mobile phone has come near within the predetermined distance, the non-contact R/W control part **1764**A obtains reading-out result from the touch unit **1745**. The touch unit **1745** has an antenna part for performing data transmission and reception to and from the IC card **1500** or the mobile phone by an NFC or the like.

Although the touch unit **1745** has functions of the IC card reader for reading information stored in the IC card **1500** or the mobile phone and the IC card writer for writing information to the IC card **1500** or the mobile phone, the touch unit **1745** may have a function of either one thereof as needed.

The LED control part **1764**B controls LEDs **1746** located in four corners of a front face of the touch unit **1745** to light up the LEDs **1746** at predetermined timing.

A DSP **1765** receives sound data obtained from microphones **1715** and **1717** and conducts predetermined processing for the sound data and thereafter, transmits the processed data to the CPU **1751**. In addition, the DSP **1765** transmits the received sound data to speakers **1707** and **1709**. Further, the DSP **1765** outputs the sound, received to an audio terminal connected with a headset, to headphones and processes the sound received from the microphones and transmits the processed sound to the CPU **1751**. It is to be noted that here, the configuration of the outline is described and the description of an A/D converter, a D/A converter, an amplifier, and the like are omitted.

A camera control part **1766** obtains an image of a player or the like shot by a human body detection camera **1713**, subjects the image to predetermined image processing as needed, and transmit the processed data to the CPU **1751**. Said data is transmitted, for example, via a server I/F **1755** to the hall management server **10**, the membership management server **12**, and the like.

It is to be noted that although hereinabove, the circuitry configuration of the PTS terminal **1700** is descried as the configuration shown in FIG. **8**, a variety of other configuration may be adopted.

[Configuration of Symbol Combination Table]

Next, with reference to FIG. **9**, a symbol combination table will be described.

The symbol combination table specifies combinations of drawn symbols related to winning and the numbers of payout. On the slot machine **1010**, the rotation of symbol arrays of five reels M1A to M1E (a first reel to a fifth reel) of a reel apparatus M1 is stopped, and winning is established when the combination of symbols displayed along a winning line matches one of the combinations of symbols specified by the symbol combination table. According to the winning combination, a benefit such as payout of a credit or the like is provided for a player. It is to be noted that winning is not established (i.e. the game is lost) when the combination of symbols displayed along the winning line does not match any of the combinations of symbols specified by the symbol combination table.

Basically, winning is established when all symbols displayed along the winning line by all of the five reels M1A to M1E are of one kind out of kinds of symbols "RED", "APPLE", "BLUE 7", "BELL", "CHERRY", "STRAWBERRY", "PLUM", and "ORANGE". However, with respect to the respective kinds of symbols "CHERRY" and "ORANGE", winning is also established when one or three symbols of either kind are displayed along the winning line by the reel or the reels.

For example, when all the symbols displayed along the winning line by all of the five reels M1A to M1E of the reel apparatus M1 are the symbols "BLUE 7", the winning combination is a "BLUE" combination, and "10" is determined as the number of payout. Based on the determined number of payout, the provision of a credit is conducted. The provision of the credit is conducted, for example, such that the added credit is stored in the IC card **1500** and thereafter, the IC card **1500** is ejected from the card insertion slot **1730**.

[Contents of Program Executed on Slot Machine]

Next, with reference to FIG. **10** to FIG. **16**, one example of a program executed on a slot machine **1010** will be described.

<Main Control Process>

First, with reference to FIG. **10**, a main control process will be described. FIG. **10** is a flowchart of the main control process executed on a slot machine **1010** according to the embodiment of the present invention.

First, when the power is supplied to the slot machine **1010**, a main CPU **1071** reads the authenticated game program and game system program from a memory card **1054** via a gaming board **50** and writes the programs into a RAM **1073** (step S**11**).

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts an at-one-game-end initialization process (step S**18**). For example, data that becomes unnecessary after each game in working areas of the RAM **1073**, such as the number of BETs and the symbols determined by a drawing, is cleared.

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a start-check process which is described later (step S**19**). In this process, input from a BET switch and a spin switch is checked.

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a symbol drawing process which is described later (step S**20**). In this process, to-be stopped symbols are determined based on random number values for symbol determination.

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts an effect contents determination process (step S**21**). The main CPU **1071** extracts random number values for effect and determines any of the effect contents from a predetermined plurality of effect contents by a drawing. The effect contents can be determined in accordance with a winning combination and a state of a game on a slot machine **1010**. For example, the configuration can be arranged such that in accordance with winning combinations and the states of the game on the slot machine **1010**, drawing probabilities related to respective effect contents are made different from one another.

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a reel control process which is described later (step S**22**). In this process, rotation of five reels M1A to M1E (a first reel to a fifth reel) of a reel apparatus M**1** is started, and the to-be stopped symbols determined in the symbol drawing process at step S**20** are stopped in predetermined positions (for example, in a symbol display window **1135**). In other words, three symbols including each of the to-be stopped symbols with respect to each of the reels are displayed in the symbol display window **1135**.

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a to-be-paid-out number determination process which is described later (step S**23**). In this process, based on a combination of symbols displayed on a winning line L, a to-be-paid-out number is determined and stored in a to-be-paid-out number storage region provided in a RAM **1073**.

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a game outcome notification process (step S**25**). In this process, data which includes termination time at which a unit game is terminated (for example, time at which the to-be-paid-out number determination process is conducted); game contents (for example, a to-be-paid-out number); and an identification code for identifying the slot machine **1010** is transmitted to a PTS terminal **1700**. In addition, when a player can be identified with an IC card **1500** or the like being inserted, an identification code of a member associated with the IC card **1500** is also transmitted to the PTS terminal **1700**. The PTS terminal **1700** transmits this data to a hall management server **10**, and on the hall management server **10**, this data is accumulated as information (game information) pertinent to a game progress for each player playing games and for each machine.

Next, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not a bonus game trigger has been established (step S**26**). When the main CPU **1071** determines that the bonus game trigger has been established, the main CPU **1071** conducts a bonus game process which is described later (step S**27**).

After the process at step S**27** or when determining at step S**26** that the bonus game trigger has not been established, the main CPU **1071** conducts a paying-out process (step S**28**). The main CPU **1071** adds a value stored in the to-be-paid-out number storage region to a number-of-credits storage region provided in the RAM **1073**. Here, for example, when a player presses a CASHOUT button, a CASHOUT switch **1038**S which has detected the pressing thereof outputs a signal to the main CPU **1071** and the value in the number-of-credits storage region is added to the number of credits stored in the IC card **1500** held by a card unit **1741**. It is to be noted that a ticket with a barcode may be issued by a printer **1171**. After finishing the paying-out process, the main CPU **1071** returns to the process at S**18** and the unit game is repeated.

<Start-Check Process>

Next, with reference to FIG. **11**, a start-check process will be described. FIG. **11** is a flowchart of the start-check process executed on a slot machine **1010** according to the present embodiment of the present invention.

The main CPU **1071** determines whether or not an IC card **1500** inserted from a card insertion slot **1730** has been held by a card unit **1741** and whether or not bills are inputted into a bill validator **1022** (step S**41**). When the main CPU **1071** determines that the insertion of the IC card **1500** or the inputting of the bills has been detected, authenticity of said IC card **1500** or said bills are confirmed and thereafter, addition thereof to a number-of-credits storage region is conducted (step S**42**).

After the process at step S**42** or when determining at step S**41** that the insertion of the IC card **1500** or the like has not been detected, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not a value stored in the number-of-credits storage region is zero (step S**43**). When the main CPU **71** determines that the value stored in the number-of-credits storage region is not zero, the main CPU **71** permits operation acceptance of a BET button (for example, any of a MAX BET button **1032**, a 5-BET button **1033**, a 3-BET button **1034**, a 2-BET button **1035**, and a 1-BET button **1036**) (step S**44**).

Next, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not operation of any of the BET buttons has been detected (step S**45**). When the pressing of any BET button by a player has been detected by a BET switch (for example, any of a MAX-BET switch **1032**S, a 5-BET switch **1033**S, a 3-BET switch **1034**S, a 2-BET switch **1035**S, a 1-BET switch **1036**S), the main CPU **1071** performs addition to a number-of-BETs storage region provided in the RAM **1073** and subtraction from the number-of-credits storage region based on the kind of the BET button (step S**46**).

Next, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not a value stored in the number-of-BETs storage region is at its maximum (step S**47**). When the main CPU **1071** determines that the value stored in the number-of-BETs storage region is at its maximum, the main CPU **1071** prohibits updating of the value stored in the number-of-BETs storage region (step S**48**). After step S**48** or when determining at step S**47** that the value stored in the number-of-BETs storage region is not at its maximum, the main CPU **71** permits operation acceptance of a spin button (step S**49**).

After step S**49** or when determining at step S**45** that the operation of any of the BET buttons has not been detected, or when determining at step S**43** that the value stored in the number-of-credits storage region is zero, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not operation of the spin button has been detected (step S**50**). When the main CPU **1071** determines that the operation of the spin button has not been detected, the main CPU **1071** shifts the processing to step S**41**.

When the main CPU **1071** determines that the operation of the spin button has been detected, the main CPU **1071** conducts a jackpot-related process which is described later. In this process, one part of the bet credit is paid out via the PTS terminal **1700** to a jackpot server **11**, for example, as a jackpot amount to be accumulated for a jackpot (step S**51**).

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a game start notification process (step S**52**). In this process, data which includes game start time at which a unit game is started; game contents (for example, a bet number); and an identification code for identifying a slot machine **1010** is transmitted to a PTS terminal **1700**. In addition, when a player can be identified with an IC card **1500** or the like being inserted, an identification code of a member associated with the IC card **1500** is also transmitted to the PTS terminal **1700**. The PTS terminal **1700** transmits this data to a hall management server **10**, and on the hall management server **10**, this data is accumulated as information (game information) pertinent to a game progress for each player playing games and for each machine. After the process at step S**52** has been conducted, the start-check process is completed.

<Symbol Drawing Process>

Next, with reference to FIG. **12**, a symbol drawing process will be described. FIG. **12** is a flowchart of the symbol drawing process executed on a slot machine **1010** according to the embodiment of the present invention.

First, the main CPU **1071** extracts random number values for symbol determination (step S**111**). Next, the main CPU **1071** determines to-be stopped symbols for five reels M**1**A to M**1**E (a first reel to a fifth reel) of a reel apparatus M**1** (step S**112**). The main CPU **1071** conducts a drawing for each of the reels and determines any of 12 symbols as to-be stopped symbols.

Next, the main CPU **1071** stores the determined to-be stopped symbols for the respective reels in a symbol storage region provided in a RAM **1073** (step S**113**). Next, the main CPU **1071** references a symbol combination table (FIG. **9**) and determines a winning combination based on the symbol storage region (step S**114**). The main CPU **71** determines whether or not the combination of symbols to be displayed along the winning line by the respective reels matches any of the combinations of symbols specified by the symbol combination table and determines the winning combination. After the process has been conducted, the symbol drawing process is completed.

<Reel Control Process>

Next, with reference to FIG. **13**, a reel control process will be described. FIG. **13** is a flowchart of the reel control process executed on a slot machine **1010** according to the embodiment of the present invention.

First, the main CPU **1071** controls stepping motors **1159**A to **1159**E and starts rotation of five reels M**1**A to M**1**E of a reel apparatus M**1** (step S**131**). Next, the main CPU **1071** controls the stepping motors **1159**A to **1159**E and stops the rotation of the five reels M**1**A to M**1**E based on the above-mentioned symbol storage region (step S**132**). After the process has been conducted, the reel control process is completed.

It is to be noted that in accordance with timing of starting and stopping of the rotation of the reels M**1**A to M**1**E in the reel control process or other timing, the effect determined in the effect contents determination process (FIG. **10**) is executed. For example, a moving image and a still image are displayed on an upper image display panel **1131** of the slot machine **1010**, sound is outputted from speakers **1112**, and a lamp **1111** is lit up, thereby allowing said effect to be executed.

<To-Be-Paid-Out Number Determination Process>

Next, with reference to FIG. **14**, a to-be-paid-out number determination process will be described. FIG. **14** is a flowchart of the to-be-paid-out number determination process executed on a slot machine **1010** according to the embodiment of the present invention.

First, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not a winning combination is a combination related to a jackpot (step S**151**). When the main CPU **1071** determines that the winning combination is not the combination of the jackpot, the main CPU **1071** determines a to-be-paid-out number corresponding to the winning combination (step S**152**). For example, when the winning combination is a combination of symbols "BELL", the main CPU **1071** determines "8" as the to-be-paid-out number (refer to FIG. **9**). It is to be noted that the main CPU **1071** determines "0" as the to-be-paid-out number in a case where a game is lost. Next, the main CPU **1071** stores the determined to-be-paid-out number into a to-be-paid-out number storage region (step S**153**). After the process has been conducted, the to-be-paid-out number determination process is completed.

When the main CPU **1071** determines that the winning combination is the combination of the jackpot, the main CPU **1071** notifies an external control device (that is, a jackpot server **11**) of the winning of the jackpot (step S**154**). It is to be noted that upon reception of the notification, the jackpot server **11** transmits to the slot machine **1010** the amount of a jackpot having been updated up to that time. At this time, a part (e.g. 80%) of the amount of jackpot may be an amount to be paid out and the rest (e.g. 20%) may be carried over for the upcoming establishment of a jackpot trigger.

Next, the main CPU **1071** receives the jackpot amount from the jackpot server **11** (step S**155**). Next, the main CPU **1071** stores the received jackpot amount into the to-be-paid-out number storage region (step S**156**). After this process has been conducted, the to-be-paid-out number determination process is completed.

<Jackpot-Related Process>

Next, with reference to FIG. **15**, a jackpot-related process will be described. FIG. **15** is a flowchart of the jackpot-related process executed on a slot machine **1010** according to the embodiment of the present invention

First, the main CPU **1071** calculates an accumulation amount (step S**171**). The main CPU **1071** obtains a product of the value stored in the number-of-BETs storage region and a predetermined accumulation ratio, thereby calculating the accumulation amount to the amount of a jackpot.

Next, the main CPU **1071** transmits the calculated accumulation amount to the jackpot server **11** (step S**172**). Upon reception of the accumulation amount, the jackpot server **11** updates the amount of jackpot. After the process has been conducted, the jackpot-related process is completed.

<Bonus Game Process>

Next, with reference to FIG. **16**, a bonus game process will be described. FIG. **16** is a flowchart of the bonus game process executed on the slot machine **1010** according to the embodiment of the present invention.

First, the main CPU **1071** determines a number of bonus games (step S**191**). The main CPU **1071** extracts random number values for number-of-bonus-games determination and determines any one of the various numbers of bonus games such as "10", "20" and "30" by a drawing.

Next, the main CPU **1071** stores the determined number of bonus games into a number-of-bonus-games storage region provided in a RAM **1073** (step S**192**).

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts an at-one-game-end initialization process in the same way as the process at step S**18** described with reference to FIG. **10** (step S**193**).

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a game start notification process (step S**194**). This process is the same as the game start notification process at step S**52** shown in FIG. **11**, and in this process, data which includes game start time at

which a unit game (in a bonus game) is started; game contents (for example, a bet number); and an identification code for identifying a slot machine **1010** is transmitted to a PTS terminal **1700**. In addition, when a player can be identified with an IC card **1500** or the like being inserted, an identification code of a member associated with the IC card **1500** is also transmitted to the PTS terminal **1700**. The PTS terminal **1700** transmits this data to a hall management server **10**, and on the hall management server **10**, this data is accumulated as information (game information) pertinent to a game progress for each player playing games and for each machine.

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a symbol drawing process described with reference to FIG. **12** (step S**195**). Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts an effect contents determination process, as with the process described with reference to FIG. **10** (step S**196**). Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a reel control process described with reference to FIG. **13** (step S**197**). Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a to-be-paid-out number determination process described with reference to FIG. **14** (step S**198**).

Next, the main CPU **1071** conducts a game outcome notification process (step S**199**). This process is the same as the game outcome notification process at step S**25** shown in FIG. **10**, and in this process, data which includes termination time at which a unit game (in a bonus game) is terminated (for example, time at which the to-be-paid-out number determination process is conducted); game contents (for example, a to-be-paid-out number); and an identification code for identifying the slot machine **1010** is transmitted to a PTS terminal **1700**. In addition, when a player can be identified with an IC card **1500** or the like being inserted, an identification code of a member associated with the IC card **1500** is also transmitted to the PTS terminal **1700**. The PTS terminal **1700** transmits this data to a hall management server **10**, and on the hall management server **10**, this data is accumulated as information (game information) pertinent to a game progress for each player playing games and for each machine.

Next, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not a bonus game trigger has been established (step S**200**). When the main CPU **1071** determines that the bonus game trigger has been established, the main CPU **1071** determines a number of bonus games to be added (step S**201**). In the same way as the above-mentioned process at step S**191**, the main CPU **1071** determines the number of bonus games. Next, the main CPU **1071** adds the determined number of bonus games to a value stored in a number-of-bonus-games storage region (step S**202**).

After the process of step S**202** or when determining at step S**200** that the bonus game trigger has not been established, the main CPU **1071** conducts a paying-out process (step S**203**). In this paying-out process, the main CPU **1071** adds the value stored into the to-be-paid-out number storage region in the above-mentioned to-be-paid-out number determination process at step S**198** to a value stored in a to-be-paid-out number storage region for bonuses. The to-be-paid-out number storage region for bonuses is an area for storing a total of the to-be-paid-out numbers determined during the bonus games.

When the bonus game process has been completed, the main CPU **1071** adds the value stored in the to-be-paid-out number storage region for bonuses to the value stored in the number-of-credits storage region provided in the RAM **1073**, in the paying-out process at step S**28** described with reference to FIG. **10**. In other words, the total of the to-be-paid-out numbers determined during the bonus games is collectively paid out.

Next, the main CPU **1071** subtracts one from the value stored in the number-of-bonus-games storage region (step S**204**). Next, the main CPU **1071** determines whether or not a value stored in the number-of-bonus-games storage region is zero (step S**205**). When the main CPU **1071** determines that the value stored in the number-of-bonus-games storage region is not zero, the main CPU **1071** shifts the processing to step S**193**. On the other hand, when the main CPU **1071** determines that the value stored in the number-of-bonus-games storage region is zero, the main CPU **1071** completes the bonus game process. When the bonus game process has been completed, the processing is shifted to the processing at step S**28** described with reference to FIG. **10**.

On the slot machine **1010** according to the present embodiment, each game executed as the bonus game is each free game in which without consuming coins, a drawing related to determination of to-be stopped symbols is conducted, the free game being repeated at a number of times which is determined by a drawing as a number of bonus games. In addition, a bet number at this time is a bet number in a case where a 1-BET button **1036** is pressed by a player.

[Necessity and Features of Game Information Analysis System]

Next, with reference to FIG. **17** to FIG. **19**, necessity and features of a game information analysis system according to the present invention will be described. FIG. **17** is a diagram explaining a background in which the game information analysis system is needed.

As shown in the "problems" described in FIG. **17**, for the continuation of sound administration of a hall store, simply pursuing a profit on a side of the hall store is not sufficient, and it is needed to consider a profit of customers (here, the "hall store" includes a casino and other facility where gaming machines are installed).

In other words, it is important to maintain degrees of satisfaction of the hall store and the customers with an appropriate balance being kept. However, in the conventional system, it has been difficult to grasp these degrees of satisfaction, attributes of the customers, and attributes of gaming machines.

Therefore, in the game information analysis system according to the present invention, in order to solve the above-mentioned problem, game information is analyzed from points of view of both sides of the hall store and the customers, optimum management information is provided.

FIG. **18** is a diagram explaining features of the game information analysis system according to the present invention. The game information analysis system according to the present invention is an expert system which provides advice and prediction so as to make the administration of the hall store optimum, and cited as main features are: (1) operation data provided from a slot machine or the like is associated with psychology of a customer, thereby determining administration balance; (2) machine attributes, customer (player) attributes, degrees of satisfaction, and the like are classified (categorized) based on the past operation data; (3) through the comparison with the past data, potential risks and trend changes are detected; (4) future prediction and simulation of profitability are conducted; and so forth. It is to be noted that in the present specification, a gaming machine including a slot machine **1010** and the later-described slot machine **2014** is referred to as a "machine" as needed.

By using the game information analysis system according to the present invention having the features as described

above, a game system constructed as the existing system can be further developed, and advice and prediction beneficial for the hall store administration can be provided for an owner of the hall store or the like.

FIG. **19** is a diagram explaining an outline of an analysis process in the game information analysis system according to the present invention. The game information analysis system according to the present invention effectively utilizes the operation data of the existing system and is thereby capable of conducting a comprehensive game information analysis. From the existing system to the game information analysis system, for example, registration data for each machine and each customer and operation data for each machine and each customer (data related to IN/OUT of a slot machine, in other words, a player investment money amount (IN) and a slot machine payout amount (OUT)) are provided, and in the game information analysis system, totalization and analysis for the operation data are conducted.

The game information analysis system conducts a variety of analyses for, for example: (1) determination of soundness (balance) of administration; (2) classification by attributes of machines/customers; (3) detection of potential risks and trend change; (4) future prediction and finding of potential risks and trends, and so forth.

Through the above-described analysis by the game information analysis system, information beneficial for optimum management judgment and sound hall store administration is provided.

[Outline of Game Information Analysis System]

Next, with reference to FIG. **20** to FIG. **45**, an outline of a game information analysis system will be described. The game information analysis system according to the present invention is to obtain and analyze game information pertinent to gaming machines such as slot machines or the like installed in a hall store (or a store).

FIG. **20** is a diagram showing variations of representative operation forms of the game information analysis system. As shown in FIG. **20**, as the representative operation forms of the game information analysis system, there are an online operation form for a small-scale hall store; an online operation form for a large-scale hall store; and an offline operation form, and further, as options, several appendant operation forms are prepared.

In the online operation form for the small-scale hall store, the game information analysis system includes (the later-described) analysis server for conducting an analysis process, and this analysis server obtains, from a hall management server, game information or the like required for an analysis in real time or at other timing. In addition, the hall management server receives, from a plurality of gaming machines (in the present embodiment, slot machines), information related to game states or the like and accumulates the information. Here, a number of gaming machines connected to the hall store management server is, for example, 1,000 or less, and the number thereof is a number of the gaming machines in the small-scale hall store.

In the online operation form for the large-scale hall store, as in the online operation form for the small-scale hall store, the game information analysis system includes (the later-described) analysis server for conducting an analysis process, and this analysis server obtains, from a hall management server, game information or the like required for analysis in real time or at other timing. In addition, the hall management server receives, from a plurality of gaming machines (in the present embodiment, slot machines), information related to game states or the like and accumulates the information. Here, a number of gaming machines connected to the hall store management server is, for example, larger than 1,000, and the number thereof is a number of the gaming machines in the large-scale hall store. Because the analysis server in said operation form receives data from such a large number of gaming machines (via the hall management server) and conducts the analysis process, there may be a case where a large load is exerted on a computer resource. Therefore, a plurality of analysis servers is provided to share the analysis process, and the game information analysis system also can be thereby configured so as not to exert an excessive load on each of the analysis servers.

In the offline operation forms, as in the online operation form for the small-scale hall store, the game information analysis system is configured to include an analysis server which conducts an analysis process. However, analysis result data or the like transmitted from the analysis server to a client terminal is neither received in real time nor received via a network. The analysis result data or the like is provided for the client terminal via, for example, a portable recording medium such as a CD-ROM and a portable memory.

The game information analysis system can be configured to conduct the analysis process, as an option, by using game information or the like on a plurality of sites (for example, sites of a plurality of independent hall stores, sites of a plurality of hall stores belonging to the same group, etc.). In addition, displaying or the like of an analysis result can be instructed by a simple operation including a simple authentication-compliant operation (by the later-described client terminal connected to the analysis server). Further, as the above-mentioned client terminal, a mobile terminal such as a smartphone, a mobile phone, and a PDA can be used. The game information or the like is obtained from the hall management server or the like of the existing system, thereby allowing linkage among systems to be realized.

FIG. **21** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system **2001**A realized in the online operation form for the small-scale hall store.

As shown in FIG. **21**, the game information analysis system **2001**A includes a client terminal **2011**A and an analysis server **2012**A and is connected to a game system such as a game system **1** show in FIG. **1**, which is introduced in each hall store. Here, the game system includes, for example, a hall management server **2013**A and a plurality of slot machines **2014**A-**1**, **2014**A-**2**, and **2014**A-**3** to **2014**A-**1000** connected to this hall management server **2013**A.

The game information analysis system **2001**A is a system implemented in the online operation form for the above-described small-scale hall store and includes the slot machines whose number is 1000 or less (1000) as described above. Each of the slot machines is connected via a network to the hall management server **2013**A, and game information indicating game states such as a money amount or a number of coins inputted to each of the slot machines (as it is called, "IN" information, hereinafter, referred to as a bet number, a bet amount, a bet money amount, or the like) and a money amount or a number of coins paid out from each of the slot machines (as it is called, "OUT" information, hereinafter, referred to as a to-be-paid-out number, a payout amount, a to-be-paid-out money amount, or the like) is transmitted from each of the slot machines to the hall management server **2013**A in real time and further, is transmitted from the hall management server **2013**A to the analysis server **2012**A.

In addition, machine information related to each of the slot machines stored in the hall management server **2013**A is transmitted to the analysis server **2012**A. The machine information includes fixed information registered for managing the gaming machines and variable information which

varies in accordance with a game played by a player, and the variable information is transmitted in real time from each of the slot machines via the hall management server **2013**A to the analysis server **2012**A.

The analysis result data obtained as a result of the analysis process on the analysis server **2012**A is provided for the client terminal **2011**A, and in response to a user's operation, the client terminal **2011**A controls a display or the like of the client terminal **2011**A to display a variety of analysis reports or the like based on the received analysis result data.

It is to be noted that the analysis server **2012**A can be connected to the existing game system. In this case, it is required for the analysis server **2012**A to grasp a protocol and a format of the data transmitted from hall management server **2013**A of the game system and to receive the data so as to correspond thereto.

In addition, in the present specification, in a case where the game information analysis system is collectively referred to, instead of being referred to as each game information analysis system in each of the individual operation forms, the game information analysis system is referred to as a game information analysis system **2001**; in a case where the client terminal is collectively referred to, instead of being referred to as each client terminal in each of the individual operation forms, the client terminal is referred to as a client terminal **2011**; in a case where the analysis server is collectively referred to, instead of being referred to as each analysis server in each of the individual operation forms, the analysis server is referred to as an analysis server **2012**; in a case where the hall management server is collectively referred to, instead of being referred to as each hall management server in each of the individual operation forms, the hall management server is referred to as a hall management server **2013**; and in a case where the slot machine is collectively referred to, instead of being referred to as each slot machine in each of the individual operation forms, the slot machine is referred to as a slot machine **2014**. The slot machine **2014** corresponds to the slot machine **1010** shown in FIG. **2** and FIG. **4**.

FIG. **22** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system **2001**B realized in the online operation form for the large-scale hall store.

As shown in FIG. **22**, the game information analysis system **2001**B includes a client terminal **2011**B and analysis server **2012**B-**1** to analysis server **2012**B-**4** and is connected to a game system introduced in each hall store such as the game system **1** shown in FIG. **1**. Here, the game system includes, for example, a hall management server **2013**B-**1** to hall management server **2013**B-**3** and a plurality of slot machines **2014**B-**1**, **2014**B-**2**, **2014**B-**3** to **2014**B-**1000**, **2014**B-**1001**, **2014**B-**1002**, **2014**B-**1003** to **2014**B-**2000**, **2014**B-**2001**, **2014**B-**2002**, and **2014**B-**2003** to **2014**B-**3000** which are connected the hall management server **2013**B-**1** to hall management server **2013**B-**3**.

The game information analysis system **2001**B is a system implemented in the online operation form for the above-described large-scale hall store and includes the slot machines whose number is larger than 1000 (3000) as described above. Each of the slot machines is connected via a network to one corresponding hall management server among the hall management server **2013**B-**1** to hall management server **2013**B-**3**, and game information indicating a game state such as a bet number inputted to each of the slot machines and a to-be-paid-out number paid out is transmitted to the corresponding hall management server **2013**B in real time from each of the slot machines, and further, the game information is transmitted from each of the hall management server **2013**B-**1** to hall management server **2013**B-**3** to any of the analysis server **2012**B-**1** to analysis server **2012**B-**4**.

In this example, the analysis server **2012**B is constituted of four analysis server **2012**B-**1** to analysis server **2012**B-**4**, the analysis process is shared to be executed. The analysis server **2012**B may be configured such that each of the analysis servers **2012**B takes charge of a different analysis process or executes the same analysis process with respect to each different range of slot machines. The hall management server **2013**B-**1** to hall management server **2013**B-**3** transmit necessary data to the respective analysis servers **2012**B in accordance with processing contents on the analysis server **2012**B-**1** to analysis server **2012**B-**4**.

In addition, machine information related to each of the slot machines stored on the hall management server **2013**B-**1** to hall management server b-**3** is transmitted as needed to all or any of the analysis server **2012**B-**1** to analysis server **2012**B-**4**. The machine information includes fixed information registered for managing the gaming machines and variable information which varies in accordance with a game played by a player, and the variable information is transmitted in real time from each of the slot machines via the hall management server **2013**B to the analysis server **2012**B.

FIG. **23** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system **2001**C realized in the offline operation form.

As shown in FIG. **23**, the game information analysis system **2001**C includes a client terminal **2011**C and an analysis server **2012**C and is connected to a game system introduced in each hall store such as the game system **1** shown in FIG. **1**. Here, the game system includes, for example, a hall management server **2013**C and a plurality of slot machines **2014**C-**1**, **2014**C-**2**, and **2014**C-**3** to a machine **2014**C-**1000** connected to this hall management server **2013**C. In this case, the client terminal **2011**C is not connected via a network to the analysis server **2012**C and therefore, can be referred to as a "stand-alone terminal".

The game information analysis system **2001**C is a system implemented in the offline operation form for the above-described small-scale hall store and includes slot machines whose number is within 1000 (1000) as described above. Connection between each of the slot machine **2014**C-**1** to slot machine **2014**C-**1000** and the hall management server **2013**C and data to be transmitted are the same as in the game information analysis system **2001**A shown in FIG. **21**, and connection between the analysis server **2012**C and the hall management server **2013**C and data to be transmitted are also the same as in the game information analysis system **2001**A shown in FIG. **21**.

Analysis result data obtained as a result of an analysis process on the analysis server **2012**C is stored in, for example, a portable recording medium such as a CD-ROM and a portable memory and is provided for the client terminal **2011**C. Based on the received analysis result data, the client terminal **2011**C controls a display or the like of the client terminal **2011**C to display a variety of analysis reports or the like.

FIG. **24** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system **2001**D in which an analysis process is conducted with respect to a plurality of hall stores. The game information analysis system **2001**D is provided as an option, for example, for three configuration examples of the above-described game information analysis system (the game information analysis system **2001**A, the

game information analysis system **2001**B, and the game information analysis system **2001**C).

As shown in FIG. **24**, the game information analysis system **2001**D includes a client terminal **2011**D and an analysis server **2012**D and is connected to a plurality of game systems introduced in the hall stores, each of which is the game system **1** shown in FIG. **1**. Here, the game systems are game systems with respect to three hall stores (a hall store A to a hall store C). The game system with respect to the hall store A includes, for example, a hall management server **2013**D-A and a plurality of slot machines **2014**D-A**1** and **2014**D-A**2** to **2014**D-A**1000** connected to this hall management server **2013**D-A. The game system with respect to the hall store B includes, for example, a hall management server **2013**D-B and a plurality of slot machines **2014**D-B**1** and **2014**D-B**2** to **2014**D-B**800** connected to this hall management server **2013**D-B. In addition, the game system with respect to the hall store C includes, for example, a hall management server **2013**D-C and a plurality of slot machines **2014**D-C**1** and **2014**D-C**2** to **2014**D-**0500** connected to this hall management server **2013**D-C.

Each of the hall store A to hall store C corresponds to the above-described small-scale hall store (in other words, the number of slot machines is within 1000). Connection between each of the slot machine **2014**D-A**1** to slot machine **2014**D-A**1000** and the hall management server **2013**D-A in the hall store A and data to be transmitted are the same as in the game information analysis system **2001**A shown in FIG. **21**, and also in each of the hall store B and the hall store C, connection between corresponding apparatuses and data to be transmitted are the same as in the game information analysis system **2001**A shown in FIG. **21**.

From the hall management server **2013**D-A to the analysis server **2012**D, game information or the like related to the slot machine **2014**D-A**1** to the slot machine **2014**D-A**1000** is transmitted in real time or at other timing. From the hall management server **2013**D-B to the analysis server **2012**D, game information or the like related to the slot machine **2014**D-B**1** to the slot machine **2014**D-B**800** is transmitted in real time or at other timing. From the hall management server **2013**D-C to the analysis server **2012**D, game information or the like related to the slot machine **2014**D-C**1** to the slot machine **2014**D-C**500** is transmitted in real time or at other timing.

FIG. **25** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system **2001**E in which client terminals are connected to an analysis server through a plurality of connection methods. The game information analysis system **2001**E is provided as an option, for example, for three configuration examples of the above-described game information analysis system (the game information analysis system **2001**A, the game information analysis system **2001**B, and the game information analysis system **2001**C).

As shown in FIG. **25**, the game information analysis system **2001**E includes a client terminal **2011**E and an analysis server **2012**E and is connected to a game system introduced in each hall store such as the game system **1** shown in FIG. **1**. Here, the game system includes a hall management server **2013**E and a plurality of slot machines **2014**E-**1**, **2014**E-**2**, and **2014**E-**3** to **2014**E-**1000** connected to this hall management server **2013**E.

In addition, the client terminal **2011**E in the game information analysis system **2001**E can be configured so as to include two kinds of client terminals (for example, a client terminal **2011**E-**1** and a client terminal **2011**E-**2**). Here, when a user operates and causes the client terminal **2011**E-**1** to display an analysis result, by inputting an user ID and a password, the client terminal **2011**E-**1** can connect to the analysis server **2012**E and can log on to the game information analysis system **2001**E (ordinary authentication).

On the other hand, by inputting neither a user ID nor a password or only by inputting a user ID and other character string, the client terminal **2011**E-**2** can connect to the analysis server **2012**E and log on to the game information analysis system **2001**E (simple authentication).

As described above, the log-in methods (authentication methods) of the client terminal **2011**E-**1** and the client terminal **2011**E-**2** to the game information analysis system **2001**E are different from each other, and in accordance with the above-mentioned difference, ranges in which data can be referenced with the game information analysis system **2001**E, data which can be handled, functions which can be utilized, and the like may be different from each other.

FIG. **26** is a diagram showing a configuration example of a game information analysis system **2001**F in which a plurality of kinds of client terminals can be utilized. The game information analysis system **2001**F is provided as an option, for example, for three configuration examples of the above-described game information analysis system (the game information analysis system **2001**A, the game information analysis system **2001**B, and the game information analysis system **2001**C).

As shown in FIG. **26**, the game information analysis system **2001**F includes a client terminal **2011**F and an analysis server **2012**F and is connected to a game system introduced in each hall store such as the game system **1** shown in FIG. **1**. Here, the game system includes a hall management server **2013**F and a plurality of slot machines **2014**F-**1**, **2014**F-**2**, and **2014**F-**3** to **2014**F-**1000** connected to this hall management server **2013**F.

In addition, the client terminal **2011**F of the game information analysis system **2001**F can be configured so as to include two kinds of client terminals (for example, a client terminal **2011**F-**1** and a client terminal **2011**F-**2**). Here, the client terminal **2011**F-**1** is a desktop type personal computer and the client terminal **2011**F-**2** is a tablet type portable computer. Here, the client terminal **2011**F-**1** is connected to the analysis server **2012**F via a LAN cable, a router, the Internet, and the like, whereas the client terminal **2011**F-**2** is connected to the analysis server **2012**F via a wireless LAN, a wireless router, the Internet, and the like or via a public wireless communication network, a wireless base station, the Internet, and the like.

As described above, configurations of hardware of the client terminal **2011**F-**1** and the client terminal **2011**F-**2** are different from each other and in some cases, methods of connecting the client terminal **2011**F-**1** and the client terminal **2011**F-**2** to the analysis server **2012**F are different from each other, and in accordance with the above-mentioned difference, ranges in which data can be referenced with the game information analysis system **2001**F, data which can be handled, functions which can be utilized, and the like may be different from each other.

In addition, here, although the desktop type personal computer and the tablet type portable computer are exemplified, other various computers such as a smartphone and a mobile phone which can be connected to the analysis server **2012**F can be used as the client terminal.

Hereinabove, although with reference to FIG. **21** to FIG. **26**, each of the configurations of the game information analysis system is described, each of these configurations is merely one example, and by employing other various configurations, the game information analysis system according

to the present invention can be realized. For example, although in the above-described example, the game information or the like related to each of the slot machines is transmitted via the hall management computer to the analysis server, the game information or the like related thereto may be transmitted via other computer to the analysis server, and the game information or the like related to each of the slot machines can be grasped on the analysis server in other various communication forms.

Next, with reference to FIG. **27**, a configuration example of software of a game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention will be described. In an example shown in FIG. **27**, from a hall management server **2013** or the like included in the existing game system (the existing system) to an analysis engine of an analysis server **2012**, game information or the like accumulated from the past to the present is transmitted, an analysis process for the past information or the like is conducted, and an analysis result is stored and accumulated in an analysis database. The analysis process using the analysis engine is, here, a batch process, and for example, in the night, the game information or the like is collected from the hall management server via a network including the Internet and the analysis process is conducted.

Through the above-described analysis process for the past accumulated data, for example, even in a case where the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention is introduced from halfway to said existing game system, for a while, without obtaining the game information from each of the slot machines and conducting the analysis (for obtaining statistical data), player attributes and machine attributes at the present time can be immediately grasped (by the past accumulated data), and from the moment at which the use of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention is started, outputting or the like of an effective analysis report is enabled.

Of course, the analysis process by the analysis engine may be conducted in real time and an analysis result may be stored in the analysis database. It is to be noted that in this case, it is required for the game information or the like needed for the analysis process to be transmitted in real time from the hall management server.

The analysis result stored in the analysis database is provided by a user interface such as a Web application for a user. For example, the analysis result stored in the analysis database is obtained and interpreted by a Web browser (Web GUI) executed on the client terminal connected to the analysis server, and an analysis result report or the like is displayed to a user (on a display of the client terminal).

In addition, the analysis result stored in the analysis database is obtained and interpreted by an application executed on the client terminal connected to the analysis server, and the analysis result report or the like is outputted to a printer or the like connected to the client terminal for printing. In addition, the analysis result report or the like is outputted as data in a predetermined file format such as PDF, and a user displays that data on other computer, thereby allowing the analysis result report or the like to be confirmed.

Further, the analysis result stored in the analysis database is obtained and interpreted by an application executed on the client terminal connected to the analysis server, and the analysis result report or the like is outputted as data in a predetermined file format such as CSV and XML, and a user displays that data on other computer, thereby allowing the analysis result report or the like to be confirmed.

In addition, further, by accessing the analysis server from other system via a WEB-API, needed data is obtained from the analysis database, the analysis result report or the like may be edited and outputted. The WEB-API can be previously prepared in the game information analysis system so as to allow a predetermined user to utilize the analysis result or the like.

Next, with reference to FIG. **28** to FIG. **39**, outlines of main functions and features of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention will be described. A first function is a function to make a diagnosis with respect to a balance between customer psychology and administration. In the present invention, a psychological analysis of a customer in accordance with transition of games can be made. In the psychological analysis of a customer, for example, a course (history) of games played by a customer (player) is represented by a candlestick chart, and psychological states are thereby classified and are scored. The details thereof will be described later.

In addition, in the present invention, a diagnosis with respect to a balance between this psychology of a customer and sales can be made. If a hall store attaches weight to sales and holds down a payout amount, an adverse influence is exerted on the psychology of a customer. In the present invention, the effective diagnosis with respect to the balance between such customer psychology and the administration can be made.

In FIG. **29**, an outline of a balance diagnosis between sales and customer psychology is shown. As shown in FIG. **29**, based on a variety of factors such as sales, customer psychology (candle shape), a hall store satisfaction degree score, and a customer satisfaction degree score, the balance diagnosis is made. As shown in FIG. **29**, as representative administration balances, there are patterns: administration attaching weight to customers (a hall store being dissatisfied and customers being satisfied); sound administration (a hall store being satisfied and customers being satisfied); administration in crisis (a hall store being dissatisfied and customers being dissatisfied); and administration attaching weight to sales (a hall store being satisfied and customers being dissatisfied).

If a hall store pursues only a profit, customers are dissatisfied, and hall store administration cannot be stable. In the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, from a scatter diagram in which scored customer psychology and sales are shown, diagnosis on whether the administration of a hall store is in a well-balanced state can be made.

A second function of the game information analysis system **2001** shown in FIG. **28** is a function to analyze attributes of machines and customers. In the present invention, the attributes of the machines (in other words, gaming machines such as slot machines) and the attributes of customers (in other words, game players or players) can be analyzed, and thus, attribute matching diagnosis for the machines and the customers can be further made.

In FIG. **30**, a simple example of classification of the machine attributes is shown. In FIG. **30**, with attention focused on a volatility which is a machine attribute index, from roughness of a wave and a winning probability or the like, the machine attributes are classified, that is, in this example, classification on whether each of the machines is a rough-wave machine or a small-wave machine is made. In an upper graph shown in FIG. **30**, an example of the "rough-wave machine" on which in accordance with an increase in the number of games, a Winloss/Bet is largely changed is shown. On the other hand, in a lower graph

shown in FIG. **30**, an example of the "small-wave machine" on which in accordance with an increase in the number of games, a Winloss/Bet is not much changed is shown.

In FIG. **31**, a simple example of classification of the player attributes is shown. In FIG. **31**, with attention focused on an investment money amount which is a player attribute index, respective players are classified into players whose each bet amount (Bet/game) per game is large and players whose each bet amount (Bet/game) per game is small. In an upper graph shown in FIG. **31**, an example of the "player whose bet amount per game is large" in which in each session composed of a series of games, the player investment money amount is largely changed is shown. On the other hand, in a lower graph shown in FIG. **31**, an example of the "player whose bet amount per game is small" in which in each session composed of a series of games, the player investment money amount is not much changed is shown. It is to be noted that although in each of the graphs in FIG. **31**, each of the changes in the player investment money amount in each of the sessions is represented by the above-described candlestick chart, the details of the candlestick chart will be described later.

In FIG. **32**, an example of the matching diagnosis based on the machine attributes and the customer attributes is shown. As shown in FIG. **30** and FIG. **31**, based on the classification (rough-wave machine/small-wave machine) by the machine attributes and the classification (player whose bet amount per game is large/player whose bet amount per game is small) by the player attributes, from a number-of-machine ratio and a playing time ratio, the matching diagnosis is made.

As shown in a graph of attribute matching in FIG. **32**, with respect to a combination of a machine attribute=the "small-wave machine" and a player attribute=the "player whose bet amount per game is large", a number-of-machine ratio is large, and a playing time ratio is small. Accordingly, matching diagnosis is made such that the number of machines with respect to operations by players is large. On the other hand, with respect to a combination of a machine attribute=the "rough-wave machine" and a player attribute=the "player whose bet amount per game is small", the number-of-machine ratio is small, and a playing time ratio is large. Accordingly, in this case, matching diagnosis is made such that the number of machines with respect to operations by players is small. As described above, for example, from the matching of the machine attribute and the player attribute, whether machines on which customers want to play are installed is diagnosed.

A third function of the game information analysis system **2001** shown in FIG. **28** is a function to detect potential risks and trend changes. In the present invention, through analysis for machine operations and a profitability, a fraudulent act analysis, a failure analysis, and the like, the potential risks can be detected. In addition, through a popularity analysis and the like based on the machine classification and the customer classification, the trend changes can be detected. It is to be noted that the "fraudulent act" is an act to receive payout from a machine through a fraudulent act.

In FIG. **33**, an outline of analysis for a machine operation ratio and a profitability is shown. As shown in FIG. **33**, based on a variety of factors such as an operation ratio, a Bet/time, an operation score, and a revenue score, balance diagnosis between the operation ratio and the profitability is made. As shown in FIG. **33**, as representative administration balances, there are patterns: a favorable revenue (a low operation and a high revenue); a favorable balance (a high operation and a high revenue); a bad balance (a low operation and a low revenue); and a favorable operation (a high operation and a low revenue). Based on viewpoints as described above, judging from both of the operation and the profit, any machines whose operation efficiencies are bad are extracted.

In FIG. **34**, an example in which with respect to a fraudulent act analysis, a suspected machine, a suspected player, and a suspected session are analyzed is shown. In an upper row in FIG. **34**, determination results of a player A are shown. With respect to the player A, four fraudulent act determination methods (in other words, determination based on a large Bet per game; determination based on a machine failure; determination based on taking-in-and-out of bills; and determination based on a winning ratio) are implemented, all of the determination results are "OK".

In a lower row in FIG. **34**, determination results of a player B are shown. With respect to the player B, the four fraudulent act determination methods (in other words, determination based on a large Bet per game; determination based on a machine failure; determination based on taking-in-and-out of bills; and determination based on a winning ratio) are implemented, determination results other than a determination result of the winning ratio determination are "NG" which means "not OK". The player B from which the above-mentioned determination results are obtained is extracted as a caution-needed player who has the possibility of committing the fraudulent act.

In FIG. **35**, an example in which a machine failure frequency is analyzed is shown. In an upper graph in FIG. **35**, the numbers of times at which a failure of a card dispenser of a machine A occurred from January in 2014 to June in 2014 are shown together with a threshold value (240 times). In addition, in a lower graph in FIG. **35**, the numbers of times at which a failure of a cabinet of the machine A occurred from January in 2014 to June in 2014 are shown together with a threshold value (44 times). A signal indicating each of the failures occurring on each of the machines is transmitted from each of the slot machines and is grasped by the game information analysis system according to the present invention. Through the above-described analysis, a machine whose failure risk is high is extracted.

In FIG. **36**, an example of a popularity analysis through machine classification and customer classification is shown. In an upper graph in FIG. **36**, playing time periods viewed from an individual machine are shown, and in this example, a playing time period of a player A is the longest; next, a playing time of a player B is longer; next, a playing time period of a player C is longer, and next, a playing time period of a player D is long. In addition, in a lower graph in FIG. **36**, how long the player A was playing on each kind of a machine is shown by a playing time period, and in this example, it is seen that the playing time period of a slot machine A by the player A is the longest; thereafter, the playing time period of a slot machine C by the player A is longer; next, the playing time period of a roulette is longer; and next, the playing time period of a slot machine B by the player A is long. Through the analysis as described above, a preference of a machine and a customer (player) can be grasped.

A fourth function of the game information analysis system **2001** shown in FIG. **28** is a function to conduct future prediction and simulation of a profitability. In the present invention, through setting of sales targets and prediction, the simulation can be conducted, and in addition, simulation related to promotion effect can be conducted.

In FIG. **37**, an example of risk management through the sales targets and the prediction is shown. On a graph in FIG. **37**, a sales value is set on a vertical axis and time (year and

month) is set on a horizontal axis, and a sales target value and a sales prediction value in each month in a year are shown. For example, it is seen that from January in 2014 up to May in 2014, sales targets can be roughly achieved and that in June 2014, a sales target is likely not to be achieved. The graph as described above is displayed, thereby allowing a risk of any sales target being not achieved to be found in an early stage.

In addition, in FIG. **38** and FIG. **39**, a simulation result of promotion effect is shown. On a graph in FIG. **38**, a sales value is set on a vertical axis and time (date) is set on a horizontal axis, and a simulation value and a sales prediction value on each date are shown. In the simulation, with respect to players classified as players whose each visiting frequency is high, promotion is implemented. A simulation result A indicates as the promotion effect a sales value of +100,000, and it is seen that the effect is comparatively low.

On a graph in FIG. **39**, a sales value is set on a vertical axis and time (date) is set on a horizontal axis, and a simulation value and a sales prediction value on each date are shown. In the simulation, with respect to players classified as players whose each visiting frequency is middle and players classified as players whose each visiting frequency is low, promotion is implemented. A simulation result B indicates as the promotion effect a total sales value of +1,000,000, and it is seen that the effect is comparatively high. As described above, in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the simulation using the past data is conducted, thereby allowing the promotion effect to be predicted.

Next, with reference to FIG. **40** to FIG. **42**, hardware configurations of a client terminal **2011** and an analysis server **2012** which are used in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention and a hardware configuration of a hall management server **2013** used in the game information analysis system **2001** according thereto will be described.

FIG. **40** is a block diagram showing one example of the hardware configuration of the client terminal **2011** according to the present invention. The client terminal **2011** includes a CPU **2101**, a ROM **2102**, a RAM **2103**, an external storage device **2104**, a display **2105**, a keyboard **2106**, a mouse **2107**, a network I/F (interface) **2108**, and a speaker **2109**.

The CPU **2101** reads out and executes control programs stored in the ROM **2102** and the RAM **2103**. For example, the CPU **2101** executes a WEB browser by a user's instruction and based on analysis result data or the like received from the analysis server **2012**, displays a variety of analysis reports or the like on the display **2105**. The ROM (Read Only Memory) **2102** is a non-volatile memory, and programs or the like executed upon starting up the client terminal **2011** are stored therein. The RAM (Random Access Memory) **2103** is a volatile memory, and programs such as the above-described WEB browser executed by the CPU **2101** and data or the like used during the execution of these programs are temporarily stored therein.

The external storage device **2104** is a storage device, for example, such as a hard disk device, and program data of the WEB browser and analysis result data or the like received from the analysis server **2012** are stored therein.

The display **2105** is configured as a touch panel display including a touch panel on which a touch operation by a user can be performed. This display **2105** is realized, for example, by a liquid crystal display, and the analysis reports or the like are displayed by the WEB browser thereon. Here, when the user's operation is inputted onto the touch panel, said operation content is transmitted to the CPU **2101**, and processing in accordance with that operation is conducted.

The keyboard **2106** and the mouse **2107** are input devices with which a user issues instructions and conducts data inputting or the like.

The network I/F **2108** is connected via a network such as the Internet to the analysis server **2012** and controls data transmission and reception between the client terminal **2011** and the analysis server **2012**. For example, via this network I/F **2108**, a user's instruction content is transmitted from the client terminal **2011** to the analysis server **2012**, and conversely, analysis result data (WEB page) is transmitted from the analysis server **2012** to the client terminal **2011**. The speaker **2109** outputs a variety of pieces of sound data.

It is to be noted that although FIG. **40** shows the example in which the client terminal **2011** is a desktop type computer, as described above, as the client terminal **2011**, computers in various other forms such as a tablet type computer and a smartphone can be used.

In a case where the client terminal **2011** is configured as the stand-alone terminal like the client terminal **2011**C shown in FIG. **23**, the analysis result data or the like is copied from the analysis server **2012** into a portable recording medium such as a CD-ROM and a portable memory; the data stored in the portable recording medium is read via an external recording medium interface (not shown) of the client terminal **2011** and stored in the external storage device **2104**; thereafter, the analysis result data or the like is interpreted by the WEB browser; and finally, the variety of analysis reports or the like are displayed on the display **2105**.

In addition, in a case where the client terminal **2011** is configured as a terminal (for example, a tablet type terminal) which receives the analysis result data or the like through wireless communication, like the client terminal **2011**F-**2** shown in FIG. **26**, the client terminal **2011** is configured to have a wireless communication control part and an antenna (not shown), and through these components, a user's instruction content is transmitted from the client terminal **2011** to the analysis server **2012** via a network including a wireless network and on the other hand, the analysis result data or the like is transmitted from the analysis server **2012** to the client terminal **2011**.

FIG. **41** is a block diagram showing one example of the hardware configuration of the analysis server **2012** according to the present invention. The analysis server **2012** includes a CPU **2201**, a ROM **2202**, a RAM **2203**, an external storage device **2204**, a display **2205**, a keyboard **2206**, a mouse **2207**, and a network I/F (interface) **2208**.

The CPU **2201** reads out and executes control programs stored in the ROM **2202** and the RAM **2203**. For example, the CPU **2201** executes a corresponding analysis process in accordance with a user's instruction from the client terminal **2011** and generates analysis result data. The ROM **2202** is a non-volatile memory and programs or the like executed upon starting up the analysis server **2012** are stored therein. The RAM **2203** is a volatile memory and programs for conducting the above-described analysis process to be executed by the CPU **2201** and data or the like used during the execution of these programs are temporarily stored therein.

The external storage device **2204** is a storage device, for example, such as a hard disk device and program data for conducting the analysis process, the analysis result data transmitted to the client terminal **2011**, game information received from the hall management server **2013**, and the like are stored therein.

The display **2205** is configured as a touch panel display including a touch panel on which a touch operation by an administrator of the game information analysis system can be performed. This display **2205** is realized, for example, by a liquid crystal display. In a case where the analysis server **2012** receives input and an instruction from a terminal remotely connected, it is not required for the analysis server **2012** to include the display **2205**.

The keyboard **2206** and the mouse **2207** are input devices with which an administrator of the game information analysis system issues instructions and conducts data inputting or the like. Also with respect to the keyboard **2206** and the mouse **2207**, as in the above description, in a case where the analysis server **2012** receives input and an instruction from a terminal remotely connected, it is not required for the analysis server **2012** to include these.

The network I/F **2208** is connected via a network such as the Internet to the client terminal **2011** and the hall management server **2013** and controls data transmission and reception between the client terminal **2011** and the analysis server **2012** as well as between the hall management server **2013** and the analysis server **2012**. For example, via this network I/F **2208**, a user's instruction content is transmitted from the client terminal **2011** to the analysis server **2012**, and conversely, analysis result data (WEB page) is transmitted from the analysis server **2012** to the client terminal **2011**. In addition, via this network I/F **2208**, game information or the like is transmitted from the hall management server **2013** to the analysis server **2012**.

It is to be noted that the analysis server **2012** shown in FIG. **41** is merely one example, and other various configurations can be adopted.

FIG. **42** is a block diagram showing one example of the hardware configuration of the hall management server **2013**. There is a case where the hall management server **2013** is a hall management server included in the existing game system or also a case where as the hall management server **2013**, a hall management server is newly introduced to be combined in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention. The hall management server **2013** includes a CPU **2301**, a ROM **2302**, a RAM **2303**, an external storage device **2304**, a display **2305**, a keyboard **2306**, a mouse **2307**, and a network I/F (interface) **2308**.

The CPU **2301** reads out and executes control programs stored in the ROM **2302** and the RAM **2303**. For example, when pieces of game information are transmitted from a slot machine **2014**, the CPU **2301** appropriately edits and totalizes those pieces of information as needed and accumulates those in the external storage device **2304**. The ROM **2302** is a non-volatile memory and programs or the like executed upon starting up the hall management server **2013** are stored therein. The RAM **2303** is a volatile memory and programs for controlling the accumulation of the above-described game information executed by the CPU **2301** and data or the like used during the execution of these programs are temporarily stored therein.

The external storage device **2304** is a storage device, for example, such as a hard disk device and program data for controlling the accumulation of the pieces of game information and the game information or the like are stored therein.

The display **2305** is configured as a touch panel display including a touch panel on which a touch operation by an administrator of a hall store can be performed. This display **2305** is realized, for example, by a liquid crystal display. In a case where the hall management server **2013** receives input and an instruction from a terminal remotely connected, it is not required for the hall management server **2013** to include the display **2305**.

The keyboard **2306** and the mouse **2307** are input devices with which an administrator of a hall store issues instructions and conducts data inputting or the like. Also with respect to the keyboard **2306** and the mouse **2307**, as in the above description, in a case where the hall management server **2013** receives input and an instruction from a terminal remotely connected, it is not required for the hall management server **2013** to include these.

The network I/F **2308** is connected via a network such as the Internet to the analysis server **2012** and is connected to slot machines **2014** via a network or the like in a hall store and controls data transmission and reception between the hall management server **2013** and the analysis server **2012** as well as between the slot machines **2014** and the hall management server **2013**. For example, via this network I/F **2308**, game information or the like is transmitted from the hall management server **2013** to the analysis server **2012** and the game information or the like is transmitted from the slot machines **2014** to the hall management server **2013**.

It is to be noted that the hall management server **2013** shown in FIG. **42** is merely one example, and other various configurations can be adopted.

Next, with reference to FIG. **43** to FIG. **45**, respective functions of the client terminal **2011** and the analysis server **2012** used in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention and respective functions of the hall management server **2013** used therein will be described.

FIG. **43** is a functional block diagram of the client terminal **2011** according to the present invention. The client terminal **2011** includes an input control part **2151**, a display control part **2152**, an access control part **2153**, a WEB browser **2154**, and a network I/F (interface) part **2155**. In addition, the client terminal **2011** stores (as needed) analysis result data **2181** received from the analysis server **2012** in a storage device **2180** (corresponding to the external storage device **2104** shown in FIG. **40**).

The input control part **2151** detects operations of the display **2105**, the keyboard **2106**, the mouse **2107**, and the like which are shown in FIG. **40** and transmits operation contents to the CPU **2101**. Thus, for example, a user or the like can display a desired analysis report on the WEB browser.

The display control part **2152** controls the display **2105** to display a screen or the like. For example, in response to an instruction of the WEB browser **2154**, the display control part **2152** controls the display **2105** to display a WEB page in which the analysis report or the like generated by the WEB browser **2154** is displayed.

The access control part **2153** transmits a user ID and a password inputted by a user to the analysis server **2012** and when accessing is permitted by the analysis server **2012** (authentication OK), the reception or the like of the analysis result data from the analysis server **2012** is made possible. In addition, when the simple authentication as shown in FIG. **25** is conducted, the access control part **2153** enables data transmission and reception to and from the analysis server **2012** without conducting an authentication process with the analysis server **2012** or by transmitting only a user ID to the analysis server **2012**.

The WEB browser **2154** requests the analysis server **2012** to display a designated analysis report in response to a user's operation; receives, as a response for said request, analysis result data in HTML format transmitted from the analysis

server **2012** and related image data; interprets the received analysis result data or the like; and generates an analysis report (WEB page) to be displayed on the display **2105**. It is to be noted that although in this example, by using the WEB browser **2154**, the analysis report is displayed on the display **2105**, the configuration can be arranged such that by using other application, the same process is conducted.

The network I/F part **2155** controls the network I/F **2108** shown in FIG. **40** and controls data transmission and reception between the client terminal **2011** and the analysis server **2012**.

FIG. **44** is a functional block diagram of the analysis server **2012** according to the present invention. The analysis server **2012** includes an access control part **2251**, a WEB page control part **2252**, a system management part **2253**, a game information reception part **2254**, a game information analysis part **2255**, and a network I/F (interface) part **2256**. In addition, the analysis server **2012** stores system management data **2281** and analysis database **2282** in a storage device **2280** (corresponding to the external storage device **2204** shown in FIG. **41**). Here, in the analysis database **2282**, game information data **2282**A, index data **2282**B, and analysis result data **2282**C are included.

When there is login from the client terminal **2011**, the access control part **2251** conducts authentication checking for a user ID and a password based on user registration information of the system management data **2281** and if the authentication is OK, the access control part **2251** permits accessing of the client terminal **2011**.

When there is a request of a WEB page from a WEB browser executed on the client terminal **2011**, the WEB page control part **2252** generates the requested WEB page and transmits the generated WEB page to the client terminal **2011**. For example, when there is a request to display the analysis report from the client terminal **2011**, the WEB page control part **2252** generates as a WEB page the analysis result data **2282**C in the analysis database **2282** and a result of the analysis process by the game information analysis part **2255** and transmits those as analysis result data to the client terminal **2011**. The WEB page control part **2252** is, so to speak, a function part which functions as a WEB server.

When a user operates the client terminal **2011** and performs an operation for system management (operation related to system management performed by selecting the system management on the later-described menu screen of the game information analysis system), the system management part **2253** stores that operation and the input result in the system management data **2281** in the storage device **2280**.

For example, when as the operation for the system management, data management operation for conducting maintenance for predetermined data and algorithm is performed by a user, the system management part **2253** stores a processing result obtained by that operation in data information of the system management data **2281**. In addition, when a group management operation for defining authorization of a user group utilizing the present system is performed by a user, the system management part **2253** stores a processing result obtained by that operation in group information of the system management data **2281**. In addition, when a user management operation for registering a user utilizing the present system is performed by a user, the system management part **2253** stores a processing result obtained by that operation in user registration information of the system management data **2281**. In the user registration information, user IDs, passwords, and the like are included. In addition, the system management part **2253** stores an access history of a user utilizing the present system in access information of the system management data **2281**.

The game information reception part **2254** receives game information from the hall management server **2013**. The game information includes game information transmitted from a plurality of slot machines **2014** and game information accumulated, edited, or processed on the hall management server **2013**. In addition, the game information reception part **2254** can receive the game information of the slot machines **2014** in a hall store in real time or at near-real-time timing. The received game information is stored as the game information data **2282**A in the analysis database **2282** in the storage device **2280**.

In addition, when the game information analysis system **2001** is introduced in the existing game system, the accumulated past game information can be collectively received.

In addition, in the game information analysis system according to the present invention, the index data **2282**B used for the analysis of the game information is held in the analysis database **2282**. Each piece of the index data **2282**B, for which updating and generation are required each time the game information is received, is calculated in the later-described game information analysis part **2255** and is stored as index data **2282**B.

Based on the game information data **2282**A, the index data **2282**B, and the like in the analysis database **2282**, the game information analysis part **2255** conducts an analysis process at a predetermined timing and stores an analysis result as the analysis result data **2282**C in the analysis database **2282**. It is to be noted that as the timing at which the game information analysis part **2255** conducts the analysis process, various timings such as a timing at which a user issues a request to display the analysis report via the client terminal **2011** and a timing at which the game information reception part **2254** receives the game information can be set.

In addition, when the game information reception part **2254** collectively receives the accumulated past game information, the configuration can be arranged such that through batch processing in the night, the analysis process is conducted from the predetermined game information or the index data is generated.

The network I/F (interface) part **2256** controls the network I/F **2208** shown in FIG. **41**, controls data transmission and reception between the analysis server **2012** and the client terminal **2011**, and controls reception of the game information transmitted from the hall management server **2013**.

It is to be noted that the respective functions of the analysis server **2012** shown in FIG. **44** are executed through the control by the CPU **2201** of the analysis server **2012** shown in FIG. **41**.

FIG. **45** is a functional block diagram of the hall management server **2013**. The hall management server **2013** includes a member management part **2351**, a game related data management part **2352**, a game information transmission part **2353**, and a network I/F (interface) part **2354**. In addition, the hall management server **2013** stores member management data **2381** and game related data **2382** in a storage device **2380** (corresponding to the external storage device **2304** shown in FIG. **42**).

Here, the member management data **2381** includes information pertinent to members who have been registered as members in a hall store. In addition, the game related data **2382** includes game information transmitted from the hall management server **2013** to the analysis server **2012** and stores a game history on each of the slot machines **2014** (the

game history of each member is managed so as to be associated with an identifier such as a member ID) and in addition thereto, stores a variety of pieces of information or the like which includes information pertinent to machine information of each of the slot machines **2014** and failure thereof.

The member management part **2351** controls an operation of the member registration in a hall store and stores information pertinent to registered members in the member management data **2381** in the storage device **2380**.

The game related data management part **2352** collects game related data from each of the slot machines **2014** and stores the data in the game related data **2382**. As the game related data, starting time of each game on each of the slot machines **2014**, termination time of each game thereon, a Bet amount, a payout amount, a machine ID, a player ID (in a case of a member) and in addition thereto, a variety of pieces of data are included.

The game information transmission part **2353** transmits the data collected by the game related data management part **2352** from each of the slot machines **2014** to the analysis server **2012** having a previously set address as needed. The pieces of information related to each game such as the starting time of a game, the termination time thereof, and the Bet amount are transmitted basically in real time, and the timing of the transmission is determined variously in accordance with a kind of the data.

The respective functions of the hall management server **2013** shown in FIG. **45** are executed through the control by the CPU **2301** of the hall management server **2013** shown in FIG. **42**. In addition, there is a case where the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention is designed and developed independently of the game system including the hall management server **2013** (for example, a case where the game information is transmitted from a hall management server **2013** of the existing game system manufactured by other company to the game information analysis system **2001**). In such a case, it is required to devise consistency between a transmission protocol and a transmission format of the hall management server **2013** in the game system and a reception protocol and a reception format of the analysis server **2012** in the game information analysis system **2001**.

[Outline of Menu Configuration of Game Information Analysis System]

Next, with reference to FIG. **46** to FIG. **76**, a menu screen having a hierarchical structure, which is displayed on a display of a client terminal **2011** by a game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention will be described.

FIG. **46** is a diagram showing a menu screen **2500** displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011**. In FIG. **46**, the menu screen **2500** is shown so as to be associated with basic functions of the game information analysis system **2001**. The menu screen **2500** is a screen initially displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011**, for example, when a user logs in to the game information analysis system **2001** by the client terminal **2011**.

As shown in FIG. **46**, the menu screen **2500** roughly includes respective display parts: an outline report display part **2510**; a machine report display part **2520**; a player report display part **2530**; a member report display part **2540**; a real time display part **2550**; a specialized analysis display part **2560**; a tool display part **2570**; and a system management display part **2580**.

As shown in an upper portion in FIG. **46**, the basic functions of the game information analysis system **2001** include an outline report, a machine report, a player report, and a member report. Among these functions, the basic function "outline report" is associated with the outline report display part **2510**, and in other words, by respective reports provided by the outline report display part **2510**, said basic function is realized. Similarly, the basic function "machine report" is associated with the machine report display part **2520**; the basic function "player report" is associated with the player report display part **2530**; and the basic function "member report" is associated with the member report display part **2540**.

Although in FIG. **47**, the same menu screen **2500** as shown in FIG. **46** is shown, here, the menu screen **2500** is shown so as to be associated with accessory functions of the game information analysis system **2001**.

As shown in an upper portion in FIG. **47**, the accessory functions of the game information analysis system **2001** include: real time; a specialized analysis; tool; and system management. Among these functions, the accessory function "real time" is associated with the real time display part **2550**, and in other words, by a monitor display and a report provided by the real time display part **2550**, said basic function is realized. Similarly, the accessory function "specialized analysis" is associated with the specialized analysis display part **2560**; the accessory function "tool" is associated with the tool display part **2570**; and the accessory function "system management" is associated with the system management display part **2580**.

FIG. **48** is a diagram explaining functions and objectives of the respective reports which can be selected by the outline report display part **2510** among the display parts of the menu screen **2500**.

As shown in FIG. **48**, as the reports which can be selected by the outline report display part **2510**, there are a daily operation report, a daily financial report, a monthly operation report, a monthly financial report, and a monthly diagnosis report.

Here, an objective of the daily operation report is to report a daily operation state of the whole hall store, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, sales achievement prediction can also be conducted. An objective of the daily financial report is to report a daily financial state of the whole hall store, and a variety of pieces of data which allows risks and trend changes related to finance to be detected are displayed.

An objective of the monthly operation report is to report a monthly operation state of the whole hall store, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, sales achievement prediction can also be conducted. An objective of the monthly financial report is to report a monthly financial state of the whole hall store, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the finance to be detected are displayed.

In addition, an objective of the monthly diagnosis report is to report a monthly administration state of the whole hall store, and a variety of pieces of data which are used to determine a balance between a degree of satisfaction of a hall store and degrees of satisfaction of customers are displayed. In addition, a variety of pieces of data which are used to determine matching between attributes of slot machines and attributes of customers are displayed.

FIG. **49** shows contents of the report displayed when the daily operation report which can be selected by the outline report display part **2510** is selected. As shown in FIG. **49**, in the daily operation report, an operation summary, Winloss

accumulation, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, valid session transition, valid member transition, operation unit transition, operation ratio transition, stopping ratio transition, caution-needed session transition, and transition details are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the operation summary displays a summary of operation related indices (for example, Winloss, operation ratios, numbers of sessions, numbers of members, and the like). The Winloss accumulation displays target achievement ratios and prediction analysis results of Winloss. The Winloss comparison displays index comparison analysis results of Winloss, Hold, and operation ratios. The Bet transition displays data for detecting a Bet fluctuation risk. The valid session transition displays data for detecting a valid session fluctuation risk. The valid member transition displays data for detecting a valid member fluctuation risk. The operation unit transition displays transition of numbers of operation machines (in this example, slot machines). The operation ratio transition displays data for detecting a machine operation ratio fluctuation risk. The stopping ratio transition displays data for detecting a machine stopping time fluctuation risk. The caution-needed session transition displays each session determined as a caution-needed session (for risk management). The transition details display time series lists of the operation related indices.

FIG. **50** shows contents of the report displayed when the daily financial report which can be selected by the outline report display part **2510** is selected. As shown in FIG. **50**, in the daily financial report, Winloss transition, transition of currency, transition of each currency, transition of cashless transactions, a cashless category, and point transition are displayed by, for example, the Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the Winloss transition displays time series transition of funds by Winloss. The transition of currency displays time series transition of the currency in a cashbox. The transition of each currency displays time series transition of each of the currencies in the cashbox. The transition of the cashless transitions displays time series transition of the cashless transactions. The cashless category displays a balance of the cashless transactions by composition ratios of categories of the cashless transactions (for example, WAT, a coupon, a ticket, and the like). The point transition displays data which shows a balance of points.

FIG. **51** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly operation report which can be selected by the outline report display part **2510** is selected. As shown in FIG. **51**, in the monthly operation report, an operation summary, Winloss accumulation, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, valid session transition, valid member transition, operation unit transition, operation ratio transition, stopping ratio transition, caution-needed session transition, and transition details are displayed by, for example, the Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Since these reports are reports in which the respective daily operation reports described with reference to FIG. **49** are organized and represented on a monthly basis, the detailed description thereof is omitted.

FIG. **52** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly financial report which can be selected by the outline report display part **2510** is selected. As shown in FIG. **52**, in the monthly financial report, Winloss transition, transition of currency, transition of each currency, transition of the cashless transactions, a cashless category, and point transition are displayed by, for example, the Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Since these reports are reports in which the respective daily financial reports described with reference to FIG. **50** are organized and represented on a monthly basis, the detailed description thereof is omitted.

FIG. **53** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly diagnosis report which can be selected by the outline report display part **2510** is selected. As shown in FIG. **53**, in the monthly diagnosis report, a balance between degrees of satisfaction, transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction, popularity matching, attribute matching, and feature attribute matching are displayed by, for example, the Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the balance between degrees of satisfaction displays data represented with respect to an administration balance diagnosis in consideration of degrees of satisfaction of customers. The transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction displays time series details of an administration balance in consideration of the degrees of satisfaction of customers. The popularity matching displays an analysis result of machine popularity matching viewed from a machine (in this example, slot machines) composition ratio and a playing time period ratio. The attribute matching displays an analysis result of machine attribute matching viewed from the machine composition ratio and the playing time period ratio. The feature attribute matching displays an analysis result of machine feature attribute matching viewed from the machine composition ratio and the playing time period ratio.

FIG. **54** is a diagram explaining functions and objectives of respective reports which can be selected by the machine report display part **2520** among the display parts of the menu screen **2500**.

As shown in FIG. **54**, as the reports which can be selected by the machine report display part **2520**, there are a daily machine operation report, a monthly machine operation report, a monthly machine popularity report, and a monthly machine diagnosis report.

Here, an objective of the daily machine operation report is to report a daily operation state of machines (in this example, slot machines), and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, data for detecting each machine whose failure frequency is high and data for detecting each machine on which a fraudulent act is suspected are displayed. An objective of the monthly machine operation report is to report a monthly operation state of the machines, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, data for detecting each machine whose failure frequency is high and data for detecting each machine on which a fraudulent act is suspected are displayed.

In addition, an objectives of the monthly machine popularity report is to report a monthly popularity state of the machines, and data for detecting trend changes of a popular model and an unpopular model is displayed. An objective of the monthly machine diagnosis report is to report a monthly administration state of the machines, and data for determining a balance between a degree of satisfaction of a hall store

and degrees of satisfaction of customers is displayed. In addition, data for determining a balance between a revenue and operation is displayed.

FIG. **55** shows contents of the report displayed when the daily machine operation report which can be selected by the machine report display part **2520** is selected. As shown in FIG. **55**, in the daily machine operation report, an operation summary, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, stopping time ranking, and caution-needed session ranking are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the operation summary displays a summary (for example, Winloss/unit, playing time period/unit, and the like) of operation related indices. The Winloss comparison displays an index comparison analysis result of the Winloss/unit and the Bet/unit. The Bet transition displays data for detecting a Bet/unit fluctuation risk. The stopping time ranking displays stopping time ranking of the machines. The caution-needed session ranking displays ranking of the machines with caution-needed sessions.

FIG. **56** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly machine operation report which can be selected by the machine report display part **2520** is selected. As shown in FIG. **56**, in the monthly machine operation report, an operation summary, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, stopping time ranking, and caution-needed session ranking are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Since these reports are reports in which the respective daily machine operation reports described with reference to FIG. **55** are organized and represented on a monthly basis, the detailed description thereof is omitted.

FIG. **57** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly machine popularity report which can be selected by the machine report display part **2520** is selected. As shown in FIG. **57**, in the monthly machine popularity report, Bet theme ranking, game type attributes, denomination attributes, theme attributes, vendor attributes, base PO attributes, matching class attributes, popularity degrees of game types, popularity degrees of denominations, popularity degrees of themes, popularity degrees of vendors, popularity degrees of base POs, and degrees of popularity of matching classes are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the Bet theme ranking displays ranking of Bet themes. The game type attributes display Bet ratios for game types. The denomination attributes display Bet ratios for denominations. The theme attributes display Bet ratios for themes. The vendor attributes display Bet ratios for makers. The base PO attributes display Bet ratios for base POs. The matching class attributes display Bet ratios for machine attribute classes. The popularity degrees of game types display member ratios for game types. The popularity degrees of denominations display member ratios for denominations. The popularity degrees of themes display member ratios for themes. The popularity degrees of vendors display member ratios for makers. The popularity degrees of base POs display member ratios for base POs. The degrees of popularity of matching classes display member ratios for machine attribute classes.

FIG. **58** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly machine diagnosis report which can be selected by the machine report display part **2520** is selected. As shown in FIG. **58**, in the monthly machine diagnosis report, an operation balance summary, an operation balance transition, a satisfaction degree balance summary, transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction, and degrees of satisfaction of machines are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the operation balance summary displays an operation balance summary of an operation ratio and a profitability (Bet/H). The operation balance transition displays time series details of an operation balance of the operation ratio and the profitability (Bet/H). The satisfaction degree balance summary displays a balance between a degree of satisfaction of a hall store and a degree of satisfaction of customers by using a number-of-machines distribution. The transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction displays the balance between a degree of satisfaction of a hall store and degrees of satisfaction of customers by using time series details of the number-of-machines distribution. The degree of satisfaction of machines displays a machine distribution of the balance between a degree of satisfaction of a hall store and degrees of satisfaction of customers.

FIG. **59** is a diagram explaining functions and objectives of respective reports which can be selected by the player report display part **2530** among the display parts of the menu screen **2500**.

As shown in FIG. **59**, as the reports which can be selected by the player report display part **2530**, there are a daily player operation report, a monthly player operation report, a monthly player attribute report, and a monthly player diagnosis report.

Here, an objective of the daily player operation report is to report a daily operation state of the whole players, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, data which allows each session in which a fraudulent act is suspected to be detected is displayed. An objective of the monthly player operation report is to report of a monthly operation state of the whole players, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, data which allows each session in which a fraudulent act is suspected to be detected is displayed. An objective of the monthly player attribute report is to report monthly behavior attributes of the whole players, and a variety of pieces of data which allow trend changes in behavior attributes of customers to be detected are displayed. An objective of the monthly player diagnosis report is to report monthly psychological states of the whole players, and a variety of pieces of data for determining customer psychology are displayed.

FIG. **60** shows contents of the report displayed when the daily player operation report which can be selected by the player report display part **2530** is selected. As shown in FIG. **60**, in the daily player operation report, an operation summary, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, and caution-needed session ranking are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the operation summary displays a summary (for example, Winloss/session, a playing time period (minutes)/session, and the like) of operation related indices. The Winloss comparison displays an index comparison analysis result of the Winloss/session and the playing time period (minutes)/session. The Bet transition displays data for detecting a Bet/session fluctuation risk. The

caution-needed session ranking displays ranking of machines with the caution-needed sessions.

FIG. **61** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly player operation report which can be selected by the player report display part **2530** is selected. As shown in FIG. **61**, in the monthly player operation report, an operation summary, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, and caution-needed session ranking are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Since these reports are reports in which the respective daily player operation reports described with reference to FIG. **60** are organized and represented on a monthly basis, the detailed description thereof is omitted.

FIG. **62** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly player attribute report which can be selected by the player report display part **2530** is selected. As shown in FIG. **62**, in the monthly player attribute report, player-type Bet ranking, player-type attributes, matching class attributes, a player-type degree of popularity, and a matching class degree of popularity are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the player-type Bet ranking displays player-type Bet ranking. The player-type attributes display player-type Bet ratios. The matching class attributes display player-attribute Bet ratios. The player-type degree of popularity displays player-type ratios of a slot game and a table game. The matching class degree of popularity displays player-attribute ratios of a slot game and a table game.

FIG. **63** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly player diagnosis report which can be selected by the player report display part **2530** is selected. As shown in FIG. **63**, in the monthly player diagnosis report, Winloss session ratio transition and candlestick ratio transition are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the Winloss session ratio transition displays time series details of session winning-and-losing ratios. The candlestick ratio transition displays time series details of candle shapes in sessions.

FIG. **64** is a diagram explaining functions and objectives of respective reports which can be selected by the member report display part **2540** among the display parts of the menu screen **2500**.

As shown in FIG. **64**, as the reports which can be selected by the member report display part **2540**, there are a daily member operation report, a monthly member operation report, a monthly member attribute report, and a monthly member diagnosis report.

Here, an objective of the daily member operation report is to report a daily operation state of members, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, data which allows each member who is suspected of committing a fraudulent act to be detected is displayed. An objective of the monthly member operation report is to report a monthly operation state of members, and a variety of pieces of data which allow risks and trend changes related to the operation to be detected are displayed. In addition, data which allows each member who is suspected of committing the fraudulent act to be detected is displayed. An objective of the monthly member attribute report is to report monthly behavior attributes of members, and a variety of pieces of data which allow trend changes in behavior attributes of customers to be detected are displayed. An objective of the monthly member diagnosis report is to report a monthly psychological state of members, and a variety of pieces of data for determining customer psychology are displayed.

FIG. **65** shows contents of the report displayed when the daily member operation report which can be selected by the member report display part **2540**. As shown in FIG. **65**, in the daily member operation report, an operation summary, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, and caution-needed session ranking are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the operation summary displays a summary of operation related indices (for example, Winloss/person, a playing time period (minutes)/person, and the like). The Winloss comparison displays an index comparison analysis result of the Winloss/person and the playing time period (minutes)/person. The Bet transition displays data for detecting a Bet/person fluctuation risk. The caution-needed session ranking displays Winloss ranking of caution-needed sessions.

FIG. **66** shows contents of the report displayed when the daily member operation report which can be selected by the member report display part **2540**. As shown in FIG. **66**, in the monthly member operation report, an operation summary, Winloss comparison, Bet transition, and caution-needed session ranking are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Since these reports are reports in which the respective daily player operation reports described with reference to FIG. **65** are organized and represented on a monthly basis, the detailed description thereof is omitted.

FIG. **67** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly member attribute report which can be selected by the player report display part **2540**. As shown in FIG. **67**, in the monthly member attribute report, by-nationality Bet ranking, by-nationality attributes, by-sex attributes, by-age attributes, by-store-visiting-interval attributes, by-store-visiting-frequency and by-bet-amount attributes, a by-nationality popularity degree, a by-sex popularity degree, a by-age popularity degree, a by-store-visiting-interval popularity degree, and a by-store-visiting-frequency and by-bet-amount popularity degree are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the by-nationality Bet ranking displays by-nationality Bet ranking. The by-nationality attributes display by-nationality Bet ratios. The by-sex attributes displays by-sex Bet ratios. The by-age attributes display by-age Bet ratios. The by-store-visiting-interval attributes display by-store-visiting-interval Bet ratios. The by-store-visiting-frequency and by-bet-amount attributes displays Bet ratios by store visiting frequencies and by used bet amounts. The by-nationality popularity degree displays by-nationality ratios of a slot game and a table game. The by-sex popularity degree displays by-sex ratios of a slot game and a table game. The by-age popularity degree displays by-age ratios of a slot game and a table game. The by-store-visiting-interval popularity degree displays by-store-visiting-interval ratios of a slot game and a table game. The by-store-visiting-frequency and by-bet-amount popularity degree displays ratios of a slot game and a table game by a store visiting frequency and by a used bet amount.

FIG. **68** shows contents of the report displayed when the monthly member attribute report which can be selected by the member report display part **2540**. As shown in FIG. **68**, in the monthly member diagnosis report, player satisfaction

degree score ranking is displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the player satisfaction degree score ranking displays ranking of degrees of satisfaction of customers.

FIG. **69** is a diagram explaining functions and objectives of respective reports which can be selected by the real time display part **2550** among the display parts of the menu screen **2500**.

As shown in FIG. **69**, as the report which can be selected by the real time display part **2550**, there are real time monitoring and a real time report.

Here, an objective of the real time monitoring is to monitor operation states of machines and customers in real time on a floor map, and a monitoring screen for the states of machines and customers is displayed and in addition, data which allows failure to be detected and a fraudulent act to be detected is displayed. An objective of the real time report is to report an operation state of the whole hall store in real time, and data which allows risks and trends related to the operation to be detected is displayed, and in addition, data which allows failure to be detected and a fraudulent act to be detected is displayed.

FIG. **70** shows contents of the report displayed when the real time monitoring which can be selected by the real time display part **2550** is selected. As shown in FIG. **70**, in the real time monitoring, a session, an event, a meter, a temperature, a humidity, a voltage, and a phone call are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**. In addition, as options, a camera angle, temperature evaluation, and a phone call line are displayed.

Here, for example, the session generates and displays a store visiting state of a player and an alert related to a caution-needed session. The event displays machine statuses (for example, states of a stacker, a jackpot, a hand pay, maintenance, and the like). The meter detects a caution-needed machine, for example, by meter data transmitted from each of the slot machines **2014** and displays a state thereof. The temperature displays distribution of machine temperatures. The humidity displays distribution of machine humidity. The voltage displays distribution of machine voltages. The phone call displays phone call statuses. In addition, the camera angle displays monitoring cameras in a hall store and ranges of vision. The temperature evaluation displays a temperature map of the whole floor. The phone call line displays an image of phone call lines.

FIG. **71** shows contents of the report displayed when the real time report which can be selected by the real time display part **2550** is selected. As shown in FIG. **71**, in the real time report, a summary and a chart are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the summary displays a summary of operation indices (for that day). In addition, the chart displays a time scale chart (Winloss, Bets, sessions, members, operation ratios, and the like). The time scale chart represents, for example, a chart such as a candlestick chart for a given time period.

FIG. **72** is a diagram explaining functions and objectives of respective reports which can be selected by the specialized analysis display part **2560** among the display parts of the menu screen **2500**.

As shown in FIG. **72**, as the reports which can be selected by the specialized analysis display part **2560**, there are a player psychological analysis, a machine wave motion analysis, a failure analysis, a fraudulent act analysis, and a correlation analysis.

Here, an objective of the player psychological analysis is to analyze winning and losing patterns of customers (sessions) from machine operation data and to classify psychological states of customers, and data which allows a game state in each session to be analyzed is displayed. An objective of the machine wave motion analysis is to totalize indices indicating game attributes from the machine operation data and to classify game property patterns, and data which allow feature winning probabilities and volatility attributes to be analyzed is displayed. An objective of the failure analysis is to totalize numbers of times of failure by causes from a machine event log and to calculate stopping time, and data which allows failure causes to be analyzed is displayed. An objective of the fraudulent act analysis is to extract each customer (session) who is suspected of committing a fraudulent act (in which a fraudulent act is suspected) from the machine operation data, and data which allows each caution-needed session to be analyzed is displayed. An objective of the correlation analysis is to extract each combination of an index and a category among indices and among categories, whose correlative relationship in time series change is high, and data which allows a causal relationship, which ordinarily cannot be found, to be analyzed is displayed.

FIG. **73** shows contents of the report displayed when the player psychological analysis which can be selected by the specialized analysis display part **2560** is selected. As shown in FIG. **73**, in the player psychological analysis, a psychology summary, psychology time series lists, and candlestick charts are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the psychology summary displays monthly psychological attribute machine lists. The psychology time series lists display monthly psychological attribute lists by machines. The candlestick chart displays monthly and by-machine psychological analysis candlestick charts.

FIG. **74**A shows contents of the report displayed when the machine wave motion analysis which can be selected by the specialized analysis display part **2560** is selected. As shown in FIG. **74**A, in the machine wave motion analysis, a wave motion summary and a wave motion chart are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the wave motion summary displays game attribute machine lists. The wave motion chart displays by-machine Winloss/Bet wave motion charts.

FIG. **74**B shows contents of the report displayed when the failure analysis which can be selected by the specialized analysis display part **2560** is selected. As shown in FIG. **74**B, in the failure analysis, a failure summary and details of numbers of times of failure are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the failure summary displays machine lists of monthly numbers of times of failure. The details of numbers of times of failure display detailed lists of monthly and by-machine numbers of times of failure.

FIG. **75**A shows contents of the report displayed when the fraudulent act analysis which can be selected by the specialized analysis display part **2560** is selected. As shown in FIG. **75**A, in the fraudulent act analysis, a fraudulent act summary is displayed by, for example, a Web browser

executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the fraudulent act summary displays a monthly caution-needed session list, a caution-needed machine list, and a caution-needed member list.

FIG. **75**B shows contents of the report displayed when the correlation analysis which can be selected by the specialized analysis display part **2560** is selected. As shown in FIG. **75**B, in the correlation analysis, a correlation summary and details are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the correlation summary and details display an index-and-category-correlation coefficient summary and details.

FIG. **76** is a diagram explaining functions and objectives of respective reports which can be selected by the tool display part **2570** among the display parts of the menu screen **2500**.

As shown in FIG. **76**, as the reports which can be selected by the tool display part **2570**, there are an ad hoc report tool, a machine analysis, a member analysis, and a simulation tool.

Here, an objective of the ad hoc report tool is to allow a user himself or herself to output an arbitrary report by using a database, and a variety of database functions are utilized by said tool. An objective of the machine analysis is to display a list of all machines, and thus, it is also made possible to search machines. An objective of the member analysis is to display a list of all members, and thus, it is also made possible to search members. An objective of the simulation tool is to make a trial calculation for sales/number of members or the like when parameters are changed with reference to the past actual achievement data, and data which allows investment effect such as promotion effect to be previously confirmed is displayed.

FIG. **77**A shows items displayed when the ad hoc report tool which can be selected by the tool display part **2570** is selected. As shown in FIG. **77**A, in the ad hoc report tool, respective items related to report selection, report reference, and the ad hoc report tool are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, as the item related to the report selection, displaying with which a user instructs report selection is conducted. As the item related to the report reference, displaying with which a user instructs the report reference is conducted. As the item related to the ad hoc report tool, displaying with which a user instructs various designation for customized report creation tool is conducted.

FIG. **77**B shows a report displayed when the machine analysis which can be selected by the tool display part **2570** is selected. As shown in FIG. **77**B, in the machine analysis, a machine list is displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the machine list displays a machine list (for example, which includes respective items such as a base, an operation status, attributes, and failure).

FIG. **78**A shows a report displayed when the member analysis which can be selected by the tool display part **2570** is selected. As shown in FIG. **78**A, in the member analysis, a member list is displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, the member list displays a member list (for example, which includes respective items such as individuals, a base, and a category).

FIG. **78**B shows items displayed when the simulation tool which can be selected by the tool display part **2570** is selected. As shown in FIG. **78**B, in the simulation tool, the items related to the simulation tool are displayed by, for example, a Web browser executed on the client terminal **2011** as one Web page on the display of the client terminal **2011**.

Here, for example, as the items related to the simulation tool, a simulation result for promotion and a simulation result related to the operation are displayed.

Besides, as a display part of the menu screen **2500**, there is the system management display part **2580** which is selected to conduct setting or the like for the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention. As functions which can be selected by the system management display part **2580**, as shown in FIG. **47**, there are data management, group management, user management, and access management.

The data management is selected, for example, to conduct setting for game information or the like received from the hall management server **2013**, and the group management is selected, for example, to conduct setting for grouping of the client terminal **2011**, the analysis server **2012**, and the hall management server **2013**.

In addition, the user management is selected, for example, to register and manage a user of the client terminal **2011** which receives an analysis result provided from the analysis server **2012**. The access management is selected, for example, to conduct setting a range of analysis results or the like which can be referenced, when a registered user references an analysis result by using the client terminal **2011**, in accordance with the user and the client terminal **2011**.

[Use Case Related to Game Information Analysis System]

Next, with reference to FIG. **79** to FIG. **100**, a manner in which a user of a game information analysis system **2001** according to one embodiment of the present invention can uses this game information analysis system **2001** will be described as use cases with respect to supposed users.

FIG. **79** is a diagram showing the supposed users of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention and representative use cases of said users. The users who are supposed to use the game information analysis system **2001** are broadly classified into four. A first user is an owner of a hall store. The owner is a person who performs operational management of a hall store. As the use case of the owner, for example, there are management of operation indices of the whole hall store, sales risk management, an administration balance diagnosis, and the like.

A second user is a machine keeper. The machine keeper is a person who undertakes operational management of machines (in this example, slot machines). As the use case of machine keeper, for example, there are grasping of machine popularity trends, machine maintenance management, fraudulent act countermeasures, and the like.

A third user is a marketer. The marketer is a person who ensures customers of a hall store and performs sales promotion. As the use case of the marketer, for example, there are grasping of customer trends, planning of promotion projects, marketing research, and the like.

A fourth user is an operator. The operator is a person who performs operation work for machines and other apparatuses in a hall store. As the use case of the operator, for example,

there are, monitoring of operation indices, monitoring of visiting states of customers, monitoring related to machine operation, and the like.

FIG. **80** is a diagram exemplifying relationship of the use case related to the owner. In the center of the work of the owner, there is the operational management of a hall store, and the operational management includes: individual work of the management of the operation indices; individual work of the sales risk management; and individual work of the administration balance diagnosis, and for each individual work, functions of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention can be effectively utilized.

FIG. **81** is a diagram showing the menu screen **2500** displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011** in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention and showing which functions among the functions of this menu screen **2500** are effectively utilized in the use case related to the owner. As shown in FIG. **81**, in the use case related to the owner, the variety of reports included in the outline report displayed by the outline report display part **2510** can be utilized.

In addition, as described with reference to FIG. **80**, as the individual work related to the owner, there are the individual work of the management of the operation indices, the individual work of the sales risk management, and the individual work of the administration balance diagnosis. The management of the operation indices includes, for example, confirmation or the like of indices related to sales, operation, and visitors; the sales risk management includes risk management or the like through confirmation of an actual achievement value and a predictive value with respect to a target value; and the administration balance diagnosis includes a balance diagnosis or the like of an administration state from a point of view of customers.

In FIG. **82**, shown is the operation summary (daily) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the daily operation report displayed by the outline report display part **2510** is instructed (refer to FIG. **49**). In the operation summary (daily), with respect to operation related indices such as Winloss, an operation ratio, numbers of sessions, and numbers of members, numerical values of said indices on the actual date, and average values of said indices for a predetermined time period (comparison target time period) are displayed, and further, change ratios (%) indicating to what extent the actual numerical values have changed with respect to the average values are shown. In addition, with respect to the Winloss, a budget on that date and a budget use ratio (%) indicating to what extent that budget has been used are displayed.

Here, when attention is focused on the point that the numerical value of the Winloss has been reduced, as compared to before (the change ratio was −34.95, which is a comparatively large numerical value) and this is regarded as a problematic point, the change ratio of Hold (%) was −30.87 and the change ratio of the number of members was −24.53, and these large changes are considered as the causes. Therefore, as countermeasures, the owner, for example, can review setting of PO and examine a boost in the number of members through promotion. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, a problematic point can be grasped and an improvement measure can be appropriately considered and implemented.

In FIG. **83**, shown is the Winloss accumulation (daily) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the daily operation report displayed by the outline report display part **2510** is instructed (refer to FIG. **49**). The Winloss accumulation (daily) is shown in a graph whose vertical axis indicates an accumulation value of the Winloss and horizontal axis indicates a date (dates for one month), and an actual achievement value of the Winloss accumulation and a budget are displayed. In addition, the Winloss accumulation after the date of today is displayed as prediction within a predicted range (in FIG. **83**, in an area indicated by a rectangle drawn by a dotted line).

Here, it is grasped from the graph shown in FIG. **83** that in a period from the beginning of this month up to the present, the Winloss accumulation has not reached a budget and in addition, also in the days to come (within this month), it is forecasted that the Winloss accumulation does not reach the budget. Therefore, the owner can examine, for example, an improvement measure to increase a number of store visitors and an improvement measure to increase a machine operation ratio. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, target achievement management can be conducted, and a problematic point can be grasped in an early stage and countermeasures in advance are taken, thereby allowing a risk to be avoided.

In FIG. **84**, shown is the transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction (monthly) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the monthly diagnosis report displayed by the outline report display part **2510** is instructed (refer to FIG. **53**). The transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction (monthly) is shown in a graph whose vertical axis indicates a customer satisfaction degree score and horizontal axis indicates a hall store satisfaction degree score. In this example, data from September in 2013 to October in 2014 is plotted by months. If there are many plotted points of the respective months in an upper right area, it can be said that the balance between degrees of satisfaction is favorable. Conversely, if there are many plotted points of the respective months in a lower left area, it can be said that the balance between degrees of satisfaction is not favorable.

In addition, if there are many plotted points in the vicinity of a line **2511** extending from an origin of the graph shown in FIG. **84** in a direction closest to the horizontal axis, a degree of satisfaction for a hall store is high and a degree of satisfaction for customers is low, and it cannot be said that a balance between the degrees of satisfaction is favorable. On the other hand, if there are many plotted points in the vicinity of a line **2512** extending from the origin of the graph shown in FIG. **84** in a direction closest to the vertical axis, the degree of satisfaction for a hall store is low and the degree of satisfaction for customers is high, and it cannot be said that the balance between the degrees of satisfaction is favorable.

Here, if in the graph shown in FIG. **84**, the balance between the degree of satisfaction of customers and sales is roughly favorable, but the above-described analysis result shown in FIG. **83** is obtained, it is grasped that the Winloss value has not achieved the target. Therefore, the owner can examine, for example, an improvement measure to boost sales with the degree of satisfaction of customers being maintained and an improvement measure to enhance the degree of satisfaction of customers and to boost the sales while conducting return promotion. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the sales can be continually maintained while the degree of satisfaction of customers is considered, and in addition, administration in which

attention is paid to not only a profit but also the degree of satisfaction of customers (return to customers) can be conducted.

F FIG. **85** is a diagram exemplifying relationship of the use case related to the machine keeper. In the center of the work of the machine keeper, there is the operational management of machines, and the operational management includes: individual work of grasping of machine popularity trends; individual work of maintenance management; and individual work of fraudulent act countermeasures, and for each individual work, functions of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention can be effectively utilized.

FIG. **86** is a diagram showing the menu screen **2500** displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011** in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention and showing which functions among the functions of this menu screen **2500** are effectively utilized in the use case related to the machine keeper. As shown in FIG. **86**, in the use case related to the machine keeper, the variety of reports included in the machine report displayed by the machine report display part **2520** and the fraudulent act analysis displayed by the specialized analysis display part **2560** can be utilized.

In addition, as described with reference to FIG. **85**, as the individual work related to the machine keeper, there are the individual work of grasping of the machine popularity trends and the individual work of the maintenance management, and the individual work of the fraudulent act countermeasures. The grasping of the machine popularity trends includes, for example, confirmation of trends of popular (unpopular) machines or the like (the above-described machine report is utilized); the maintenance management includes, for example, confirmation of machines whose each failure frequency is high or the like (the above-described machine report is utilized); and the fraudulent act countermeasures include confirmation of caution-needed machines and caution-needed players whose each investment money amount and each revenue and expenditure money amount are suspected or the like (the above-described fraudulent act analysis is utilized).

In FIG. **87**, shown is the vendor attributes (monthly) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the monthly machine popularity report which is displayed by the machine report display part **2520** is instructed (refer to FIG. **57**). The vendor attributes (monthly) show by-maker Bet ratios on a monthly basis which are each shown for each month in a bar graph whose vertical axis indicates a Bet ratio and horizontal axis indicates each month from December in 2013 to October in to 2014.

Here, from the graph shown in FIG. **87**, shares in each month classified by makers and viewed from the Bet ratios can be grasped. For example, as shown in a rectangular area drawn by a dotted line, it can be grasped that in said time period, there have been large changes in Bet composition ratios of machines (in this example, slot machines) manufactured by a D company and an E company. In such a case, the machine keeper can review composition of machines introduced in a hall store and can organize events for machines whose each operation ratio is low. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, optimum composition of machines in which the trends of the machine popularity are grasped can be examined, and in addition, follow-up measures for machines whose each popularity has begun to decline and each operation ratio has become low can also be conducted.

In FIG. **88**, shown is the stopping time ranking (monthly) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the monthly machine operation report which is displayed by the machine report display part **2520** is instructed (refer to FIG. **56**). The stopping time ranking (monthly) shows machines whose each stopping time is long individually in a ranking format.

Here, in a graph shown in FIG. **88**, it is displayed that a stopping time of a machine (in this example, a slot machine) with a machine ID="0085" is the longest; subsequently thereto, a stopping time of a machine (in this example, a slot machine) with a machine ID="0043" is long; and subsequently thereto, a stopping time of a machine (in this example, a slot machine) with a machine ID="0053" is long, and which machines whose each stopping time has become long by failure can be grasped. In such a case, the machine keeper can examine reinforcement of regular maintenance for reducing the stopping time and can examine an overhaul for machines. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, operation losses caused by machine troubles can be reduced, and operation of machines having little trouble can be realized.

In FIG. **89**, shown is the fraudulent act summary which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the fraudulent act analysis displayed by the specialized analysis display part **2560** is instructed (refer to FIG. **75**A). In the fraudulent act summary shown in FIG. **89**, statistics of caution-needed sessions and a list of abnormal sessions (caution-needed session list) are displayed.

Here, in the statistics of the caution-needed sessions, among sessions (in each of which a series of games are played by a player), in each of which winning has occurred, each session whose ratio with respect to sales of a hall store has become abnormal is deemed as a caution-needed session, and a number of caution-needed sessions, a total of Bets, and Winloss are displayed. In addition, in the list of the abnormal sessions, sessions which are determined as suspected sessions are listed and displayed. In the list of the sessions, start date and time, termination date and time, identification IDs (session IDs), player IDs, machine IDs, makers, themes, playing time periods (h), totals of Bets, Winloss, and Bet/game are respectively included. In this example, the abnormal sessions in the list are displayed in the descending order of won money amounts (in the ascending order of values of Winloss).

By the above-described report, the machine keeper can efficiently find sessions, in each of which an investment money amount and a revenue and expenditure money amount has become abnormal, and can take improvement measures, for example, to reinforce monitoring of caution-needed machines and caution-needed players. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the fraudulent act countermeasures can be managed, and losses caused by the fraudulent act can be minimized.

FIG. **90** is a diagram exemplifying relationship of the use case related to the marketer. In the center of the work of the marketer, there is ensuring of customers (sales promotion), and the ensuring of customers includes: individual work of grasping of customer trends; individual work of planning of promotion projects, and individual work of marketing research, and for each individual work, functions of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention can be effectively utilized.

FIG. **91** is a diagram showing the menu screen **2500** displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011** in the

game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention and showing which functions among the functions of this menu screen **2500** are effectively utilized in the use case related to the marketer. As shown in FIG. **91**, in the use case related to the marketer, the variety of reports included in the player report displayed by the player report display part **2530**, the variety of reports included in the member report displayed by the member report display part **2540**, and the ad hoc report tool and the simulation tool displayed by the tool display part **2570** can be utilized.

In addition, as described with reference to FIG. **90**, as the individual work related to the marketer, there are the individual work of grasping of customer trends; the individual work of planning of promotion projects; and the individual work of marketing research. The grasping of the customer trend includes confirmation or the like of attributes and behavioral tendencies of customers (the above-described player report and member report are utilized); the planning of promotion projects includes previous simulation or the like upon implementing the promotion (the above-described simulation tool is utilized); and the marketing research includes detailed research and creation of arbitrary reports (the above-described ad hoc report tool is utilized).

In FIG. **92**, shown is the by-store-visiting-frequency and by-bet-amount attributes (monthly) which are a part of the report displayed when displaying of the monthly member attribute report displayed by the member report display part **2540** is instructed (refer to FIG. **67**). The by-store-visiting-frequency and by-bet-amount attributes (monthly) shown in FIG. **92** show by-customer-type Bet ratios on a monthly basis, classification of the customer types including classification by store-visiting frequencies of customers, and are shown in a bar graph whose vertical axis indicates a Bet ratio and horizontal axis indicates each month from December in 2013 to October to 2014.

Here, by the graph shown in FIG. **92**, by-customer-type shares viewed from the Bet ratios in each month can be grasped. For example, as shown in a rectangular area drawn by a dotted line, it can be grasped that in said time period, there have been large changes in Bet composition ratios of customers whose store-visiting frequencies are low and of customers whose bet amounts are large. In addition, a decrease in a Bet ratio of good customers is also deemed as a problem. In such a case, for example, the marketer can examine implementation of a point provision service as a measure to make customers, whose visiting frequencies are high, good customers, and can examine measures to conduct exploitation of good customers from new members. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, actions toward target customers whose customer trends are grasped can be examined and implemented.

In FIG. **93**, shown is the simulation result (simulation for promotion) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the simulation tool displayed by the tool display part **2570** is instructed (refer to FIG. **78**B). The simulation for promotion shown in FIG. **93** displays a predicted amount related to Winloss, a simulation amount, a difference (%) between the predicted amount and the simulation amount, a budget, and a currently used proportion (%) of the budget as well as two graphs.

The first graph indicates Winloss prediction (accumulation) and Winloss simulation (accumulation) with respect to a budget of Winloss, with a vertical axis indicating a Winloss (accumulation) amount and a horizontal axis indicating each month of February in 2014 to December in 2014 and is a graph which indicates transition of the Winloss prediction (accumulation) and the Winloss simulation (accumulation) over the passage of time.

The second graph indicates time series transition of the Winloss prediction (accumulation) and the Winloss simulation (accumulation), with a vertical axis indicating a Winloss amount and a horizontal axis indicating each month of February in 2014 to December in to 2014 and is a graph which indicates the transition of the Winloss prediction (accumulation) and the Winloss simulation (accumulation) over the passage of time.

In addition, in the first graph and the second graph, an operation model and machine operation ratio & stopping ratio can be set (refer to a setting area in a right upper portion of FIG. **93**).

The marketer has a need that when the marketer wants to implement the promotion, the marketer want to previously grasp specific numerical values and effect. Therefore, by using the simulation tool shown in FIG. **92**, simulation related to a promotion cost and its effect is conducted, and more specific numerical values and effect can be previously grasped. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, promotion projects utilizing the past actual achievement can be planned, and in addition, optimization related to costs and promotion targets can also be made.

In FIG. **94**, shown is the ad hoc report tool which is a report output instruction screen displayed when displaying of the ad hoc report tool displayed by the tool display part **2570** is instructed (refer to FIG. **77**A). In the ad hoc report tool shown in FIG. **94**, on a left side, an index area in which indices are displayed and a dimension area in which dimensions are displayed. As the indices, there are a total of Bets, a total of payouts, a jackpot, Winloss, numbers of games, and the like. As the dimensions, there are a daily dimension, a weekly dimension, a monthly dimension, a quarter term dimension, a yearly dimension, and the like.

In addition, on a right side in FIG. **94**, there is an area where a display form of the report is specified. Displayed therein are a section where values (VALUE) indicating targets to be displayed and counted are specified; a section where a group (GROUP) indicating a unit of grouping is specified; a section where series (SERIES) indicating values with which displaying orders are sorted; a section where pages (PAGE) indicating a unit for repagination are specified; and a section where a filter (FILTER) indicating a unit for filtering is specified. Further, in the respective input sections, icons which allow detailed setting or the like related to displaying can be added.

In an example shown in FIG. **94**, in the section of the values (VALUE), "numbers of games" are specified from the index area and a summary related to the numbers of games is displayed, and a "setting" icon which is set so as to display frequencies, with the numbers of games being sectioned by 90,000 increments, is specified. In the section of the group (GROUP), themes are specified from the index area. In the other sections, no specification is made.

As a result, as shown in FIG. **95**, the summary of the numbers of games is display in an upper row; a histogram related to counts (frequencies) for each number of games is displayed in a middle row; and each number of games for each theme is displayed in a lower row.

In the summary displayed in the upper row in FIG. **95**, a total of the numbers of games (SUM), an average (AVG), a minimum number of games (MIN) (in one session), a maximum number of games (MAX) (in one session), and a standard deviation (STD) are shown.

In the middle row in FIG. **95**, the counts (frequencies) for each number of games (in one session) are represented as the histogram. For example, a number of cases, in each of which the number of games was 1 to 90,000 games, and a number of cases, in each of which the number of games was 90,001 to 180,000 games, and the like are displayed in the histogram in accordance with the counts indicated on the vertical axis, respectively.

In the lower row in FIG. **95**, each number of games for each theme is shown. For example, displaying is conducted such that a number of games of a theme="A**1**" was 13,174, and a number of games of a theme="A**2**" was 28,746.

By the reports shown in the above-described FIG. **94** and FIG. **95**, the information and the attributes of machines and customers can be analyzed in a diversified manner. As described above, by the reports in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, it is made possible to create the reports customized by the marketer. In addition, the analysis tool including the indices which are unique to the game information analysis system can be provided.

In addition, there is a case where the marketer wants to grasp the attributes and the features of machines and customers so as to be classified by money amounts, operations, and categories. By the reports by the ad hoc report tool shown in the above-described FIG. **94** and FIG. **95**, distribution of the totalization data can be confirmed, and in addition, money amounts and categories which are effective upon the promotion can be grasped.

FIG. **96** is a diagram showing popularity degrees (bet amounts) classified by themes and ages, displayed by the ad hoc report tool.

In an upper row in FIG. **96**, a summary is displayed, and herein, a total of bet amounts (SUM), an average amount (AVG), a minimum amount (MIN), a maximum amount (MAX), and a standard deviation (STD) are shown.

In a middle row in FIG. **96**, shown is a bar graph in which each by-age bet amount total on machines (in this example, slot machines) with a theme="B**2**" is displayed. In addition, in a lower row in FIG. **96**, shown is a bar graph in which each by-age bet amount total on machines (in this example, slot machines) with a theme="A**3**" is displayed.

There is a case where the marketer wants to analyze popularity of machines in details. By the report by the ad hoc report tool shown in the above-described FIG. **96**, the popularity of machines can be grasped in details, and in addition, a customer feature analysis of each of the popular machines can be conducted. For example, with reference to FIG. **96**, it is seen that the machine with the theme="B**2**" is popular among customers in their thirties, and with the customers in their thirties being in the center, the machine with the theme="B**2**" is popular among customers in their twenties, forties, and fifties to some extent. In addition, it is seen that the machine with the theme="A**3**" is popular overwhelmingly among customers in their forties, and the machine with the theme="A**3**" is hardly popular among the customers at the other ages.

FIG. **97** is a diagram showing operation days of the week classified by member types, displayed by the ad hoc report tool.

In an upper row in FIG. **97**, a summary is displayed, and herein, a total of bet amounts (SUM), an average amount (AVG), a minimum amount (MIN), a maximum amount (MAX), and a standard deviation (STD) are shown.

In a middle row in FIG. **97**, shown is a bar graph in which used bet amounts of members whose member type is "important", classified by days of the week (operation days or store visiting days), are displayed. In addition, in a lower row in FIG. **97**, shown is a bar graph in which used bet amounts of members whose member type is "new", classified by days of the week (operation days or store visiting days), are displayed.

There is a case where the marketer wants to grasp operation trends classified by member types. By the report by the ad hoc report tool shown in the above-described FIG. **97**, the operation trends of the members can be grasped, and in addition, it is made possible to conduct planning of promotion projects based on the member trends. For example, with reference to FIG. **97**, it is seen that the members whose member type is "important" have a tendency that the operation on Wednesday is sluggish. In addition, it is seen that the members whose member type is "new" have a tendency that the operation on Friday is sluggish.

FIG. **98** is a diagram exemplifying relationship related to the use case of the operator. In the center of the work of the operator, there is operation work, and the operation work includes: individual work of monitoring of operation indices; individual work of monitoring of states of visitors; and individual work of monitoring of machine operation, and for each individual work, functions of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention can be effectively utilized.

FIG. **99** is a diagram showing the menu screen **2500** displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011** in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention and showing which functions among the functions of this menu screen **2500** are effectively utilized in the use case related to the operator. As shown in FIG. **99**, in the use case related to the operator, the real time monitoring and the real time report displayed by the real time display part **2550**.

In addition, as described with reference to FIG. **98**, as the individual work related to the operator, there are the individual work of monitoring of operation indices, the individual work of monitoring of states of visitors, and the individual work of monitoring of machine operation. The monitoring of the operation indices includes confirmation or the like of sales and states of visitors (the above-described real time report is utilized); the monitoring of the states of visitors includes confirmation or the like of players playing games on a floor map (the above-described real time monitoring is utilized); and the monitoring of machine operation includes confirmation or the like of malfunctioning machines on the floor map (the above-described real time monitoring is utilized).

In FIG. **100**, shown are a summary and graphs which are a part of the report displayed when displaying of the real time report displayed by the real time display part **2550** is instructed (refer to FIG. **71**). In the real time report shown in FIG. **100**, one summary and five graphs are displayed. The summary shown on a left side in an upper row is an item summary, and herein, with respect to Winloss, a total of Bets, an operation ratio (%), a number of units (number of machines), a number of sessions, and a number of members, actual achievement in real time are displayed. As for the Winloss, in addition thereto, a budget and a currently used proportion (%) of the budget are displayed.

The graph shown on a right side in an upper row in FIG. **100** displays transition of actual achievement of accumulated Winloss up to the present time over the passage of time. Prediction is also displayed together with the actual achievement of the accumulated Winloss over the passage of time.

The graph shown on a left side in a middle row in FIG. **100** displays transition of the total of Bets up to the present time over the passage of time. In addition, the graph shown on a right side in the middle row in FIG. **100** displays transition of the number of operation sessions up to the present time over the passage of time. It is to be noted that in each of these graphs, a straight line indicating an average is also concurrently displayed.

The graph shown on a left side in a lower row in FIG. **100** displays transition of the number of operation members up to the present time over the passage of time. In addition, the graph shown on a right side in the lower row in FIG. **100** displays transition of the operation ratio up to the present time over the passage of time. It is to be noted that in each of these graphs, a straight line indicating an average is also concurrently displayed.

By the real time report shown in the above-described FIG. **100**, the transition of the sales and the machine operation, classified by visiting time zones, can be confirmed. As described above, by the report in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the operator can confirm the operation states in the daytime and optimize service work. In addition, by controlling an increase and a decrease in the number of working staff so as to be classified by the time zones, efficient personnel allocation can be conducted.

[Menu Configuration and Indices in Game Information Analysis System]

Next, with reference to FIG. **101** to FIG. **120**, a configuration of a menu screen, indices, and categories which a game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention provides and utilizes will be described.

FIG. **101** is a table organized as a list of reports related to basic functions provided by the menu screen **2500** shown in FIG. **46**. The basic functions include: an outline report, a machine report, a player report, and a member report. The outline report provides an analysis report targeted for the whole hall store and includes a daily operation report, a daily financial report, a monthly operation report, a monthly financial report, and a monthly diagnosis report. The machine report provides an analysis report targeted for machines (in this example, slot machines) and includes a daily machine operation report, a monthly machine operation report, a monthly machine popularity report, and a monthly machine diagnosis report.

The player report provides an analysis report targeted for the whole players and includes a daily player operation report, a monthly player operation report, a monthly player attribute report, and a monthly player diagnosis report. The member report provides an analysis report targeted for members and includes a daily member operation report, a monthly member operation report, a monthly member attribute report, and a monthly member diagnosis report.

FIG. **102** is a table organized as a list of reports and functions, and the like related to an accessory function provided by the menu screen **2500** show in FIG. **47**. As the accessory functions, there are real time, a specialized analysis, tool, and system management. The function of the real time is to grasp states of a hall store on that day in real time and includes real time monitoring and real time report. The specialized analysis provides highly specialized analyses classified by objectives and includes a player psychological analysis, a machine wave motion analysis, a failure analysis, a fraudulent act analysis, and a correlation analysis.

The tool is an analysis tool used by a user himself or herself and includes an ad hoc report tool, a machine list, a member list, and a simulation tool. The system management provides a function related to system operational management and includes data management, group management, user management, and access management.

FIG. **103** is a table organized as a list explaining basic indices provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with obtainment and totalization methods. An input money amount (IN) shows a money amount inputted by a player. A paid-out money amount (OUT) shows a money amount paid out by a slot machine. A jackpot money amount (JP) shows a jackpot money amount paid out by a slot machine. A play sales money amount (Winloss) shows a sales money amount based on a difference between the input money amount and the paid-out money amount. A number of games (Games) shows a number of games played on a slot machine. A playing time period shows a time period from game start to game termination on a slot machine. A number of sessions shows a unit of a series of games played by a player, which is constituted of a plurality of games.

The input money amount, the paid-out money amount, the jackpot money amount, and the number of games are data obtained from a hall management server (data transmitted from a slot machine). The play sales money amount, the playing time period, and the number of sessions are pieces of information calculated from the data or the like obtained from the hall management server. In addition, the number of games may be calculated from the data or the like obtained from the hall management server.

FIG. **104** is a table organized as a list explaining machine basic indices provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with obtainment and totalization methods. As the machine basic indices, there are, for example, an operation ratio, stopping time, failure time, hand pay time, other stopping time, number of operation days/machine, a number of machines (registered number), actually measured POs, an average Bet per game, a number of times of a failure event, a number of times of a non-failure event, and a Hold ratio (Hold (%)).

For example, the operation ratio is an operation ratio of each of the machines (in this example, slot machines) and is calculated based on a playing time period/business hours. The stopping time is a service stopping time other than the failure topping time. The failure time is service stopping time by a failure of a machine. The actually measured PO is a PO ratio in a time period or a game section and is obtained by an expression (OUT+IN)/IN×100. The Hold ratio is obtained by an expression (1−(OUT+JP)/IN)×100.

FIG. **105** is a table organized as a list explaining player basic indices provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with obtainment and totalization methods. As the player basic indices, there are, for example, a number of members, a number of times of store visiting, intervals of store visiting, a number of days elapsed from the latest store visiting day, a number of store visiting members, a member ratio (%), and a customer satisfaction degree score.

FIG. **106** is a table organized as a list explaining balance determination indices (1) provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with evaluation determination, determination threshold values, and a totalization method and remarks. As the balance determination indices (1), there are, for example, satisfaction degree ranks, a balance between degrees of satisfaction, a hall store satisfaction degree score, and a customer satisfaction degree score.

Each of FIG. **107** and FIG. **108** is a table organized as a list explaining balance determination indices (2) provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with evaluation determination, determination threshold values, and a totalization method and remarks. As the balance determination indices (2), there are, for example, a shape psychology score, a revenue and expenditure psychology score, a shadow psychology score, a volume psychology score, a win session expected value score, an operation balance score, an operation score, a revenue score, and a member score.

Each of FIG. **109** and FIG. **110** is a table organized as a list explaining psychology indices provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with evaluation determination, determination threshold values, and a totalization method and remarks. As the psychology indices, for example, classes of degrees of satisfaction, winning 1 (ratio), winning 2 (ratio), winning 3 (ratio), winning 4 (ratio), losing 1 (ratio), losing 2 (ratio), losing 3 (ratio), losing 4 (ratio), draws (ratio), an accumulated sales money amount (Open), an accumulated sales money amount (High), an accumulated sales money amount (Low), an accumulated sales money amount (Close), an accumulated sales money amount BB+3, an accumulated sales money amount BB−3, a candle shape codes (psychology scores), member session ratios, and winning percentages (sessions).

Each of FIG. **111** and FIG. **112** is a table organized as a list explaining wave motion attribute indices (1) provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with evaluation determination, determination threshold values, and a totalization method and remarks. As the wave motion attribute indices (1), there are, for example, Win/Bet, Win/Bet accumulation, Win/Bet accumulation (theoretical values), section determination, Winloss/Bet jackpot intervals classified by multipliers in all sections, Winloss/Bet hit intervals classified by multipliers in normal sections, Winloss/Bet hit intervals classified by multipliers in discharge sections, Winloss/Bet deviations in all sections, Winloss/Bet deviations in normal sections, Winloss/Bet deviations in discharge sections, and discharge time ratios (%).

Each of FIG. **113** and FIG. **114** is a table organized as a list explaining wave motion attribute indices (2) provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with evaluation determination, determination threshold values, and a totalization method and remarks. As the wave motion attribute indices (2), there are, for example, a number of times of occurrence of feature games classified by multipliers, feature game POs, an average Bet per game, attributes (intervals of hit of ×100 times or more), attributes (an average multiplier of ×100 times or more), attributes (POs at the time of low multipliers), a number of occurrence of progressive jackpots, a number of occurrence of jackpots, a number-of-game ratio by members, intervals of feature game hits, an average multiplier of feature games, and normal POs.

FIG. **115** is a table organized as a list explaining session attribute indices provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with evaluation determination, determination threshold values, and a totalization method and remarks. As the session attribute indices, there are, for example, slot game investment money amounts (losing sessions), table game investment money amounts (losing session), an average Bet per slot game, an average Bet per table game, POs excluding jackpots (each PO ratio being a Win/Bet of a machine played thereon of × less than 100), and normal POs (each normal PO of a machine played thereon).

FIG. **116** is a table organized as a list explaining calendar indices provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with evaluation determination, determination threshold values, and a totalization method and remarks. As the calendar indices, there is, for example, user arbitrary data.

Each of FIG. **117** and FIG. **118** is a table organized as a list with respect to machine categories provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with classification definitions and remarks. As the machine categories, there are, for example, denominations, themes, vendors, locations, set payout ratios (%), the latest operation day, game type classes (game kinds), game type classes (with or without a link), game type classes (with or without progressive), game type classes (display shapes), game type classes (a number of reels), game type classes (a number of lines), game type classes (a number of bets per line), game type classes (bonus attributes), game type classes (table game kinds), game type classes, jackpot interval classes (intervals of jackpots of ×100 times or more), jackpot average multiplier classes (each average multiplier of ×100 times or more), low multiplier PO classes (POs excluding POs of ×100 times or more), feature hit interval classes, feature average multiplier classes, normal PO classes, and machine user definitions.

FIG. **119** is a table organized as a list with respect to player categories provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with classification definitions and remarks. As the player categories, there are, for example, player types (members or non-members), player ranks, sex, nationalities, ages, the latest operation day, member classification, game types, and member user definitions.

FIG. **120** is a table organized as a list with respect to calendar categories provided by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, together with classification definitions and remarks. As the calendar categories, there is, for example, a user arbitrary category.

[Detection of Bonus Game State]

Next, with reference to FIG. **121** to FIG. **128**, a bonus game state detection process in which whether or not each game played by a player on a slot machine **2014** is in a bonus game state is detected will be described. The above-mentioned bonus game state detection process is conducted by, for example, a game information analysis part **2255** of an analysis server **2012** through batch processing or in real time. It is to be noted that here, the bonus state is a state in which a game is implemented as a bonus game on the slot machine **2014**, and the bonus game includes free games, a feature game, and the like.

If the analysis server **2012** can obtain, via a hall management server **2013** from each of the slot machines **2014**, information indicating that the implemented game is the bonus game, the above-described bonus game state detection process is unnecessary. However, in a case where as the game information, pieces of information such as starting time, termination time, a player investment money amount, a slot machine payout amount, and a machine ID are transmitted for each game from each of the slot machines **2014**, and information pertinent to whether or not each game is the bonus game is used in a game information analysis process, said process is necessary. In addition, even in a case where information indicating whether or not each game is the bonus game is provided for each game, it is preferable

that although the game is not the bonus game, a state in which the game is substantially in the bonus game state can be grasped.

FIG. **121** is a flowchart showing an outline of a procedure of the bonus game state detection process. First, at step **S111**, a normal-time PO (payout) is calculated. The payout is obtained by the following Equation 1.

$$\text{Payout}=(\text{slot machine payout money amount}/\text{player investment money amount})\times 100 \quad \text{(Equation 1)}$$

This process is a process, for example, in which in a predetermined time period, discharge sections, in each of which many wins by a player have occurred, and normal sections other than the discharge sections are determined and a PO ratio in the normal sections is obtained as a normal-time PO. The details of the process will be described later.

Here, the predetermined time period includes, for example, several hours, one day, one week, and one month. The normal-time PO is information which should be previously obtained as statistical data. Accordingly, although for the sake of convenience, it is described that in the flowchart shown in FIG. **121**, the calculation of the normal-time PO is conducted at step **S111**, the calculation of the normal-time PO can be executed at arbitrary timing prior to conducting the bonus game state detection process. In addition, this normal-time PO can be previously obtained for each of the slot machines.

Next, at step **S112**, a bonus game state candidate is detected. This process is a process in which a PO for each game is obtained from data of each game transmitted from each of the slot machines **2014**, and a game whose discrepancy from the normal-time PO is a predetermined ratio (or a predetermined value) or more is detected as the bonus game state candidate. The details of the process will be described later.

Next, at step **S113**, with respect to the game detected as the bonus game state candidate, re-evaluation is conducted. At step **S114**, a game which satisfies a condition as the bonus game is finally detected as being in the bonus game state. These steps also will be described later.

FIG. **122** is a graph exemplifying transition of a game revenue and expenditure for games on each of the slot machines **2014**. A vertical axis of the graph shown in FIG. **122** indicates a money amount, and units are, for example, a Hong Kong dollar (HKD), an American dollar (USD), Japanese yen (JPY), and the like. A horizontal axis of the graph shown in FIG. **122** indicates games. In this example, the transition of accumulation of input money amounts of a player and the transition of accumulation of payout amounts of a slot machine in respective games when a player has played the first game to the 30th game are shown, and revenue and expenditure money amounts for a player are shown.

When a line indicating the revenue and expenditure money amount of a player is located above 0, it indicates that a figure of the revenue and expenditure is negative (for a player), and when the line is located below 0, it indicates that a figure of the revenue and expenditure is positive (for a player).

In the example shown in FIG. **122**, a player invests a fixed bet money amount (5 HKD) in each of the first game to the 30th game, and in each of the games, the slot machine **2014** determines a payout amount by a drawing and pays out the determined payout amount. It is shown that although the figures of the revenue and expenditure of a player were negative in the first game to the 17th game, the figures of the revenue and expenditure thereof turned positive in the 18th game to the 23th game and thereafter, the figures of the revenue and expenditure thereof returned negative again, and finally, the figure of the revenue and expenditure thereof was −20 (HKD).

Conversely, the above-described transition indicates that for a hall store, although the figures of the revenue and expenditure of were positive in the first game to the 17th game, the figures of the revenue and expenditure turned negative in the 18th game to the 23th game and thereafter, the figures of the revenue and expenditure returned positive again, and finally, the figure of the revenue and expenditure thereof was 20 (HKD) as a profit.

FIG. **123** is a table showing data used for displaying the graph showing the transition of the game revenue and expenditure in FIG. **122**. This data is the game information transmitted from the slot machine **2014** via the hall management server **2013** to the analysis server **2012**.

The game information shown in FIG. **123** includes game NOs, player investment money amounts, slot machine payout amounts, game start date and time, game termination date and time, a member identification code (member ID), and a machine identification code (machine code). The member ID is set when a membership card is inserted onto the slot machine **2014**. As described above, the analysis server **2012** can grasp what investment and payout are conducted in each of the games on a specific slot machine **2014**, for example, in real time.

Next, with reference to FIGS. **124**A and **124**B, the process related to the calculation of the normal-time PO at step **S111** in FIG. **121** will be described in details. FIGS. **124**A and **124**B show a result of calculation of a variety of indices based on the game information which the game information analysis part **2255** of the analysis server **2012** has received from the slot machine **2014**.

Game NOs, player investment money amounts (IN), and slot machine payout amounts (OUT) shown in FIGS. **124**A and **124**B are game information received from the slot machine **2014**, as with the game NOs, the player investment money amounts, and the slot machine payout amounts shown in FIG. **123**.

The PO (payout) shown in FIGS. **124**A and **124**B is calculated on the analysis server **2012** for each of the games by the following Equation 2.

$$\text{PO}=\text{slot machine payout amount (OUT)}/\text{player investment money amount (IN)}\times 100 \quad \text{(Equation 2)}$$

In addition, Winloss shown in FIGS. **124**A and **124**B is calculated on the analysis server **2012** for each of the games by the following Equation 3.

$$\text{Winloss}=\text{player investment money amount (IN)}-\text{slot machine payout amount (OUT)} \quad \text{(Equation 3)}$$

In addition, Winloss/Bet is obtained by dividing the above-mentioned Winloss by a bet amount, and here, the player investment money amount (IN) is defined as the bet amount.

Here, when each moving average of the Winloss/Bet is calculated, values shown in a column on a right end in FIGS. **124**A and **124**B are obtained with respect to the respective games. This Winloss/Bet moving average is obtained by taking a moving average of Winloss/Bet values in five games (refer to the index "section determination in FIG. **111**). It is to be noted that although in this example, the five games targeted for taking the moving average include preceding two games and succeeding two games, a number of games targeted for taking the moving average can be set in

a various manner, for example, so as to include preceding four games and succeeding four games.

Next, a threshold value of the Winloss/Bet moving average is defined to be −0.5. An aggregate of games each having a value of the Winloss/Bet moving average being larger than −0.5 is defined as a "normal section", and an aggregate of games each having a value of the Winloss/Bet moving average being −0.5 or less is defined as a "discharge section". By conducting the above-described process, the discharge section in which a number of wins by a player is large and the normal section in which a number of wins by a player is small can be determined.

Thereafter, an average value of POs in the normal section is calculated (POs in each part enclosed by a rectangle drawn by a dotted line in FIGS. **124**A and **124**B is targeted for the calculation). As described above, although the normal-time POs can be obtained in a time period such as one day and one week, here, for the sake of convenience, POs from the first game to the 50th game are obtained. As a result, each of the normal-time POs is calculated by the following Equation 4.

Normal-time PO=1900/24=79.2 (rounded off to one decimal place) (Equation 4)

Next, with reference to FIG. **125** and FIGS. **126**A and **126**B, the process related to the detection of the bonus game state candidate at step S**112** in FIG. **121** will be described in details. FIG. **125** is a graph exemplifying transition of the game revenue and expenditure in games on the slot machine **2014**. Although the graph shown in FIG. **125** is related to games different from those shown in FIG. **122**, a notation method is the same as that in FIG. **122** (note: numerical values of money amounts indicated by a vertical axis of this graph are larger than those in FIG. **122**).

In FIG. **125**, it is seen that from the 18th game to the 25th game (a part enclosed in an ellipse drawn by a dotted line in FIG. **125**), bonus games were executed, and slot machine payout amounts were abruptly changed to large numerical values.

FIGS. **126**A and **126**B show game information corresponding to the graph shown in FIG. **125** and further, shows each-game POs and PO moving averages calculated by the analysis server **2012**. Each of these PO moving averages is obtained by taking a moving average of POs in three games. It is to be noted that although in this example, the three games targeted for taking the moving average include preceding one game and succeeding one game, a number of games targeted for taking the moving average can be set in a various manner, for example, so as to include preceding two games.

Here, 79.2 which is the numerical value obtained as the normal-time PO is multiplied by 10 to obtain 792, and this numerical value can be defined as a threshold value of the bonus game state determination. For example, in FIGS. **126**A and **126**B, games whose each PO moving average exceeds 792 as the threshold value can be determined as the bonus game state candidates. By conducting the above-described determination, as shown in FIGS. **126**A and **126**B, bonus game state candidates (1), bonus game state candidates (2), and bonus game state candidates (3) are determined, and these correspond to the eighth game to the 10th game, the 17th game to the 26th game, and the 31th game to the 33th game, respectively.

Here, the process related to the re-evaluation of the candidates and the detection of the bonus game states at step S**113** and step S**114** in FIG. **121** will be described in details. After the detection of the games as the bonus game state candidates, each of the games which satisfies a predetermined condition is finally determined as being in the bonus game state. The predetermined condition includes, for example, the following first condition or second condition.

The first condition is that a jackpot has occurred in that game and the jackpot is not a single jackpot (for example, that a game in which the jack pot has occurred also in a game preceding (or succeeding) several games is present).

The second condition is that no jackpot has occurred in that game, but a plurality of jackpots are present before or after that game (for example, that a plurality of games, in each of which the jackpot has occurred, are present in several games before (or after) that game).

Here, when in the first condition and the second condition, a slot machine payout amount which is 150 or more is defined as the jackpot, and a range of two preceding games and two succeeding games is defined as a range in which presence of other jackpot is checked, the eighth game to the 10th game are determined not to be in the bonus game state; the 17th game to the 26th game are determined to be in the bonus game state; and the 31 game to the 33th game are determined not to be in the bonus game state.

By conducting the series of processes by the analysis server **2012**, even if there is not direct data indicating that each of the games is the bonus game, it can be determined whether or not each of the games grasped by the game information is in the bonus game state. In addition, with respect to the single jackpot, based on the states of the preceding or succeeding games, it can be determined whether or not each of the games is the bonus game.

Next, with reference to a flowchart shown in FIG. **127**, the procedure related to the detection of the bonus game state candidates at step S**112** in FIG. **121** will be described.

First, at step S**121**, game history data of one machine is obtained. Such game history data is included in the game information transmitted from the slot machine **2014**. In addition, when the game history data is obtained, it can be arranged that for each one gaming unit (session) which is composed of a series of games played by a player, the game history data is obtained.

Next, at step S**122**, for each game as a unit, a PO is calculated. Thereafter, the process is repeated for each of the games.

At step S**123**, the previously obtained normal-time PO and the PO obtained at step S**122** are compared. When a discrepancy between the normal-time PO and the PO is a predetermined ratio or more (YES at step S**124**), at step S**125**, that game is determined as the bonus game state candidate. For example, as described above, when the PO is 10 times or more larger than the normal-time PO, that game can be determined as the bonus game state candidate. However, a variety of other criteria can be set.

When the discrepancy between the normal-time PO and the PO is not the predetermined ratio or more (NO at step S**124**) or after step S**125**, it is determined at step S**126** whether or not the comparison for all of the games has been finished. When the comparison therefor has not been finished (NO at step S**126**), the processes at and after step S**123** are repeated. When the comparison therefor has been finished (YES at step S**126**), said processing is finished.

At this point in time, the games determined as the bonus game state candidates are provided with flags or the like indicating that the games are the bonus game state candidates in areas associated with said games in the game history data, which is stored as game information data **2282**A in analysis database **2282**.

Next, with reference to a flowchart shown in FIG. **128**, the procedures related to the re-evaluation of the candidates and the detection of the bonus game state at step S**113** and step S**114** in FIG. **121** will be described.

First, at step S**131**, game history data of the games determined as the bonus game state candidates is obtained. Such game history data is obtained from the game information data **2282**A of the above-described analysis database **2282**. Thereafter, for each of the games, the processing is repeated.

Next, at step S**132**, it is determined whether or not a big hit has occurred in said game. For example, as described above, when a slot machine to-be-paid-out number is greater than or equal to a predetermined money amount (150), it is determined that the big hit has occurred therein. When it is determined that the big hit has occurred in said game (YES at step S**132**), at step S**133**, it is determined that a single big hit has occurred in said game. This determination can be conducted based on, for example, a number of games, in each of which the big hit has occurred (in other words, whether or not big hit are present in several preceding or succeeding games) or the like.

When the single big hit has not occurred in said game (NO at step S**133**), at step S**134**, it is determined that said game is in the bonus game state.

At step S**132**, when it is not determined that the big hit has occurred in said game (NO at step S**132**), at step S**135**, it is determined whether or not big hit are present before or after said game. This determination can be conducted based on, for example, a number of games, in each of which the big hit has occurred (in other words, whether or not big hits are present in several preceding or succeeding games) or the like.

When the big hits are present before or after said game (YES at step S**135**), at step S**134**, said game is determined as being in the bonus game state.

When the single big hit has occurred in said game (YES at step S**133**), when no big hits are present before or after said game (NO at step S**135**) or after step S**134**, it is determined at step S**136** whether or not the comparison for all of the games has been finished. When the comparison therefor has not been finished (NO at step S**136**), the processes at and after step S**132** are repeated. When the comparison therefor has been finished (YES at step S**136**), said processing is finished.

At this point in time, the games determined as being in the bonus game state are provided with flags or the like indicating that the games are in the bonus game state in areas associated with said games in the game history data, which is stored as game information data **2282**A in the analysis database **2282**. By referencing this data, it is made possible to determine whether each of the games is the bonus game. In addition, it is also made possible to calculate an occurrence ratio of bonus games based on this data.

[Detection of Session (One Gaming)]

A player normally plays a plurality of successive games by using one slot machine **2014** and basically, a psychological state of a player is influenced depending on winning or losing in that unit. In the present specification, an aggregate of the above-mentioned successive games in one gaming is referred to as a "session".

Since the psychological state of each player is determined depending on the winning or losing in the unit of the above-mentioned session, it is important to determine from where to where one session is, with respect to the games successively played on the slot machine **2014**. However, although the above-described game information transmitted from the slot machine **2014** to an analysis server **2012** includes information such as a player investment money amount, a slot machine payout amount, and the like for each of the games, there is not information pertinent to sectioning of sessions and to which game belongs to which session.

Therefore, when the sectioning of the sessions can be determined from other information related to the slot machine **2014**, it is extremely effective.

Each of FIGS. **129**A, **129**B, **129**C, **130**A and **130**B are diagrams showing some patterns of game start and termination on one slot machine **2014**.

In a pattern shown in FIG. **129**A, on one slot machine **2014**, a membership card is inserted into the slot machine **2014** by a member and a first game of a session is thereby started, and thereafter, the membership card is ejected and the session is thereby terminated, and an immediately previous game is a final game. In the above-mentioned pattern, since the starting game and the final game are clearly seen, the session can also be clearly detected.

In the above-mentioned case, a game history of the member is stored on a membership management server **12** or the like. Further, statistical information such as an average playing time period of one session, an average number of played games of one session, and an average playing interval in games in one session is calculated on the analysis server **2012**, and the calculated data is stored as index data **2282**B of analysis database **2282**. It is to be noted that the average playing time period of one session, the average number of played games of one session, and the average playing interval in games in one session are likely to tend to vary in accordance with difference in games, days of the week, and the like, and respective average values can be prepared.

In a pattern shown in FIG. **129**B, on one slot machine **2014**, a session (1) is started by a non-member, and thereafter, a session (2) is started by the non-member. Also when the non-member starts a game by using cash or a non-membership card (an IC card or an IC ticket) and terminates the game, since the non-member does not perform a predetermined act such as ejection of a membership card as a member performs, it is difficult to detect a session. However, when facial authentication is conducted by a human body detection camera **1713** of a PTS terminal **1700** provided on the slot machine **2014**, it can be determined whether the session (1) and the session (2) are executed by the same non-member, thereby allowing sessions executed by the non-member to be detected with a high accuracy.

In the pattern shown in FIG. **129**B, when seating determination is conducted by the human body detection camera **1713** of the PTS terminal **1700** provided on the slot machine **2014**, it is difficult to determine whether each of the session (1) and the session (2) is one session executed by the same non-member. Therefore, based on the above-described statistical information such as the average playing time period of one session and the average number of played games of one session, which are previously calculated, sectioning of sessions can be estimated. In addition, an interval between the session (1) and the session (2), an interval in games in the session (1), and an interval in games in the session (2) are compared with an average playing interval in games in one session, which is previously calculated, it is estimated whether each of the session (1) and the session (2) constitutes one session (or whether there is other sectioning of sessions).

In a pattern shown in FIG. **129**C, on one slot machine **2014**, a non-membership card is inserted by a non-member and a session (1) is thereby started; thereafter, the non-membership card is ejected; further thereafter, the non-

membership card is inserted by the non-member and a session (2) is thereby started; thereafter, for a while, an interval is left; and thereafter, the membership card is inserted by the member and a session (3) is thereby started.

In this case, by starting the session (3), the termination of the session (2) is made clear and it is seen that the session (3) is different from the session (1) and the session (2). However, despite the ejection and the insertion of the non-membership card in the session (1) and the session (2) in the middle of a course, the session (1) and the session (2) are likely to be the same one session. In such a case, based on the above-described statistical information such as the average playing time period in one session and the average number of played games in one session, which are previously calculated, sectioning of sessions can be estimated. In addition, an interval between the session (1) and the session (2), an interval in games in the session (1), and an interval in games in the session (2) are compared with an average playing interval in games in one session, which is previously calculated, it is estimated whether each of the session (1) and the session (2) constitutes one session (or whether there is other sectioning of sessions).

In a pattern shown in FIG. **130**A, on one slot machine **2014**, bills are inserted by a non-member and a session (1) is thereby started; thereafter, for a while, an interval is left; bills are inserted by the non-member and a session (2) is thereby started; thereafter, again, for a while, an interval is left; and thereafter, bills are inserted by the non-member and a session (3) is thereby started.

In this case, it cannot be determined whether the session (1), the session (2), and the session (3) constitute one session or are separate sessions. Therefore, based on the above-described statistical information such as the average playing time period of one session and the average number of played games of one session, which are previously calculated, sectioning of sessions can be estimated. In addition, each interval among the session (1), the session (2), and the session (3), an interval in games in the session (1), an interval in games in the session (2), and an interval in games in the session (3) are compared with an average playing interval in games in one session, which is previously calculated, it is estimated whether each of the session (1), the session (2), and the session (3) constitutes one session (or whether there is other sectioning of sessions).

In a pattern shown in FIG. **130**B, on one slot machine **2014**, bills are inserted by a non-member and a session (1) is thereby started; thereafter, cashout is conducted (for example, by pressing down a CASHOUT button **1038** of a slot machine **1010** shown in FIG. **4**); thereafter, bills are inserted by the non-member and a session (2) is thereby started; thereafter, for a while, an interval is left; and thereafter, bills are inserted by the non-member and a session (3) is thereby started.

In this case, since the cashout is conducted for the session (1), basically, it is determined that the session (1) is terminated as one independent session. In addition, since the session (2) and the session (3) are likely to constitute one session, based on the above-described statistical information such as the average playing time period of one session and the average number of played games of one session, which are previously calculated, sectioning of sessions can be estimated. In addition, an interval between the session (2) and the session (3), an interval in games in the session (2), and an interval in games in the session (3) are compared with an average playing interval in games in one session, which is previously calculated, it is estimated whether each of the session (2) and the session (3) constitutes one session (or whether there is other sectioning of sessions).

As described above, although the determination of sessions is conducted by employing a variety of methods with respect to a member and a non-member, each of the above-described methods is merely one example. In addition, in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the sessions played by a member are associated with a member ID, and it is identified which member executes which session. However, as for the sessions played by a non-member, a non-member executing sessions cannot be identified. However, by totalizing pieces of information related to individual sessions played by each non-member who can also be said as being "anonymous", based on indices according to player attributes, such as a playing time period in a session played by a non-member, a number of games, and a bet money amount per game, classification can be made, and a tendency or the like of a player of the classified session such as a psychological state in which the player is can be grasped. For example, among non-members, with respect to a group of non-members whose each number of games in one session is large, distribution of a customer satisfaction degree score can be analyzed.

[Candlestick Chart Representation of Game Attributes]

Next, with reference to FIG. **131** to FIG. **137**, candlestick chart representation of game attributes on a slot machine **2014** will be described.

FIG. **131** is a table showing data which indicates transition of a game revenue and expenditure. The data related to game NOs, player investment money amounts, and the slot machine payout amounts therein is similar to the data shown in FIG. **123** used for displaying the graph showing the transition of the game revenue and expenditure in FIG. **122**. This data is game information transmitted from the slot machine **2014** via a hall management server **2013** to an analysis server **2012**.

In FIG. **131**, in addition to the game NOs, the player investment money amounts, and the slot machine payout amounts, player investment money amounts and player revenue and expenditure money amounts are shown. These pieces of data are shown as the player investment money amounts (accumulation) and player revenue and expenditure money amounts in the graph shown in FIG. **122**.

In addition, the first game to the 33th game shown in FIG. **131** are determined as one session by the above-described detection of the session. In this example, a player has played the first game to the 33th game and has finished gaming with a revenue and expenditure being −35 (a unit is, for example, HKD). As shown in FIG. **131**, it is seen that with respect to the revenue and expenditure of a player in this session, a revenue and expenditure upon starting is 0, a revenue and expenditure upon termination is −35, a minimum revenue and expenditure is −40, and a maximum revenue and expenditure is 15.

FIG. **132** is a diagram showing game revenue and expenditure amounts of a player with respect to another session which is different from the session shown in FIG. **131**. The session is constituted of the first game to the 200 games. With respect to the revenue and expenditure of a player, a revenue and expenditure upon starting the session is 0, a revenue and expenditure upon termination of the session is −1400, a minimum revenue and expenditure is −1900, and a maximum revenue and expenditure is 600.

Here, on a right side in FIG. **132**, a revenue and expenditure course in a player's said session described above is shown as a candlestick chart. The candlestick chart is known

as a chart clearly representing stock price fluctuation (with four sticks). A white bar represents that a closing price was higher than an opening price. The opening price is associated with the bottom edge of a real body and the closing price is associated with the top edge of the real body. The highest traded price is associated with the top edge of an upper shadow and the lowest traded price is associated with the bottom edge of a lower shadow. The real body of the white bar is depicted by a white rectangle. On the other hand, a black bar represents that a closing price was lower than an opening price. The closing price is associated with the bottom edge of a real body and the opening price is associated with the top edge of the real body. The highest traded price is associated with the top edge of an upper shadow and the lowest traded price is associated with the bottom edge of a lower shadow. The real body of the black bar is depicted by a black rectangle.

In addition, as kinds of the candlestick charts, depending on time periods, in each of which the four sticks are represented, there are a daily candlestick chart, a weekly candlestick chart, a monthly candlestick chart, a yearly candlestick chart, and the like. The daily candlestick chart represents an opening price, the highest traded price, the lowest traded price, and a closing price within one day in the candlestick chart. The weekly candlestick chart represents an opening price, the highest traded price, the lowest traded price, and a closing price within one week in the candlestick chart. The monthly candlestick chart represents an opening price, the highest traded price, the lowest traded price, and a closing price within one month in the candlestick chart. The yearly candlestick chart represents an opening price, the highest traded price, the lowest traded price, and a closing price within one year in the candlestick chart.

With reference back to the description of the candlestick chart on the right side in FIG. **132**, a real body of this candlestick chart is a white bar, showing that a figure of a final revenue and expenditure of a player from starting of the session to termination of the session became negative. A revenue and expenditure (0) upon starting the session is associated with the bottom edge of the real body; a revenue and expenditure (−1400) upon terminating the session is associated with the top edge of the real body; a maximum revenue and expenditure (600) is associated with the bottom edge of a lower shadow; and a minimum revenue and expenditure (−1900) is associated with the top edge of an upper shadow.

In the candlestick chart shown in FIG. **132**, a length of the real body, a length of the lower shadow, and a length of the upper shadow correspond to the above-described revenue and expenditure amounts in the session. In addition, by representing the candlestick chart as described above, the lower shadow shows that the won money amount was invested, and the length of the lower shadow shows the invested amount. On the other hand, the upper shadow shows that the lost money amount was regained, and the length of the upper shadow shows the regained amount.

FIG. **133** is a diagram in which the player revenue and expenditure amounts shown in FIG. **132** are further subdivided by each 50 games to be represented as candlestick charts. In FIG. **132**, the revenue and expenditure course of the whole session is represented as one candlestick chart. In FIG. **133**, however, this session is divided into four game sections, and for each of the sections, a candlestick chart is represented, respectively. Through the subdivision as described above, the revenue and expenditure course (fluctuation in winning or losing in the games) can be represented in a more detailed manner.

In a lower row in FIG. **133**, a candlestick chat corresponding to a revenue and expenditure course of the first game to the 50th game is shown. A real body of this candlestick chart is a black bar. Four sticks (a revenue and expenditure upon starting the session, a maximum revenue and expenditure, a minimum revenue and expenditure, and a revenue and expenditure upon terminating the session) are values (0, 600, 0, and 450), respectively. In addition, in the lower row in FIG. **133**, a candlestick chat corresponding to a revenue and expenditure course of the 51th game to the 100th game is shown. A real body of this candlestick is a white bar. Four sticks (a revenue and expenditure upon starting the session, a maximum revenue and expenditure, a minimum revenue and expenditure, and a revenue and expenditure upon terminating the session) are values (450, 450, −1900, and −1900), respectively.

Further, in the lower row in FIG. **133**, a candlestick chat corresponding to a revenue and expenditure course of the 101th game to the 150th game is shown. A real body of this candlestick is a black bar. Four sticks (a revenue and expenditure upon starting the session, a maximum revenue and expenditure, a minimum revenue and expenditure, and a revenue and expenditure upon terminating the session) are values (−1900, −500, −1900, and −700), respectively. In addition, in the lower row in FIG. **133**, a candlestick chat corresponding to a revenue and expenditure course of the 151th game to the 200th game is shown. A real body of this candlestick is a white bar. Four sticks (a revenue and expenditure upon starting the session, a maximum revenue and expenditure, a minimum revenue and expenditure, and a revenue and expenditure upon terminating the session) are values (−700, −600, −1400, and −1400), respectively.

FIG. **134** is a diagram exemplifying representation of candlestick charts related respective players. In this example, each of the candlestick charts is displayed so as to be associated with a player investment money amount (on a turnover basis), a wager which is the player investment money amount can be easily grasped.

For example, a real body of a candlestick chart of a player 1 is a black bar. Four sticks (a turnover upon staring a session, a maximum turnover, a minimum turnover, and a turnover upon terminating the session) are values (420, 110, 550, and 260), respectively. This candlestick chart shows that the player invested 420 upon staring the session; in the middle of the course, the player went through a phase in which an investment amount increased up to 550 and a phase in which the investment amount decreased up to 110; and finally, 260 was left in this player's hand.

A real body of a candlestick chart of a player 2 is a white bar. Four sticks (a turnover upon staring a session, a maximum turnover, a minimum turnover, and a turnover upon terminating the session) are values (260, 110, 550, and 370), respectively. This candlestick chart shows that the player invested 260 upon staring the session; in the middle of the course, the player went through a phase in which an investment amount increased up to 550 and a phase in which the investment amount decreased up to 110; and finally, 370 was left in this player's hand.

A real body of a candlestick chart of a player 3 is a white bar. Four sticks (a turnover upon staring a session, a maximum turnover, a minimum turnover, and a turnover upon terminating the session) are values (370, 110, 550, and 495), respectively. This candlestick chart shows that the player invested 370 upon staring the session; in the middle of the course, the player went through a phase in which an invest-

ment amount increased up to 550 and a phase in which the investment amount decreased up to 110; and finally, 495 was left in this player's hand.

A real body of a candlestick chart of a player 4 is a black bar. Four sticks (a turnover upon staring a session, a maximum turnover, a minimum turnover, and a turnover upon terminating the session) are values (495, 110, 550, and 330), respectively. This candlestick chart shows that the player invested 495 upon staring the session; in the middle of the course, the player went through a phase in which an investment amount increased up to 550 and a phase in which the investment amount decreased up to 110; and finally, 330 was left in this player's hand.

A real body of a candlestick chart of a player 5 is a black bar. Four sticks (a turnover upon staring a session, a maximum turnover, a minimum turnover, and a turnover upon terminating the session) are values (330, 60, 370, and 160), respectively. This candlestick chart shows that the player invested 330 upon staring the session; in the middle of the course, the player went through a phase in which an investment amount increased up to 370 and a phase in which the investment amount decreased up to 60; and finally, 160 was left in this player's hand.

[Estimation of Player Psychological State by Candlestick Chart]

A candlestick chart as described above allows a psychological state of a player to be estimated through an individual shape or arrangement of a plurality of shapes (combination) thereof. An outcome of one gaming (one session) is not simply represented with won or lost money, but through representation by the candlestick charts, it is estimated what sort of a course a player game revenue and expenditure amount followed and the session led to final winning or losing, and the psychological state of a player is represented as a score.

Thus, game outcomes per session are classified, such as a case where a game outcome was one-sided winning, a case where a game outcome was one-sided losing, a case where a game outcome was initially winning but finally losing, a case where a game outcome was initially losing but finally winning, and a case where a game outcome was finally even though there were winning and losing, thereby allowing a player's psychological state in details to be grasped.

FIG. **135** is a diagram showing representative patterns with respect to a candlestick chart (black bar) and explaining criteria of pattern recognition to determine the above-mentioned patterns.

A "black bar marubozu" shown in FIG. **135** is a pattern in which a course of game transition is comparatively monotonous and a final game outcome is losing. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L) or more. In addition, a pattern which has upper and lower shadows each having a short length (L**1**) or less is also included in this pattern, the length (L**1**) being at a predetermined ratio to the length of the real body.

A "black bar hammer" shown therein is a pattern which is a losing pattern as game transition in which in the middle of a course, a game outcome is losing and thereafter, the loss is regained, but the initial state is not returned. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L) or less. In addition, the candlestick chart has a lower shadow having a length (L**2**) or more, the length (L**2**) being at a predetermined ratio to the length of the real body.

A "black bar inverted hammer" shown therein is a pattern which is a losing pattern as game transition in which in the middle of a course, a game outcome is winning and thereafter, a game outcome is losing, and a final game outcome is losing, with a larger loss than that in an initial state. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L) or less. In addition, the candlestick chart has an upper shadow having a length (L**2**) or more, the length (L**2**) being at a predetermined ratio to the length of the real body.

A "black bar doji" shown therein is a pattern which is a losing pattern as game transition in which in the middle of a course, game outcomes are winning and losing, and a final game outcome is losing, with a little larger loss than that in an initial state. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L**3**) or less, which is extremely short. In addition, the candlestick chart has upper and lower shadows each having a predetermined length (L**4**) or more.

FIG. **136** is a diagram showing representative patterns with respect to a candlestick chart (white bar) and explaining criteria of pattern recognition to determine the above-mentioned patterns.

A "white bar marubozu" in FIG. **136** is a pattern in which a course of game transition is comparatively monotonous and a final game outcome is winning A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L) or more. In addition, a pattern which has upper and lower shadows each having a short length (L**1**) or less is also included in this pattern, the length (L**1**) being at a predetermined ratio to the length of the real body.

A "white bar hammer" shown therein is a pattern which is a winning pattern as game transition in which in the middle of a course, a game outcome is losing and thereafter, the loss is regained, and a final game outcome is winning, with a larger win than that in an initial state. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L) or less. In addition, the candlestick chart has a lower shadow having a length (L**2**) or more, the length (L**2**) being at a predetermined ratio to the length of the real body.

A "white bar inverted hammer" is a pattern which is a winning pattern as game transition in which in the middle of a course, a game outcome is winning and thereafter, a game outcome is losing, and a final game outcome is winning, with a larger win than that in an initial state. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L) or less. In addition, the candlestick chart has an upper shadow having a length (L**2**) or more, the length (L**2**) being at a predetermined ratio to the length of the real body.

A "white bar doji" shown therein is a pattern which is a winning pattern as game transition in which in the middle of a course, game outcomes are winning and losing, and a final game outcome is winning, with a little larger win than that in an initial state. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is a predetermined length (L**3**) or less, which is extremely short. In addition, the candlestick chart has upper and lower shadows each having a predetermined length (L**4**) or more.

In addition, in FIG. **136**, a pattern of a "doji cross" and criteria to determine this pattern are described. The "doji cross" is a pattern which is an even pattern in which in the middle of a course, game outcomes are winning and losing, and a final game outcome is returned to an initial state. A candlestick chart is of a shape having a real body whose length is substantially zero and having upper and lower shadows each having a predetermined length (L**5**) or more.

With reference to FIG. **135** and FIG. **136**, the representative patterns of the candlestick charts and the criteria to

determine these patterns are described. However, these are merely examples, and other various patterns can be set, and in accordance therewith, criteria to determine these patterns can be set in a various manner. In addition, here, in the described examples of the patterns of the candlestick charts, the shapes according to shapes used for a stock price analysis are cited. However, shapes which are unique to a game attribute analysis also can be set.

As described hereinabove, each of the candlestick charts represents the fluctuation of the game progress viewed basically while a player conducts one gaming (in other words, a session). However, for example, organized in various units such as each player, each machine, each bank having machines installed thereon, and each time zone, candlestick charts also can be represented.

[Calculation of Customer Satisfaction Degrees Based on Estimation of Player Psychological State by Candlestick Charts]

As described above, in accordance with transition of a game revenue and expenditure amount in a session, candlestick charts can be prepared. A score in accordance with a pattern, a shape, and the like of each of the candlestick charts is calculated, thereby allowing a psychological state of a player to be represented as a score.

FIG. **137** is a flowchart showing a procedure of a candlestick chart related psychology score calculation process in which based on a candlestick chart, a psychological state of a player is represented as a score. The above-mentioned process is conducted by a game information analysis part **2255** of an analysis server **2012**.

First, at step S**141**, with respect to a time period targeted for an analysis and a player targeted for the analysis, game history data in one session is obtained. Next, at step S**142**, from a bet amount (player investment money amount) and a slot machine payout amount, a player's revenue and expenditure money amount in each game is calculated in a time-series manner.

At step S**143**, based on transition of the player's revenue and expenditure money amounts calculated at step S**142**, a game history of said session is represented by a candlestick chart, a pattern of the candlestick chart is determined, and the determined pattern is assigned. Here, the candlestick chart is subdivided into units of a plurality of games which constitute a session, and the subdivided units are represented as candlestick charts (in other words, one session is represented as a plurality of candlestick charts). In this case, it is determined whether arrangement or a combination of the plurality of candlestick charts correspond to a predetermined pattern, and the determined pattern also can be assigned.

At step S**144**, based on an assignment state (assignment ratio) of the candlestick chart, a winning and losing pattern psychology score in said session is calculated (refer to FIG. **109**).

Next, at step S**145**, based on a shape of the assigned candlestick chart, a shape psychology score in said session is calculated. In addition, based on a standard deviation or the like, the shape psychology score can be classified into low, normal, and high stages (refer to FIG. **107**). Further, at step S**146**, based on a length of a shadow of the assigned candlestick chart, a shadow psychology score in said session is calculated. In addition, based on a standard deviation or the like, the shadow psychology score can be classified into low, normal, and high stages. (refer to FIG. **107**).

Next, at step S**147**, the respective psychology scores calculated at step S**144** to step S**146** are added to a candlestick chart related psychology score.

At step S**148**, when there is other session by said player (YES at step S**148**), for that other session, processes at and after step S**141** are repeated. When there is no other session (NO at step S**148**), the processing is finished.

FIG. **138** is a diagram showing an outline of processing in which based on the candlestick chart related psychology scores calculated as shown in the flowchart in FIG. **137**, the customer satisfaction degree scores for respective players are calculated and further, the scores are synthesized and a customer satisfaction degree score (the whole) is obtained.

The customer satisfaction degree score for each player is calculated by synthesizing a "psychology degree" and a "satisfaction degree" for that player through a predetermined method. Based on the candlestick chart related psychology score, a revenue and expenditure psychology score, and a volume psychology score calculated as shown in the flowchart in FIG. **137**, the psychology degree of a player is calculated.

The revenue and expenditure psychology score is obtained by compiling a player's income values for each session, and based on a standard deviation or the like, can be classified into low, normal, and high stages (refer to FIG. **107**). In addition, the volume psychology score is obtained by compiling a number of games for each session and based on a standard deviation or the like, can be classified into low, normal, and high stages (refer to FIG. **107**).

Based on a winning session expected value or the like, the player's s satisfaction degree is calculated. The winning session expected value is an average money amount in winning sessions for one month and based on a standard deviation or the like, can be classified into low, normal, and high stages (refer to FIG. **107**).

The player's customer satisfaction degree scores obtained as described above are complied with respect to all players or predetermined players (for example, members), and a customer satisfaction degree score with respect to the whole of customers is generated.

Each of the customer satisfaction degree scores, which is obtained for each player, is associated with each member ID to be managed when each of the scores is related to each of the members. Through the above-described mechanism according to the present invention, member management including management related to the player's psychological state is enabled. The members are not categorized simply based on won or lost money, but the management can be conducted by representing, by scores, in what psychological state a player was able to enjoy games.

In addition, a store visiting frequency and a psychological state (for example, a customer satisfaction degree score) of each of the members are grasped, and in an early stage, a candidate of each less frequently store visiting member can be estimated. In addition, further, each member whose won money amount was small but was able to enjoy games (whose customer satisfaction degree is high) is grasped, and such members can be classified in details, viewed from various aspects.

In addition, by totalizing the customer satisfaction degree score for each machine, machine attributes and types can be grasped. So far, as for machines, only information provided by catalogs has been available. However, psychological influence exerted on a player as a result of games which a player has executed is taken into consideration and thus, individual machines can be evaluated.

[Fraudulent Act Analysis Based on Short-Term PO Discrepancy]

In the conventional game information analysis system, it has been difficult to detect a fraudulent act in real time.

However, in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, as described above, the "detection of the bonus game state" and the "detection of a session (one gaming)" are enabled, and in addition, the "representation of game attributes by candlestick charts" is conducted, thereby enabling effective fraudulent act detection using these new functions with a higher accuracy and less maldetection.

In the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the fraudulent act analysis is conducted by the game information analysis part **2255** of the analysis server **2012**. When a fraudulent act is detected or a possibility of the fraudulent act is detected, an alert process such as an alert display on a display of a client terminal **2011** can be conducted.

For example, with respect to the "detection of the bonus game state", in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the normal-time PO over a predetermined time period is previously calculated, and an average behavior in the normal section is grasped. When a discrepancy with the normal-time PO is at a predetermined degree or more, said game is determined as being in the bonus game state. In the above-described example, when the normal-time PO is calculated to be 79.2 (refer to FIG. **124**), a game whose game PO (a moving average of three games including the preceding one game and the succeeding one game) is 792 or more is detected as a bonus game (refer to FIG. **126**).

Therefore, for the fraudulent act analysis, here, in a case where the normal-time PO is assumed to be 79.2, for example, a game having a game PO (the moving average of three games including the preceding one game and the succeeding one game) of 792 (10 times of 79.2) up to 38,600 (500 times of 79.2) is detected as a bonus game. When a value of PO is equal to or greater than it, it is deemed that the fraudulent act is committed (or there is the possibility that the fraudulent act is committed), the alert process can be conducted.

In addition, with respect to the "detection of a session (one gaming)", in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, based on the insertion and ejection of a membership card, sectioning of sessions can be detected, and from the statistical information or the like such as an average playing time period of one session and an average number of played games of one session, which are obtained based on the past insertion and ejection of a membership card, sectioning of sessions can be estimated with a high accuracy.

Therefore, for the fraudulent act analysis, here, in a case where values of a number of games, a playing time period, PO, Winloss, Bet, Winloss/Bet, and other values pertinent to game information in the detected or estimated one session are compared with average values or the like obtained with respect to the above-mentioned values in the past session, and there are marked discrepancies therebetween, it is deemed that the fraudulent act is committed (or there is the possibility that the fraudulent act is committed), the alert process can be conducted.

For example, in the report (fraudulent act summary) displayed when displaying of the fraudulent act analysis displayed by the specialized analysis display part **2560** of the menu screen **2500** shown in the above-described FIG. **89** is instructed, the "caution-needed session list" which lists the sessions, in each of which there is a possibility that the fraudulent act was committed, is provided. In this caution-needed session list, the sessions in which values of Winloss calculated in respective sessions as units indicate abnormal values are listed and displayed in the ascending order of values of Winloss.

In addition, with respect to the "representation of game attributes by the candlestick charts", in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, in accordance with a game progress in one session, the candlestick charts are generated, and based on a pattern of a shape of each of the candlestick charts, the psychological state of a player can be represented as a score.

Therefore, for the fraudulent act analysis, here, in a case where the candlestick charts generated in accordance with the game progress in one session do not correspond to any of the previously prepared patterns or the real body and the shadow or shadows of each of the candlestick charts have abnormal shapes, it is deemed that the fraudulent act is committed (or there is the possibility that the fraudulent act is committed), the alert process can be conducted.

It is to be noted that the above-described methods and conditions for the fraudulent act analysis are merely examples, and by applying the respective functions of the "detection of the bonus game state", the "detection of a session (one gaming)", and the "representation of game attributes by candlestick charts" in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, the fraudulent act analysis can be conducted in various methods.

[Game Information Analysis System in Consideration of Customer Psychology]

In administration of a hall store, investment money amounts are received as revenues from players who are customers, whereas payout amounts by slot machines are required as expenditures. Therefore, unlike in other categories of business, a game information analysis system which pursues only a profit on an administration side is insufficient.

Therefore, in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, an analysis can be made such that a psychological state of a customer is associated with administration data which can be obtained from a hall store (for example, game information including machine operation state data), thereby representing the degree of satisfaction of customers as a score. In addition, a hall store satisfaction degree score is also calculated, and the degree of satisfaction of customers and the degree of satisfaction of a hall store are compared with each other, and a balance between both sides is thereby displayed, thus allowing an owner of a hall store or the like to easily conduct an administration balance diagnosis.

As a report which displays the balance between the degrees of satisfaction obtained by comparing the degree of satisfaction of customers and the degree of satisfaction of a hall store, for example, there is the transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction (monthly) shown in FIG. **84**. Here, with reference to FIG. **139** and FIG. **140**, a graph which is similar to the graph of the transition of a balance between degrees of satisfaction (monthly) shown in FIG. **84** will be described in details. A user issues an instruction from a menu screen **2500** displayed on a display of a client terminal **2011**, and an analysis process is conducted by an analysis server **2012**, thereby outputting also these graphs onto the display or the like of the client terminal **2011**.

FIG. **139** is a graph **2600** whose horizontal axis indicates a hall store satisfaction degree score and vertical axis indicates a customer satisfaction degree score, as in FIG. **84** and shows satisfaction degree ranks for which the satisfaction degree scores of a hall store and customers are synthesized. When in accordance with the hall store satisfaction degree score and the customer satisfaction degree score,

points are plotted, a distance (radius size) from the point to the origin indicates each degree of satisfaction (satisfaction degree rank) of the whole.

Here, the hall store satisfaction degree score is, for example, a score for which values of Winloss/day/machine are compiled with respect to all machines on a monthly basis. Of course, as the hall store satisfaction degree score, other indices can be added. In addition, the customer satisfaction degree score is, for example, a customer satisfaction degree score for which values of a customer satisfaction degree score obtained from a psychology degree and a degree of satisfaction of each player are compiled with respect to all players (or all members) on a monthly basis as shown in FIG. **138**. The above-described hall store satisfaction degree score and customer satisfaction degree score are standardized scores so as to achieve a minimum value=0 and a maximum value=100. In addition, the above-described hall store satisfaction degree score and customer satisfaction degree score can be classified into three levels (Low, Normal, and High) by using a standard deviation (refer to FIG. **106**).

For example, satisfaction degree ranks are evaluated in the following five stages in accordance with threshold values of radius sizes (refer to FIG. **106**).

(1) $0 \leq$ very dissatisfied $< 30\times(2)^{1/2}$

(2) $30\times(2)^{1/2} \leq$ dissatisfied $< 40\times(2)^{1/2}$

(3) $40\times(2)^{1/2} \leq$ medium $< 60\times(2)^{1/2}$

(4) $60\times(2)^{1/2} \leq$ satisfied $< 70\times(2)^{1/2}$

(5) $70\times(2)^{1/2} \leq$ very satisfied $\leq 100\times(2)^{1/2}$

In FIG. **139**, an area corresponding to (1) a satisfaction degree rank "very dissatisfied" is an area formed from an origin so as to be of a fan shape having radii being distances (each radius size=$30\times(2)^{1/2}$) between points (30, 30) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=30 on the horizontal axis and a customer satisfaction degree score=30 on the vertical axis and the origin (0, 0) (in other words, an inside of a circular arc **2601**).

In addition, an area corresponding to (2) a satisfaction degree rank "dissatisfied" is an area formed from the origin so as to be of a fan shape (excluding the area corresponding to (1) the satisfaction degree rank "very dissatisfied") having radii being distances (each radius size=$40\times(2)^{1/2}$) between points (40, 40) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=40 on the horizontal axis and a customer satisfaction degree score=40 on the vertical axis and the origin (0, 0) (in other words, an inside of a circular arc **2602** and an outside of the circular arc **2601**).

In addition, an area corresponding to (3) a satisfaction degree rank "normal" is an area formed from the origin so as to be of a fan shape (excluding the area corresponding to (1) the satisfaction degree rank "very dissatisfied" and the area corresponding to (2) the satisfaction degree rank "dissatisfied") having radii being distances (each radius size=$60\times(2)^{1/2}$) between points (60, 60) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=60 on the horizontal axis and a customer satisfaction degree score=60 on the vertical axis and the origin (0, 0) (in other words, an inside of a circular arc **2603** and an outside of the circular arc **2602**).

Further, an area corresponding to (4) a satisfaction degree rank "satisfied" is an area formed from the origin so as to be of a fan shape (excluding the area corresponding to (1) the satisfaction degree rank "very dissatisfied", the area corresponding to (2) the satisfaction degree rank "dissatisfied", and the area corresponding to (3) the satisfaction degree rank "normal") having radii being distances (each radius size=$70\times(2)^{1/2}$) between points (70, 70) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=70 on the horizontal axis and a customer satisfaction degree score=70 on the vertical axis and the origin (0, 0) (in other words, an inside of a circular arc **2604** and an outside of the circular arc **2603**).

In addition, further, an area corresponding to (5) a satisfaction degree rank "very satisfied" is an area formed from the origin so as to be of a fan shape (excluding the area corresponding to (1) the satisfaction degree rank "very dissatisfied", the area corresponding to (2) the satisfaction degree rank "dissatisfied", the area corresponding to (3) the satisfaction degree rank "normal", and the area corresponding to (4) the satisfaction degree rank "satisfied") having radii being distances (each radius size=$100\times(2)^{1/2}$) between points (100, 100) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=100 on the horizontal axis and a customer satisfaction degree score=100 on the vertical axis and the origin (0, 0) (in other words, an inside of a rectangle **2605** formed by the hall store satisfaction degree score=100 on the horizontal axis and the customer satisfaction degree score=100 on the vertical axis and an outside of the circular arc **2604**).

In the example shown in FIG. **139**, the areas corresponding to the satisfaction degree ranks are respectively not configured with the even radius sizes and with even areas of the corresponding areas. As described above, the satisfaction degree ranks can be evaluated by employing an arbitrary determination method.

Here, when in the graph **2600** shown in FIG. **139**, a point **2611** which is a point (70, 30) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=70 and a customer satisfaction degree score=30 is plotted, this point **2611** is located in the area corresponding to (3) the satisfaction degree rank "normal", and the satisfaction degree rank="normal" is evaluated.

In addition, when a point **2612** which is a point (60, 70) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=60 and a customer satisfaction degree score=70 is plotted, this point **2612** is located in the area corresponding to (4) the satisfaction degree rank "satisfied", and the satisfaction degree rank="satisfied" is evaluated.

Further, when a point **2613** which is a point (10, 30) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=10 and a customer satisfaction degree score=30 is plotted, this point **2613** is located in the area corresponding to (1) the satisfaction degree rank "very dissatisfied", and the satisfaction degree rank="very dissatisfied" is evaluated.

In the example shown in FIG. **139**, as described above, the three points (the point **2611**, the point **2612**, and the point **2613**) in accordance with the hall store satisfaction degree scores and the customer satisfaction degree scores are plotted in the graph **2600**. By concurrently plotting points as described above on the graph as points in accordance with monthly hall store satisfaction degree scores and customer satisfaction degree scores, monthly transition related to the satisfaction degree ranks can be easily grasped.

Although FIG. **140** is a graph **2620** having the same configuration as in FIG. **139**, a viewpoint of the graph **2026** in FIG. **140** is different from that of the graph **2600** in FIG. **139**. The graph **2620** shown in FIG. **140** indicates a balance between degrees of satisfaction of a hall store and customers. When points are plotted in accordance with a hall store satisfaction degree score and a customer satisfaction degree score, according to an angle which a position of a point among the points forms between a vertical axis and a horizontal axis of the graph **2620**, the balance between degrees of satisfaction between a hall store and customers is determined.

For example, in the graph **2620**, the balance between degrees of satisfaction is evaluated in the following five

stages in accordance with threshold values of angles formed between the horizontal axis and the vertical axis of the graph (refer to FIG. **106**).

(1) 0≤ a degree of satisfaction of a hall store is stronger (hall store stronger).<15

(2) 15≤ a degree of satisfaction of a hall store is strong (biased in favor of a hall store).<45

(3) 45≤ medium<55

(4) 55≤ a degree of satisfaction of customers is strong (biased in favor of customers).<75

(5) 75≤ a degree of satisfaction of customers is stronger (customers stronger).≤90

In FIG. **140**, an area corresponding to (1) a balance between degrees of satisfaction "a degree of satisfaction of a hall store is stronger" is an area between the horizontal axis of the graph **2620** and a line **2624**, the line **2624** and the horizontal axis forming an angle of 15 degrees.

In addition, an area corresponding to (2) a balance between degrees of satisfaction "a degree of satisfaction of a hall store is strong" is an area between the above-described line **2624** and a line **2623**, the line **2623** and the horizontal axis forming an angle of 45 degrees.

In addition, an area corresponding to (3) a balance between degrees of satisfaction "normal" is an area between the above-described line **2623** and a line **2622**, the line **2622** and the horizontal axis forming an angle of 55 degrees.

Further, an area corresponding to (4) a balance between degrees of satisfaction "a degree of satisfaction of customers is strong" is an area between the above-described line **2622** and a line **2621**, the line **2621** and the horizontal axis forming an angle of 75 degrees.

In addition, further, an area corresponding to (5) a balance between degrees of satisfaction "a degree of satisfaction of customers is stronger" is an area between the above-described line **2621** and the vertical axis.

In the example shown in FIG. **140**, the areas corresponding to the balances between degrees of satisfaction are respectively not configured as areas having even angles and areas corresponding to the areas are also not even. For example, as the above-described area corresponding to (3) the balance between degrees of satisfaction "normal", an area in which the customer satisfaction degree score is relatively higher than the hall store satisfaction degree score is set. As described above, the balance between degrees of satisfaction can be evaluated by employing an arbitrary determination method.

Here, when in the graph **2620** shown in FIG. **140**, a point **2631** (a point at the same position where the point **2611** shown in FIG. **139** is located) which is a point (70, 30) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=70 and a customer satisfaction degree score=30 is plotted, this point **2631** is located in the area corresponding to (2) the balance between degrees of satisfaction "a degree of satisfaction of a hall store is strong, biased in favor of a hall store", and the balance between degrees of satisfaction="a degree of satisfaction of a hall store is strong, biased in favor of a hall store" is evaluated.

In addition, when a point **2632** (a point at the same position where the point **2612** shown in FIG. **139** is located) which is a point (60, 70) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=60 and a customer satisfaction degree score=70 is plotted, this point **2632** is located in the area corresponding to (3) the balance between degrees of satisfaction "normal", and the balance between degrees of satisfaction="normal" is evaluated.

Further, when a point **2633** (a point at the same position where the point **2613** shown in FIG. **139** is located) which is a point (10, 30) of a hall store satisfaction degree score=10 and a customer satisfaction degree score=30 is plotted, this point **2633** is located in the area corresponding to (4) the balance between degrees of satisfaction "a degree of satisfaction of customers is strong, biased in favor of customers", and the balance between degrees of satisfaction="a degree of satisfaction of customers is strong, biased in favor of customers" is evaluated.

In the example shown in FIG. **140**, as described above, the three points (the point **2631**, the point **2632**, and the point **2633**) in accordance with the hall store satisfaction degree scores and the customer satisfaction degree scores are plotted in the graph **2620**. By concurrently plotting points as described above on the graph as points in accordance with monthly hall store satisfaction degree scores and customer satisfaction degree scores, monthly transition related to the balances between degrees of satisfaction can be easily grasped.

In addition, by combining the respective points in the graph **2600** shown in FIG. **139** and the graph **2620** shown in FIG. **140**, from viewpoints of the satisfaction degree ranks and the balances between degrees of satisfaction, comprehensive evaluation also can be made. For example, the point **2631** in FIG. **140** (the point **2611** in FIG. **139**) is evaluated as being the satisfaction degree rank="normal" and the balance between degrees of satisfaction="a degree of satisfaction of a hall store is strong, biased in favor of a hall store". The point **2632** in FIG. **140** (the point **2612** in FIG. **139**) is evaluated as being the satisfaction degree rank="satisfied" and the balance between degrees of satisfaction="normal". The point **2633** in FIG. **140** (the point **2613** in FIG. **139**) is evaluated as being the satisfaction degree rank="very dissatisfied" and the balance between degrees of satisfaction="a degree of satisfaction of customers is strong, biased in favor of customers".

[Game Information Analysis System Enabling Connection with the Existing Game System]

As described above, the game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention is connected to a game system, obtains game information including machine operation data and the like (for example, IN/OUT information in each game and the like) from said game system, and conducts game analyses from said game information so as to determine not only a money amount of revenue and expenditure (simple winning or losing) but also a psychological state of a player as a customer in games.

There is a case where the game system connected to the game information analysis system **2001** is designed and developed, independently of the game information analysis system **2001**. For example, it is a case where the game information analysis system **2001** newly receives game information in the existing game system manufactured by other company, thereby conducting analyses.

The analysis server **2012** of the game information analysis system **2001** receives the game information from a hall management server **2013** and slot machines **2014** already operating in the existing game system as mentioned above. In such a case, the analysis server **2012** can be configured to grasp a protocol and a format of data transmitted from the hall management server **2013** of the game system and to receive the data so as to correspond thereto.

As described above, the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention detects each game in a bonus game state based on an investment money amount of a player and a payout amount of each of the slot machines **2014** without using any information to identify a

bonus game and further, can detect each session and can realize representation or the like using candlestick charts of game attributes. Therefore, also from the existing game system connected, basically, by using the game information related to IN/OUT, effective analyses of the game information can be conducted. In addition, by using the past game information (for example, machine operation data) accumulated by the existing game system, analyses of the same game information can be conducted.

By using the past game information accumulated by the existing game system, player attributes including a psychological state of a player, machine attributes, and the like can be analyzed. Thus, for example, even in a case where the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention is introduced halfway to said existing game system, for a while, without obtaining the game information from each of the slot machines and conducting the analysis, player attributes and machine attributes at the present time can be immediately grasped (by the past accumulated data), and from the moment at which the use of the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention is started, outputting or the like of effective analysis reports is enabled.

[Machine Analysis and Classification Using Candlestick Charts]

As described above, the game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention is connected to a game system, obtains game information including machine operation data and the like (for example, IN/OUT information in each game and the like) from said game system, and conducts game analyses from said game information so as to determine not only a money amount of revenue and expenditure (simple winning or losing) but also a psychological state of a player as a customer in games.

As a result, in the game information analysis system **2001**, from the IN/OUT information in each game for each machine, respective functions of the "detection of the bonus game state", the "detection of a session (one gaming)", and the "representation of game attributes by candlestick charts" can be provided. By using these functions, machines (slot machines) are classified, thereby enabling machine analyses. It is difficult to conduct these machine analyses based on current data related to operation ratios and sales, catalogs and specifications, and the like.

From the analysis of sessions for each machine, candlestick chart related psychology scores are calculated through the above-described "detection of the bonus game state" and "detection of a session (one gaming)", and customer satisfaction degree scores are obtained (refer to FIG. **138**). Here, these customer satisfaction degree scores are obtained for each machine on a monthly basis. On the other hand, the hall store satisfaction degree scores are compiled on a monthly basis, for example, by collecting data related to Winloss/day/machine for each machine.

Here, as in FIG. **140**, a graph whose horizontal axis indicates the hall store satisfaction degree score and vertical axis indicate the customer satisfaction degree score is displayed, and on each of the machines, distribution of the balance between degrees of satisfaction of a hall store and customers can be grasped. In this graph, points corresponding to one machine are respectively plotted, and a state of the balance between degrees of satisfaction for each machine is shown. In accordance with states of the balances, machines can be classified (categorized). In addition, as in FIG. **139**, the satisfaction degree ranks can be grasped. It is to be noted that when a user issues an instruction from the menu screen **2500** displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011**, the analysis process is conducted by the analysis server **2012**, and this graph is also outputted onto the display or the like of the client terminal **2011**.

In addition, in the game information analysis system **2001**, for each machine, a big hit game-number-interval (an interval of a number of games, at which a big hit of Win/Bet×100 or more occurs) which indicates an interval of a number of games, at which a game in which an amount of a payout corresponding to a big hit, which is a predetermined amount or more, occurs is calculated. A big hit average multiplier (an average value of values of Win/Bet which are values of Win/Bet×100 or more) in a game having a payout amount which is the predetermined amount or more corresponding to a big hit can be calculated (refer to FIG. **113**).

In the calculation of each of the big hit game-number-interval and the big hit average multiplier for each machine, a step of determining which game is a bonus game by the above-described "detection of a bonus game state" is included. The big hit game-number-interval and the big hit average multiplier for each machine, calculated as described above, can be displayed singly or displayed so as to be associated with the above-described balance between degrees of satisfaction for each machine. In addition, with respect to each of the machines classified by the big hit-game-number-interval and the big hit average multiplier, a balance between degrees of satisfaction can be displayed so as to correspond thereto.

In addition, in the game information analysis system **2001**, from a machine ID or the like, a vendor (maker) and a theme of an individual machine can be obtained. Therefore, such machine attributes are associated with a customer satisfaction degree score for each machine, and with respect to said machine, a degree of satisfaction of customers of each maker and a degree of satisfaction of customers of each theme can be displayed.

In addition, the customer satisfaction degree score of each machine is associated with the big hit game-number-interval and the big hit average multiplier, and for said machine, attributes related to a big hit and a degree of satisfaction of customers are compared to be displayed. For example, in the above-described FIG. **30**, a "rough-wave machine" whose big hit average multiplier (volatility) is high and a "small-wave machine" whose big hit average multiplier is low are classified. In this classification, respective degrees of satisfaction of customers can be shown.

It is to be noted that in addition to the above-described candlestick chart related psychology score and customer satisfaction degree score, a popularity degree of each machine can be grasped also by a Bet money amount (an amount and a ratio invested to each machine), a Bet money amount/game, a playing time period, a number of played games, and the like. In FIG. **87**, machines are classified by makers, and the report (by-maker Bet ratio (monthly)) which allows a popularity degree to be grasped by the Bet ratio of each of the classified makers is shown.

Through these analyses of machines and the classification in accordance with each of the analysis results, information of the machines which cannot be grasped by catalogs and specifications or the like can be obtained, and trends of machines also can be estimated.

In FIG. **141**, representative machine attributes are shown. Among these, pieces of information such as the candlestick chart related psychology score, the customer satisfaction degree score, the hall store satisfaction degree score, the balance between degrees of satisfaction, the satisfaction

degree ranks, the big hit game-number-interval, the big hit average multiplier, the Bet money amount, the Bet money amount/game, the playing time period, the number of played games, the Winloss/Bet (all sections), the Winloss/Bet (normal section), and the Winloss/Bet (discharge section) can be obtained from the game information which is constituted of the information related to the IN/OUT received from each of the slot machines. In addition, pieces of information such as a machine ID, a theme (game content), a vendor (maker) can be obtained from registration data. In addition thereto, there are a variety of machine attributes, which are also included in the indices shown in FIG. **103** to FIG. **120**.

[Player Analysis and Classification Using Candlestick Charts]

As described above, the game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention is connected to a game system, obtains game information including machine operation data and the like (for example, IN/OUT information in each game and the like) from said game system, and conducts game analyses from said game information so as to determine not only a money amount of revenue and expenditure (simple winning or losing) but also a psychological state of a player as a customer in games.

As a result, in the game information analysis system **2001**, from the IN/OUT information in each game for each player, respective functions of the "detection of the bonus game state", the "detection of a session (one gaming)", and the "representation of game attributes by candlestick charts" can be provided. By using these functions, players are classified, thereby enabling player analyses such as a play style. It is to be noted that although players whose game contents in each game can be grasped are normally "members" since each of the members uses a membership card upon gaming and is thereby identified, game contents of players including non-members are grasped in each session as a unit, attributes of these sessions are classified to be analyzed, thereby allowing trends of games played as anonymous players to be grasped.

From the analysis of sessions for each player, candlestick chart related psychology scores are calculated through the above-described "detection of the bonus game state" and "detection of a session (one gaming)" and customer satisfaction degree scores are obtained (refer to FIG. **138**). Here, these customer satisfaction degree scores are obtained for each player on a monthly basis. On the other hand, the hall store satisfaction degree scores are compiled on a monthly basis, for example, by collecting data related to the Winloss of each player.

Here, as in FIG. **140**, a graph whose horizontal axis indicates the hall store satisfaction degree score and vertical axis indicate the customer satisfaction degree score is displayed, and for each of the players, distribution of the balance between degrees of satisfaction of a hall store and customers can be grasped. In this graph, points corresponding to one member are respectively plotted, and a state of the balance between degrees of satisfaction for each member is shown. In accordance with states of the balances, players can be classified (categorized). In addition, as in FIG. **139**, the satisfaction degree ranks can be grasped. It is to be noted that when a user issues an instruction from the menu screen **2500** displayed on the display of the client terminal **2011**, the analysis process is thereby conducted by the analysis server **2012**, and this graph is also outputted onto the display or the like of the client terminal **2011**.

In FIG. **142**, representative player attributes are shown. Among these, pieces of information such as the candlestick chart related psychology score, the customer satisfaction degree score, the hall store satisfaction degree score, the balance between degrees of satisfaction, the satisfaction degree ranks, the Bet money amount, the Bet money amount/game, the playing time period, and the number of played games can be obtained from the game information which is constituted of the information related to the IN/OUT received from each of the slot machines. In addition, pieces of information such as a member ID, a member nationality, a member age, and a member sex can be obtained from registration data. Further, classification of members (active members, dormant members, ghost members, and the like) and gaming types (good members, highly betting members, highly frequently store visiting members, estranged members, new members, and the like) can be obtained from the registration data or game information (information obtained by evaluating a game history). In addition thereto, there are a variety of player attributes, which are also included in the indices shown in FIG. **103** to FIG. **120**.

[Matching Between Classified Machine Attributes and Player Attributes]

In the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, through the above-described analyses, matching between classified machine attributes and classified player attributes can be made, and an analysis on whether a machine attribute is an attribute matching a player attribute is enabled.

Here, with reference to FIG. **143**, as pieces of machine use history data, a plurality of records including a player investment money amount, a slot machine payout money amount, a game start date and time, a game termination date and time, a member identification code (member ID), and a machine identification code (machine ID) are shown. This data is an example of game information transmitted from each of the slot machines to the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention for each game.

Histories of the above-mentioned game information are accumulated and are totalized for a predetermined time period (for example, one day, one week, one month, and the like), and a member-machine correspondence table as shown in FIG. **144** can be prepared. By using this table, it can be grasped on which machine each of the members played games for a predetermined time period.

In addition, from the machine use history data shown in FIG. **143**, a use machine management table (not shown) classified by values of Bet money amount/game for each member can be prepared. In this table, for each member ID, machine IDs of machines which that member used are stored. For example, the machine IDs of machines which that member having that member ID used are stored in the descending order of average amounts of values of invested Bet money amount/game.

In addition, from the machine use history data shown in FIG. **143**, a used machine management table (not shown) arranged in the order of use frequencies can be prepared. In this table, for each member ID, machine IDs of machines which that member having that member ID are stored in the descending order of use frequencies.

For example, by providing the tables as described above, the above-mentioned matching between machine attributes and player attributes can be conducted. It is to be noted that the example of the matching shown here is merely one example. By employing other various methods, machine attributes and player attributes are associated with each other, and the matching can be conducted.

For example, a member ID of a player whose value of Bet money amount/game is classified as being large as a player attribute is extracted, machines which a member having that member ID used can be identified by using the member-machine correspondence table shown in FIG. **144** or the use machine management table classified by values of Bet money amount/game. It is to be noted that here, all machines which each player used or one machine or a plurality of machines selected based on predetermined criteria may be associated with each player.

With respect to all players whose values of Bet money amount/game are classified as being large, the above-mentioned use machines are identified, and a group of the machines is thereby extracted. Therefore, with respect to the group of the machines, predetermined machine attributes are viewed, and thus, trends of the machines used by the players whose values of Bet money amount/game are classified as being large can be grasped. For example, distribution of the customer satisfaction degree scores of those machines, distribution of the playing time periods thereof, and the like can be grasped.

Conversely, as machine attributes, machines subjected to predetermined classification are extracted, and through actual machine use conditions of players (for example, with reference to the member-machine correspondence table shown in FIG. **144** or the like), related member IDs are extracted. With respect to a group of the players having those member IDs, predetermined player attributes are viewed, and thus, trends of players related to the machines having predetermined machine attributes can be grasped.

Further, through the matching between player attributes and machine attributes, popular machines classified by ages of members can be displayed, and machines popular among respective ages are displayed for each theme, and various analyses can be conducted.

In addition, in a case where analyses targeted for non-members and all members including the non-members are conducted, matching may be conducted by using sessions, instead of the players. In other words, from the machine use history data shown in FIG. **143**, sessions each constituting a series of a plurality of games, which a player played in a predetermined time period are obtained, and machines respectively corresponding to these sessions are identified. The relationship is shown in the session-machine correspondence table shown in FIG. **145**. It is to be noted that the sessions are detected by employing the above-described method of the detection of a session and the like.

Here, with respect to sessions, a variety of attributes can be obtained. For example, customer satisfaction degree scores related to the sessions, a total time of the sessions, an average value of Bet/game of the sessions, member ratios of the sessions, and the like can be obtained. These session attributes can be considered as those equivalent to player attributes since the sessions are played by one player.

Therefore, the session attributes and the machine attributes are associated with each other, and matching can be conducted.

For example, as the session attributes, sessions whose customer satisfaction degree scores are classified as being large are extracted, and machines used in the sessions can be identified by using the session-machine correspondence table shown in FIG. **145**.

With respect to all sessions whose customer satisfaction degree scores are classified as being large, the above-mentioned use machines are identified, and a group of the machines used in the sessions is thereby extracted. Therefore, with respect to the group of the machines, predetermined machine attributes are viewed, and thus, trends of the machines used in the sessions whose customer satisfaction degree scores are classified as being large can be grasped. For example, distribution of makers of the machines, distribution of operation ratios thereof, distribution of playing time periods thereof, and the like can be grasped.

[Popularity Analysis by Time Ratios of Classified Machines and Players]

By using the above-described machine attributes and player attributes, an analysis by time ratios is conducted based on said attributes, and thus, player attribute ratios of popular machines, machine attribute ratios of preference of target customers, and the like can be analyzed.

A report shown in FIG. **146** shows, for example, game theme attributes (monthly) of members in their 40s which are a part of a report displayed when displaying of a monthly member attribute report displayed by a member report display part **2540** of a menu screen **2500** shown in FIG. **46** is instructed. Visiting frequencies and game theme attributes (monthly) of members in their 40s shown in FIG. **146** are related to games played by the members in their 40s and indicate playing time ratios classified by game themes on a monthly basis in a bar graph whose vertical axis indicates playing time ratios and horizontal axis indicates months from December in 2013 to October in 2014.

Here, by the graph shown in FIG. **146**, shares of respective game themes viewed by the playing time ratios in each of the months can be grasped. For example, as shown in a rectangular area drawn by a dotted line, it can be grasped that in said time period, playing time period composition ratios of a game theme A and a game theme B were largely changed. This shows that with respect to the members in their 40s, trends of popular game themes were dramatically changed at this timing. In such a case, marketers or the like can examine and implement actions for the target customers whose customer trends are grasped, such as introduction of machines with popular game themes and machines whose types are similar thereto.

In order to display the graph shown in FIG. **146**, the game information analysis system **2001** grasps machines used by the members classified as being in their 40s as player attributes and playing time periods of the machines in a predetermined table (which is not shown, is similar to the used machine management table shown in FIG. **142**, and is obtained from accumulated pieces of game information (the machine use history data shown in FIG. **142**)) on a monthly basis. Thereafter, the game information analysis system **2001** obtains game themes (game contents) from the machine attributes of the corresponding machines, totalizes playing time periods for respective game themes and for respective months, standardizes these, and displays these as the playing time ratios.

Although in the example shown in FIG. **146**, based on the player attributes and the machine attributes, the analysis by the time ratios (playing time ratios) is conducted, an analysis by Bet ratios may be conducted. For example, in the report of the vendor attributes (monthly) shown in FIG. **87** and the report of the by-store-visiting-frequency and by-bet-amount attributes (monthly) shown in FIG. **92**, the standardized Bet ratios for the classified machine attributes and for the classified player attributes are shown in the bar graphs.

In addition, in addition to the time ratios and the Bet ratios, an analysis may be conducted based on other criteria such as a number of users and a number of machines.

[Failure Risk Analysis Based on Machine Failure Analysis and Fraudulent Act Analysis]

In the game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention, when failure has occurred, data or the like indicating the occurrence of the failure and a failure part of each machine is received as game information (from each of the slot machines **2014**) and these pieces of data are accumulated in time series. For the machine failure, there is a case where the failure is detected by a sensor or a failure detection circuit inside of each machine and an event (failure notification event) is generated or a case where in the form of a response to a predetermined keep-alive signal, data (for example, which notifies normality) is transmitted.

In a part of hall stores, 24-hour-business is operated, and when machines are stopped by the failure or the like, it directly leads to a reduction in a machine operation ratio, causing losses. In the game information analysis system **2001**, respective machine failure histories are accumulated and managed, and thus, machine failure parts of respective machines and respective machine parts (function parts) are quickly grasped, thereby enabling displaying and alerting. Moreover, machines which had the failure and machines related to the parts which had the failure (for example, machines manufactured by makers whose products often cause the failure, machines in which function parts or components often causing the failure are commonly used, and the like) can be previously managed as machines which are highly likely to cause the failure. Thus, the machine failure can be quickly addressed, and before the failure of machines, by taking appropriate countermeasures such as inspection and replacement, the failure can be prevented from occurring. This sort of failure risk analysis is, as described above, particularly important in an environment in which machines operate for 24 hours.

In addition, normally, upon the occurrence of the failure, an event signal is transmitted from each of the slot machines **2014**, and as such a signal, an event signal (failure occurrence signal) showing the occurrence of the failure and an event signal (non-failure signal) not showing the failure are included. Further, the non-failure signal includes a signal which is substantially notification related to the failure. In the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention, all of these event signals can be grasped, and in consideration of occurrence ratios of these event signals, the machine failure risk can be managed.

In addition, in machines from which the event signals are often transmitted, it is suspected that fraudulent acts are likely to be committed. With respect to a fraudulent act analysis, the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention determines the possibility of the fraudulent act based on a relationship of frequencies of event signals (for example, a failure occurrence ratio) and values of IN/OUT of the corresponding machines, enabling displaying and alerting.

Further, for the fraudulent act analysis, a radical change in the failure occurrence ratios is determined, and in accordance with the change ratios, the possibility of the fraudulent act can also be notified in several levels.

It is to be noted that although the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention conducts the above-described failure risk analysis and fraudulent act analysis based on the event signals from each of the slot machines **2014**, the event signals (transmitted data) from each of the slot machines **2014** are taken into the analysis server **2012** in real time and notification related to the failure risk and the fraudulent act can also be conducted in real time, or the data transmitted from each of the slot machines **2014** is accumulated on the hall management server **2013** or the analysis server **2012**, and afterward, based on the data accumulated for a predetermined time period, analyses related to the failure risk and the fraudulent act can also be conducted.

FIG. **147** is a diagram showing a report related to a machine failure risk analysis in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention. In this report, for example, shown is a machine failure analysis (in real time) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the failure analysis displayed by the specialized analysis display part **2560** of the menu screen **2500** shown in FIG. **47** is instructed. In FIG. **147**, data, for example, totalized with respect to the machine failure analysis is shown on a monthly basis, and items related to the failure (for example, items analyzed from information or the like obtained from the event signals) for each machine are displayed.

In FIG. **147**, for each machine, a machine ID, a status, a vendor, a theme, a number of sessions, a number of games, a playing time period (h), a failure occurrence signal, a non-failure signal, and a total stopping time (h) are shown.

The machine ID is a code for identifying a machine; the status shows a signal display indicating machine states in three phases; the vendor is a maker of the machine; the theme is the content of a game executed on the machine; the number of sessions is a unit of a series of games (one gaming) played by a player, calculated by the game information analysis system **2001** according to the present invention; the number of games is a number of games executed on the machine; the playing time period (h) is a time during which a player played; the failure occurrence signal indicates a number of event signals (failure occurrence signals) transmitted from the machine and showing the occurrence of the failure; the non-failure signal indicates a number of event signals (non-failure signals) transmitted from the machine and not showing the failure; and the total stopping time (h) is a time during which the machine was stopping for some reason and normally, does not includes a time during which a player is simply not playing and the machine is in a normal state.

Here, for the status, in accordance with the statuses in the three phases ranked according to machine states, the signal display is conducted. For example, as a result of the failure analysis, when the machine state is favorable, a round shape part on a left end of the signal display having a traffic light style is displayed in green color (when the machine state is not favorable, this part is displayed in black color). When there is some risk (small risk) in the machine state, a round shape part in the middle of the signal display having the traffic light style is displayed in yellow color (when there is not some risk (the small risk) in the machine state, this part is displayed in black color). When there is a risk (great risk) in the machine state, a round shape part in the middle of the signal display having the traffic light style is displayed in red color (when there is not the risk (great risk) in the machine state, this part is displayed in black color).

For the above-described machine states, the failure risks are evaluated based on, for example, the number of the event signals (the failure signal and the non-failure signal) or the like transmitted from the machine in a predetermined time period, intervals of the transmission, failure ratios, failure parts, change ratios of these in a predetermined time period, the total stopping time, and the like. Based on magnitudes of the failure risks, ranks in the three phases are determined. It is to be noted that although in the example shown in FIG. **147**, when a machine has newly come into the state of the risk (great risk), alert displaying, sound alert notification,

and the like can be conducted in real time on the client terminal **2011**, machine states related to the past predetermined time period may be displayed by using the event signals or the like accumulated for a predetermined time period.

In the machine failure analysis (in real time) shown in FIG. **147**, when a row of a machine listed and displayed is selected by using a mouse, a touch panel, or the like, a number of event signals related to the failure parts (function parts) are shown in a histogram (not shown). In this example, the event signals are divided into the above-described failure signals and the non-failure signals to be displayed.

For example, for each of the function parts of the machine such as a bill validator, a card dispenser a cabinet, and a communication controller, the number of event signals is shown in the histogram. In addition, with respect to each of the function parts, the number of the failure signals and the number of the non-failure signals are separately displayed in the histogram.

In addition, with respect to the machine failure analysis, as described above with reference to FIG. **88**, for example, by displaying the stopping time ranking (monthly) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the monthly machine operation report displayed by the machine report display part **2520** of the menu screen **2500** shown in FIG. **46** is instructed, the stopping time ranking (monthly) of a machine can be grasped. In addition, when displaying of the daily machine operation report displayed by the machine report display part **2520** is instructed, the stopping time ranking (daily) can be displayed.

In addition, with respect to the fraudulent act analysis, as described above with reference to FIG. **89**, for example, by displaying the fraudulent act summary (in other words, statistics of caution-needed sessions, a list of abnormal sessions (a list of caution-needed sessions and a list of caution-needed machines), and the like) which is a part of the report displayed when displaying of the fraudulence analysis displayed by the specialized analysis display part **2560** of the menu screen **2500** shown in FIG. **47** is instructed, suspected machines which are determined based on suspected sessions can be grasped.

[Promotion Analysis]

In a hall store, for example, in order to promote an increase in store visiting frequencies of members, an increase in playing time periods thereof, an increase in Bet money amounts thereof, and the like, coupons are distributed to players having specific player attributes. As forms of distributing the coupons, there are a variety of forms such as provision of coupons of IC cards, provision of points to membership cards, and provision of meal tickets or shopping tickets. As with the coupons of the IC cards, the coupons provided by electronic media different from the membership cards are normally managed such that simple refunding (CASHOUT) cannot be made. The provision of the coupons as described above is a representative example of the promotion. In a hall store, in addition thereto, a variety of promotion can be conducted.

In the game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention, expenditure amounts expended for the promotion and money amounts used by players, who are provided with profits by this promotion, in games or the like after the provision can be managed. In view of the relationship between the expenditure amounts and the used money amounts, whether said promotion was successful is analyzed.

In addition, with respect to players and members who are provided with the profits by the promotion as described above, the above-described candlestick chart related psychology scores and degrees of satisfaction of customers are calculated, and how these indices were changed, for example, degrees of effect of the promotion conducted by distributing the coupons can be analyzed. In addition, whether or not the distributed coupons were used can be analyzed so as to be classified by player attributes.

In addition, the above-described candlestick chart related psychology scores and degrees of satisfaction of customers are calculated, and promotion such as the distribution of the coupons to players whose degrees of satisfaction are low can be implemented.

Moreover, before and after the promotion, a balance between degrees of satisfaction of the hall store satisfaction degree score and the customer satisfaction degree score is analyzed (refer to FIG. **139** and FIG. **140**), and thus, from a point of view of the balance between degrees of satisfaction, effect of the promotion can also be analyzed and evaluated.

In addition, in the game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention, effect of the promotion can be analyzed by a simulation tool. For example, by instructing displaying of the simulation tool displayed by the tool display part **2570** of the menu screen **2500** shown in FIG. **47** and designating the implementation of the promotion for players having a predetermined player attribute (player category) (contents of the promotion are previously set in the tool), effect of the promotion is shown by money amounts and a simulation result is displayed in a graph. The calculation of the above-mentioned simulation is performed by using, for example, the past data of accumulated game information including IN/OUT information, transmitted from each of the slot machines **2014**.

In the simulation described above with reference to FIG. **38**, the simulation result A is indicated when predetermined promotion targeted for players of a player category=a "store visiting frequency (high)" was implemented and it is shown that effect of the promotion was low. In other words, after six months, as the effect of the promotion, a sales value of +10,000 resulted (the simulation value slightly exceeded a sales predicted value).

In addition, in the simulation described above with reference to FIG. **39**, the simulation result B is indicated when predetermined promotion targeted for players of a player category=a "store visiting frequency (middle)" and players of a player category=a "store visiting frequency (low)" was implemented and it is shown that effect of the promotion was high. In other words, after six months, as the effect of the promotion, a sales value of +100,000 resulted (the simulation value largely exceeded a sales predicted value).

In addition, in the simulation described above with reference to FIG. **93**, a previous simulation result upon implementing promotion is shown. By this simulation, before implementing the promotion, specific numerical values can be grasped. In the graphs shown in FIG. **93**, the Winloss prediction (accumulation and monthly) from February in 2014 to December in 2014 and the Winloss simulation (accumulation and monthly) are shown, and thus, degrees of differences between the prediction and the simulation can be grasped.

[Ad Hoc Report Tool]

The game information analysis system **2001** according to the one embodiment of the present invention includes an ad hoc report tool which allows a user himself or herself of a client terminal **2011** to select display items or the like of a report. For the ad hoc tool, when the displaying of the ad hoc

report tool displayed by the tool display part **2570** of the menu screen **2500** shown in FIG. **47** is instructed, a report output instruction screen is displayed (refer to FIG. **94**).

Here, a user selects one index or a plurality of indices targeted to output data from an index area displaying indices and specifies it or theme in a "VALUE" section. As these indices, there are a total of Bets, a total of payouts, and the like, and in addition thereto, a number of sessions, normal POs, normal section Winloss/Bet by-multiplier big hit intervals, a candlestick chart related psychology degree score, a customer satisfaction degree score, a balance between degrees of satisfaction, and the like, and the items calculated uniquely in the present invention can be specified. These items are calculated based on game information including IN/OUT information, transmitted from each of the slot machines **2014**.

In a dimension area, a daily dimension, a weekly dimension, a monthly dimension, a quarter term dimension, a yearly dimension, and the like are displayed.

A user issues instructions by using this ad hoc report tool, and thus, for example, a summary related to the number of games and a report showing counts (frequencies) for each of the numbers of games (refer to FIG. **95**); a summary related to Bet amounts and a report showing popularity degrees (Bet amounts) for each theme and each age (refer to FIG. **96**); and a summary related to Bet amounts and a report showing days of the week of operation classified by member types (important members, new members, and the like) (refer to FIG. **97**) can be displayed on a display of the client terminal **2011**. It is to be noted that although in this example, basically, the data is two-dimensionally developed to be displayed, a three-dimension graph can also be displayed.

At least one of machine attributes and player attributes displayed in a graph is classified into a plurality of categories, and for each of the categories, the ad hoc report tool can display a corresponding count value, a time period, and other attributes (or a count value, a time period, and other attribute ratios).

In addition, the above-described specifying of the items (by a user) to the ad hoc report tool can be registered as a template. For example, as a histogram analysis, a machine analysis, and a member analysis, display items and patterns of display modes can be registered, and at arbitrary timing, it or they can be called up and executed, thereby allowing reports to be displayed.

Although the above-described embodiment is described by citing the game facility as the example, the present invention is not limited thereto. The present invention is applicable to other facilities other than an amusement facility such as the game facility. For example, the present invention is applicable to commercial facilities such as shopping centers including a department store and an outlet mall and in addition to the above-mentioned commercial facilities and the game facility, the present invention is applicable to a commercial complex which is a building or a region in which a plurality of facilities such as restaurants and movie theaters are concentrated. In addition, for example, the present invention is applicable to facilities such as hotels, airports, and stations.

The present invention is not limited to the above-described game information analysis system and also discloses the below-described inventions.

The invention of each of the first to fifth game information analysis systems provides an analysis server and game information analysis methods, as described below.

An analysis server according to an aspect of the first invention has the below-described configuration.

The analysis server includes:

a game information reception part for receiving, from a gaming machine, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a player psychological state from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount,

the game information analysis part calculating a customer satisfaction degree score based on the evaluated player psychological state,

the game information analysis part storing the customer satisfaction degree score in a storage device so as to be associated with a member ID of a member being a player on the gaming machine, the player having registered himself or herself as a member.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, degrees of satisfaction of customers are calculated from psychological states of players, and each of the degrees of satisfaction of customers can be associated with each of the members, thereby allowing the members to be managed together with the degrees of satisfaction of customers.

In addition, a game information analysis method according to the aspect of the first invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed in a game information analysis system including an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which on the analysis server, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which on the analysis server, based on the game information, an analysis process is conducted,

at the game information analysis step, a player psychological state is evaluated from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount,

based on the evaluated player psychological state, a customer satisfaction degree score is calculated, and

the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device so as to be associated with a member ID of a member being a player on the gaming machine, the player having registered himself or herself as a member.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, degrees of satisfaction of customers are calculated from psychological states of players, and each of the degrees of satisfaction of customers can be associated with each of the members, thereby allowing the members to be managed together with the degrees of satisfaction of customers.

Further, a game information analysis method according to another aspect of the first invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed on an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which based on the game information, an analysis process is conducted,

at the game information analysis step, a player psychological state is evaluated from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount,

based on the evaluated player psychological state, a customer satisfaction degree score is calculated, and

the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device so as to be associated with a member ID of a member being a player on the gaming machine, the player having registered himself or herself as a member.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, degrees of satisfaction of customers are calculated from psychological states of players, and each of the degrees of satisfaction of customers can be associated with each of the members, thereby allowing the members to be managed together with the degrees of satisfaction of customers.

In addition, the present invention provides an analysis server and game information analysis methods as described below.

The analysis server according to an aspect of the second invention has the below-described configuration.

The analysis server includes:

a game information reception part for receiving, from a gaming machine, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part determining a player psychological state from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the psychological state of the player having played games on the gaming machine can be grasped, thereby allowing operation data of gaming machines to be analyzed so as to be associated with customer psychology.

In addition, a game information analysis method according to the aspect of the second invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed in a game information analysis system including an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which on the analysis server, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which on the analysis server, an analysis process is conducted based on the game information, and

at the game information analysis step, a player psychological state is determined from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the psychological state of the player having played games on the gaming machine can be grasped, thereby allowing operation data of gaming machines to be analyzed so as to be associated with customer psychology.

Further, a game information analysis method according to another aspect of the second invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed on an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which an analysis process is conducted based on the game information,

at the game information analysis step, a player psychological state is determined from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the psychological state of the player having played games on the gaming machine can be grasped, thereby allowing operation data of gaming machines to be analyzed so as to be associated with customer psychology.

In addition, the present invention provides an analysis server and game information analysis methods as described below.

An analysis server according to an aspect of the third invention has the below-described configuration.

The analysis server includes:

a game information reception part for receiving game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount, the game information being accumulated with respect to the past games played on a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis part for conducting a time-series analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a player psychological state from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the past game information accumulated in the other existing game system is analyzed through the time-series batch processing, thereby allowing the player psychological state to be immediately evaluated even in a case where the present invention is introduced in said existing game system.

In addition, a game information analysis method according to the aspect of the third invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed in a game information analysis system including an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which on the analysis server, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine, the game information being accumulated with respect to the past games played on a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which on the analysis server, based on the game information, a time-series analysis process is conducted, and

at the game information analysis step, a player psychological state is evaluated from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the past game information accumulated in the other existing game system is analyzed through the time-series batch processing, thereby allowing the player psychological state to be immediately evaluated even in a case where the present invention is introduced in said existing game system.

Further, a game information analysis method according to another aspect of the third invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed on an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine, the game information being accumulated with respect to the past games played on a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which based on the game information, a time-series analysis process is conducted, and

at the game information analysis step, a player psychological state is evaluated from a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, the past game information accumulated in the other existing game system is analyzed through the time-series batch processing, thereby allowing the player psychological state to be immediately evaluated even in a case where the present invention is introduced in said existing game system.

In addition, the present invention provides an analysis server and game information analysis methods as described below.

The analysis server according to an aspect of the fourth invention has the below-described configuration.

The analysis server includes:

a game information reception part for receiving, from a gaming machine, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine, determining a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a psychological state of the player based on a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session,

the game information analysis part calculating a customer satisfaction degree score based on the psychological state of the player,

the game information analysis part storing the customer satisfaction degree score in a storage device so as to be associated with the gaming machine.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each of the gaming machines.

In addition, a game information analysis method according to the aspect of the fourth invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed in a game information analysis system including an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which on the analysis server, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which on the analysis server, based on the game information, an analysis process is conducted,

at the game information analysis step, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine, a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine is determined, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

based on a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session, a psychological state of the player is evaluated,

based on the psychological state of the player, a customer satisfaction degree score is calculated, and

the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device so as to be associated with the gaming machine.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each of the gaming machines.

Further, a game information analysis method according to another aspect of the fourth invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed in an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which based on the game information, an analysis process is conducted,

at the game information analysis step, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine, a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine is determined, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

based on a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session, a psychological state of the player is evaluated,

based on the psychological state of the player, a customer satisfaction degree score is calculated, and

the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device so as to be associated with the gaming machine.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each of the gaming machines.

Further, the present invention provides an analysis server and game information analysis methods as described below.

The analysis server according to an aspect of the fifth invention has the below-described configuration.

The analysis server includes:

a game information reception part for receiving, from a gaming machine, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount; and

a game information analysis part for conducting an analysis process based on the game information,

the game information analysis part, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine, determining a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

the game information analysis part evaluating a psychological state of the player based on a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session,

the game information analysis part calculating a customer satisfaction degree score based on the psychological state of the player,

the game information analysis part storing the customer satisfaction degree score in a storage device so as to be associated with the player.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each player.

In addition, a game information analysis method according to the aspect of the fifth invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed in a game information analysis system including an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which on the analysis server, game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which on the analysis server, based on the game information, an analysis process is conducted,

at the game information analysis step, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine, a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine is determined, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

a psychological state of the player is evaluated based on a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session,

based on the psychological state of the player, a customer satisfaction degree score is calculated, and

the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device so as to be associated with the player.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each player.

Further, a game information analysis method according to another aspect of the fifth invention has the below-described configuration.

The game information analysis method is executed on an analysis server, the method including:

a game information reception step at which game information including pieces of information pertinent to an investment money amount and a payout money amount is received from a gaming machine; and

a game information analysis step at which based on the game information, an analysis process is conducted,

at the game information analysis step, based on game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement made by a player on a gaming machine, a section of a session which is a series of a plurality of games played by the same player on the gaming machine is determined, the game start timing, game termination timing, and operation timing related to investment and settlement being obtained from the game information,

a psychological state of the player is evaluated based on a transition pattern of the investment money amount and the payout money amount in the session,

based on the psychological state of the player, a customer satisfaction degree score is calculated, and

the customer satisfaction degree score is stored in a storage device so as to be associated with the player.

By employing the above-described configuration of the present invention, based on operation data of gaming machines, the psychological state of a player can be evaluated, thereby allowing the customer satisfaction degree score to be stored so as to be associated with each player.

REFERENCE SIGNS LIST

1 game system
1010, **2014** slot machine
1011 cabinet
1030 control panel
1131 upper image display panel
1135 symbol display window
1141 lower image display panel
1700 PTS terminal
1700A PTS front unit
1700B PTS main body
2001 game information analysis system
2011 client terminal
2012 analysis server
2013 hall management server

What is claimed is:

1. An analysis system for a wagering-type gaming machine network, the analysis system comprising: a user terminal including an input device and a display device including a user interface; and,

an analysis server including: a non-transitory memory storing computer readable instructions, and a central processing unit (CPU) coupled to the non-transitory memory that reads the computer readable instructions from the non-transitory memory so as to cause the analysis server to perform the operations of:

receiving, at a game information reception module of the analysis server, gaming machine session data requested via the user terminal, the gaming machine session data corresponding to amounts bet and amounts paid out over a number of games during a selected gaming machine session at a wagering-type gaming machine in the network;

determining, at a game information analysis module of the analysis server, whether a positive or negative win/loss state exists for each game of a selected number

of games during the selected gaming machine session based on the amounts bet and the amounts paid out, and, for each game, preparing a transition pattern describing positive or negative win/loss trends over the selected number of games;

preparing, at the game information analysis module of the analysis server, a range pattern describing a range of win/loss states occurring over the selected number of games during the selected gaming machine session;

comparing, at the game information analysis module of the analysis server, the prepared pattern with known range patterns having assigned predefined characteristics corresponding to game outcomes per session;

based on the comparison, selecting a known range pattern that most closely corresponds with the prepared range pattern, and assigning an estimated player psychology score corresponding to the selected number of games during the selected gaming machine session, based on the predefined characteristics of the selected range pattern; generating a customer satisfaction degree score based on a synthesis of a psychology degree including the assigned estimated player psychology score and a predetermined satisfaction degree;

generating a facility satisfaction degree score in relation to the customer satisfaction degree score; and,

displaying to the display device, as a graphical representation, one or more of the transition pattern, the prepared range pattern, the estimated player psychology score, the customer satisfaction degree score, and the facility satisfaction degree score.

2. The analysis system for a wagering-type gaming machine network according to claim **1**, wherein the game information analysis module classifies the wagering-type gaming machine based on the customer satisfaction degree scores.

3. The analysis system for a wagering-type gaming machine network according to claim **2**, wherein the network comprises a plurality of wagering-type gaming machines and the game information analysis module classifies each of the plurality of wagering-type gaming machines based on respective customer satisfaction degree scores, each of the wagering-type gaming machines being classified based on a customer satisfaction degree score of each gameplayer having played a game on each of the plurality of wagering-type gaming machines.

4. The analysis system for a wagering-type gaming machine network according to claim **1**, wherein, the range pattern describing the range of win/loss states occurring over the selected number of games during the selected gaming machine session is represented as a candlestick pattern visually displayable on the display device; and

the game information analysis module assigns the estimated player psychology score based on a shape pattern of the candlestick pattern.

5. The analysis system for a wagering-type gaming machine network according to claim **1**, further comprising:

modifying at least one gaming machine in the network to affect a degree of balance between the facility satisfaction degree score and the customer satisfaction degree score.

* * * * *